



The Summary of Benefits and Coverage (SBC) document will help you choose a health [plan](#). The SBC shows you how you and the [plan](#) would share the cost for covered health care services. **NOTE:** Information about the cost of this [plan](#) (called the [premium](#)) will be provided separately. This is only a summary. For more information about your coverage, or to get a copy of the complete terms of coverage, 1-800-359-2002. For general definitions of common terms, such as [allowed amount](#), [balance billing](#), [coinsurance](#), [copayment](#), [deductible](#), [provider](#), or other underlined terms, see the Glossary. You can view the Glossary at [www.sharphealthplan.com](http://www.sharphealthplan.com) or call 1-800-359-2002 to request a copy.

| Important Questions                                                             | Answers                                                                                                                                                | Why This Matters:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| What is the overall <a href="#">deductible</a> ?                                | \$325 Individual / \$650 Family<br>( <a href="#">Deductible</a> resets January 1 <sup>st</sup> )                                                       | Generally, you must pay all of the costs from providers up to the <a href="#">deductible</a> amount before this <a href="#">plan</a> begins to pay. If you have other family members on the <a href="#">plan</a> , each family member must meet their own individual <a href="#">deductible</a> until the total amount of <a href="#">deductible</a> expenses paid by all family members meets the overall family <a href="#">deductible</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Are there services covered before you meet your <a href="#">deductible</a> ?    | Yes. <a href="#">Preventive care</a> and primary care services are covered before you meet your <a href="#">deductible</a> .                           | This <a href="#">plan</a> covers some items and services even if you haven't yet met the <a href="#">deductible</a> amount. But a <a href="#">copayment</a> or <a href="#">coinsurance</a> may apply. For example, this <a href="#">plan</a> covers certain <a href="#">preventive services</a> without <a href="#">cost-sharing</a> and before you meet your <a href="#">deductible</a> . See a list of covered <a href="#">preventive services</a> at <a href="https://www.healthcare.gov/coverage/preventive-care-benefits/">https://www.healthcare.gov/coverage/preventive-care-benefits/</a> .                                                                       |
| Are there other <a href="#">deductibles</a> for specific services?              | No.                                                                                                                                                    | You don't have to meet <a href="#">deductibles</a> for specific services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| What is the <a href="#">out-of-pocket limit</a> for this <a href="#">plan</a> ? | \$8,600 Individual / \$17,200 Family                                                                                                                   | The <a href="#">out-of-pocket limit</a> is the most you could pay in a year for covered services. If you have other family members in this <a href="#">plan</a> , they have to meet their own <a href="#">out-of-pocket limits</a> until the overall family <a href="#">out-of-pocket limit</a> has been met.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| What is not included in the <a href="#">out-of-pocket limit</a> ?               | <a href="#">Premiums</a> and health care this <a href="#">plan</a> doesn't cover.                                                                      | Even though you pay these expenses, they don't count toward the <a href="#">out-of-pocket limit</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Will you pay less if you use a <a href="#">network provider</a> ?               | Yes. See <a href="http://www.sharphealthplan.com">www.sharphealthplan.com</a> or call 1-800-359-2002 for a list of <a href="#">network providers</a> . | This <a href="#">plan</a> uses a <a href="#">provider network</a> . You will pay less if you use a <a href="#">provider</a> in the <a href="#">plan's network</a> . You will pay the most if you use an <a href="#">out-of-network provider</a> , and you might receive a bill from a <a href="#">provider</a> for the difference between the <a href="#">provider's</a> charge and what your <a href="#">plan</a> pays ( <a href="#">balance billing</a> ). Be aware, your <a href="#">network provider</a> might use an <a href="#">out-of-network provider</a> for some services (such as lab work). Check with your <a href="#">provider</a> before you get services. |
| Do you need a <a href="#">referral</a> to see a <a href="#">specialist</a> ?    | Yes.                                                                                                                                                   | This <a href="#">plan</a> will pay some or all of the costs to see a <a href="#">specialist</a> for covered services but only if you have a <a href="#">referral</a> before you see the <a href="#">specialist</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

(HHS - OMB control number: 0938-1146/Expiration date: 05/31/2026)

 All [copayment](#) and [coinsurance](#) costs shown in this chart are after your [deductible](#) has been met, if a [deductible](#) applies.

| Common Medical Event                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Services You May Need                                  | What You Will Pay                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                    | Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                        | Network Provider<br>(You will pay the least)                                                                                                                                             | Out-of-Network Provider<br>(You will pay the most) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>If you visit a health care provider's office or clinic</b>                                                                                                                                                         | Primary care visit to treat an injury or illness       | \$40 <a href="#">copay</a> / visit;<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply                                                                                                         | Not covered                                        | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <a href="#">Specialist</a> visit                       | \$60 <a href="#">copay</a> / visit;<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply                                                                                                         | Not covered                                        | <a href="#">Preauthorization</a> is required, except for obstetric gynecologic services.                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <a href="#">Preventive care/screening/immunization</a> | No charge/visit;<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply                                                                                                                            | Not covered                                        | You may have to pay for services that aren't preventive. Ask your <a href="#">provider</a> if the services needed are preventive. Then check what your <a href="#">plan</a> will pay for.                                                   |
| <b>If you have a test</b>                                                                                                                                                                                             | <a href="#">Diagnostic test</a> (x-ray, blood work)    | \$40 <a href="#">copay</a> /visit (blood work);<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply<br>\$60 <a href="#">copay</a> /visit (x-rays);<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply | Not covered                                        | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Imaging (CT/PET scans, MRIs)                           | \$350 <a href="#">copay</a> /visit                                                                                                                                                       | Not covered                                        | <a href="#">Preauthorization</a> is required.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>If you need drugs to treat your illness or condition</b><br>More information about <a href="#">prescription drug coverage</a> is available at <a href="http://www.sharphealthplan.com">www.sharphealthplan.com</a> | Generic drugs (Tier 1)                                 | \$15/30-day supply;<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply<br>\$30/90-day supply;<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply                                                     | Not covered                                        | Brand drugs are not covered if a generic version is available, unless <a href="#">preauthorization</a> is obtained. <a href="#">Preauthorization</a> is required for certain generic drugs. 90-day supply copay applies to mail order only. |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Preferred brand drugs (Tier 2)                         | \$50/30-day supply;<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply<br>\$100/90-day supply;<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply                                                    | Not covered                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Non-preferred brand drugs (Tier 3)                     | \$70/30-day supply;<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply<br>\$140/90-day supply;<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply                                                    | Not covered                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <a href="#">Specialty drugs</a> (Tier 4)               | 20% <a href="#">coinsurance</a> up to \$250 per 30-day supply;<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply                                                                              | Not covered                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

\* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the [plan](#) or policy document at [www.sharphealthplan.com](http://www.sharphealthplan.com).

| Common Medical Event                           | Services You May Need                            | What You Will Pay                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                              | Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                |                                                  | Network Provider<br>(You will pay the least)                                                                                                 | Out-of-Network Provider<br>(You will pay the most)                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>If you have outpatient surgery</b>          | Facility fee (e.g., ambulatory surgery center)   | \$300 <a href="#">copay</a> /visit                                                                                                           | Not covered                                                                                                                                  | <a href="#">Preauthorization</a> is required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                | Physician/surgeon fees                           | \$50 <a href="#">copay</a> /visit;<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply                                                              | Not covered                                                                                                                                  | <a href="#">Preauthorization</a> is required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>If you need immediate medical attention</b> | <a href="#">Emergency room care</a>              | \$300 <a href="#">copay</a> /visit<br>(facility fee)<br><br>No charge/visit<br>(physician fee);<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply | \$300 <a href="#">copay</a> /visit<br>(facility fee)<br><br>No charge/visit<br>(physician fee);<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply | <a href="#">Cost sharing</a> waived if admitted to the hospital.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                | <a href="#">Emergency medical transportation</a> | \$250 <a href="#">copay</a> /trip                                                                                                            | \$250 <a href="#">copay</a> /trip                                                                                                            | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                | <a href="#">Urgent care</a>                      | \$40 <a href="#">copay</a> /visit;<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply                                                              | \$40 <a href="#">copay</a> /visit;<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply                                                              | In most cases, services must be approved by your primary care provider and received at urgent care facilities affiliated with your Plan Medical Group. Out-of-Network services are covered when you are outside of the Service Area for your Plan Network. Out-of-Network services are also covered for Medically Necessary treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder, including, but not limited to, Behavioral Health Crisis Services provided by a 988 center or mobile crisis team or other provider and services received under a Community Assistance Recovery and Empowerment (CARE) Agreement or CARE Plan approved by a court, these services do not require preauthorization. |

\* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the [plan](#) or policy document at [www.sharphealthplan.com](http://www.sharphealthplan.com).

| Common Medical Event        | Services You May Need              | What You Will Pay                                             |                                                               | Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             |                                    | Network Provider<br>(You will pay the least)                  | Out-of-Network Provider<br>(You will pay the most)            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| If you have a hospital stay | Facility fee (e.g., hospital room) | \$600 <a href="#">copay</a> /day<br>(5-day max)               | \$600 <a href="#">copay</a> /day<br>(5-day max)               | <p><a href="#">Preauthorization</a> is required for non-emergency services except for Medically Necessary treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder, including, but not limited to, Behavioral Health Crisis Services provided by a 988 center or mobile crisis team or other provider and services received under a Community Assistance Recovery and Empowerment (CARE) Agreement or CARE Plan approved by a court.</p> <p>Out-of-network services are not covered unless services are for emergency or out-of-area urgent care, services have been prior authorized, services are for Medically Necessary treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder, including, but not limited to, Behavioral Health Crisis Services provided by a 988 center or mobile crisis team or other provider, or services received under a Community Assistance Recovery and Empowerment (CARE) Agreement or CARE Plan approved by a court.</p> |
|                             | Physician/surgeon fees             | No charge/visit;<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply | No charge/visit;<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

\* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the [plan](#) or policy document at [www.sharphealthplan.com](http://www.sharphealthplan.com).

| Common Medical Event                                                      | Services You May Need | What You Will Pay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                            | Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                           |                       | Network Provider<br>(You will pay the least)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Out-of-Network Provider<br>(You will pay the most)                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| If you need mental health, behavioral health, or substance abuse services | Outpatient services   | <p>Mental Health/Substance Use Disorder</p> <p>Office visits:<br/>\$40 <a href="#">copay</a>/visit;<br/><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply</p> <p>Group therapy:<br/>\$40 <a href="#">copay</a>/visit;<br/><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply</p> <p>Other outpatient services*:<br/>\$40 <a href="#">copay</a>/visit;<br/><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply</p> | <p>Mental Health/Substance Use Disorder</p> <p>Office visits:<br/>Not covered</p> <p>Group therapy:<br/>Not covered</p> <p>Other outpatient services*:<br/>Not covered</p> | <p><a href="#">Preauthorization</a> is required. *Applies to intensive outpatient program and partial hospitalization program.</p> <p><a href="#">Preauthorization</a> is not required for Medically Necessary treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder, including, but not limited to, Behavioral Health Crisis Services provided by a 988 center or mobile crisis team or other provider and services received under a Community Assistance Recovery and Empowerment (CARE) Agreement or CARE Plan approved by a court.</p> <p>Out-of-network services are not covered unless services are for emergency care or out-of-area urgent care, services have been prior authorized, services are for Medically Necessary treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder, including, but not limited to, Behavioral Health Crisis Services provided by a 988 center or mobile crisis team or other provider, or services received under a Community Assistance Recovery and Empowerment (CARE) Agreement or CARE Plan approved by a court.</p> |
|                                                                           |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

\* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the [plan](#) or policy document at [www.sharphealthplan.com](http://www.sharphealthplan.com).

| Common Medical Event | Services You May Need                     | What You Will Pay                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      |                                           | Network Provider<br>(You will pay the least)                                                                                                                                                    | Out-of-Network Provider<br>(You will pay the most)                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                      | Inpatient services                        | <p>Mental Health/Substance Use Disorder</p> <p>\$600 <a href="#">copay</a>/day (5-day max) (facility fee)</p> <p>No charge/visit (physician fee); <a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply</p> | <p>Mental Health/Substance Use Disorder</p> <p>\$600 <a href="#">copay</a>/day (5-day max) (facility fee)</p> <p>No charge/visit (physician fee); <a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply</p> | <p><a href="#">Preauthorization</a> is required for non-emergency services. Preauthorization is not required for Medically Necessary treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder, including, but not limited to, Behavioral Health Crisis Services provided by a 988 center or mobile crisis team or other provider and services received under a Community Assistance Recovery and Empowerment (CARE) Agreement or CARE Plan approved by a court.</p> <p>Out-of-network services are not covered unless services are for emergency or out-of-area urgent care, or services have been prior authorized, or services are for Medically Necessary treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder, including, but not limited to, Behavioral Health Crisis Services provided by a 988 center or mobile crisis team or other provider, or services received under a Community Assistance Recovery and Empowerment (CARE) Agreement or CARE Plan approved by a court.</p> |
| If you are pregnant  | Office visits                             | No charge/visit; <a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply                                                                                                                                      | Not covered                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p><a href="#">Cost sharing</a> does not apply for <a href="#">preventive services</a>. Depending on the type of services, a <a href="#">copayment</a>, <a href="#">coinsurance</a>, or <a href="#">deductible</a> (if applicable) may apply. Maternity care may include tests and services described elsewhere in the SBC (e.g. ultrasound). Out-of-network services are not covered unless services are for emergency care or out-of-area urgent care, or services have been prior authorized.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                      | Childbirth/delivery professional services | No charge/visit; <a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply                                                                                                                                      | No charge/visit; <a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                      | Childbirth/delivery facility services     | \$600 <a href="#">copay</a> /day (5-day max)                                                                                                                                                    | \$600 <a href="#">copay</a> /day (5-day max)                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

\* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the [plan](#) or policy document at [www.sharphealthplan.com](http://www.sharphealthplan.com).

| Common Medical Event                                                  | Services You May Need                     | What You Will Pay                                                                                                                                               |                                                    | Limitations, Exceptions, & Other Important Information                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                       |                                           | Network Provider<br>(You will pay the least)                                                                                                                    | Out-of-Network Provider<br>(You will pay the most) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>If you need help recovering or have other special health needs</b> | <a href="#">Home health care</a>          | \$30 <a href="#">copay</a> /visit;<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply                                                                                 | Not covered                                        | <a href="#">Preauthorization</a> is required. Coverage is limited to short-term, intermittent services, 100 visits/calendar year. <a href="#">Cost sharing</a> is per visit.                                                  |
|                                                                       | <a href="#">Rehabilitation services</a>   | \$40 <a href="#">copay</a> /visit;<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply                                                                                 | Not covered                                        | <a href="#">Preauthorization</a> is required. Includes physical therapy, speech therapy, and occupational therapy.                                                                                                            |
|                                                                       | <a href="#">Habilitation services</a>     | \$40 <a href="#">copay</a> /visit;<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply                                                                                 | Not covered                                        | <a href="#">Preauthorization</a> is required.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                       | <a href="#">Skilled nursing care</a>      | \$500 <a href="#">copay</a> /day<br>(5-day max)                                                                                                                 | Not covered                                        | <a href="#">Preauthorization</a> is required. Coverage is limited to 100 days/benefit period.                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                       | <a href="#">Durable medical equipment</a> | 20% <a href="#">coinsurance</a> ;<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply                                                                                  | Not covered                                        | <a href="#">Preauthorization</a> is required.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                       | <a href="#">Hospice services</a>          | Inpatient:<br>No charge/admission;<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply<br>Outpatient:<br>No charge/visit;<br><a href="#">deductible</a> does not apply | Not covered                                        | <a href="#">Preauthorization</a> is required.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>If your child needs dental or eye care</b>                         | Children's eye exam                       | No charge                                                                                                                                                       | Not covered                                        | Eye exams are covered once every 12 months.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                       | Children's glasses                        | No charge                                                                                                                                                       | Not covered                                        | Frames/lenses are covered once every 12 months.                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                       | Children's dental check-up                | No charge                                                                                                                                                       | Not covered                                        | Limited to once every six months. Sharp Health Plan's pediatric dental benefits are provided by Delta Dental. Please refer to the Delta Dental schedule of benefits for further details about your pediatric dental benefits. |

\* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the [plan](#) or policy document at [www.sharphealthplan.com](http://www.sharphealthplan.com).

## Excluded Services & Other Covered Services:

### Services Your [Plan](#) Generally Does NOT Cover (Check your policy or [plan](#) document for more information and a list of any other [excluded services](#).)

- |                       |                                                      |                            |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| • Chiropractic care   | • Hearing aids                                       | • Private-duty nursing     |
| • Cosmetic surgery    | • Infertility treatment                              | • Routine eye care (Adult) |
| • Dental care (Adult) | • Long-term care                                     | • Routine foot care        |
|                       | • Non-emergency care when traveling outside the U.S. | • Weight loss programs     |

### Other Covered Services (Limitations may apply to these services. This isn't a complete list. Please see your [plan](#) document.)

- |               |                     |
|---------------|---------------------|
| • Abortion    | • Bariatric surgery |
| • Acupuncture |                     |

**Your Rights to Continue Coverage:** There are agencies that can help if you want to continue your coverage after it ends. The contact information for those agencies is: Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272) or <https://www.dol.gov/ebsa/contactEBSA/consumerassistance.html>; California Department of Managed Health Care at 1-888-466-2219 or <http://www.HealthHelp.ca.gov>; Office of Personnel Management Multi State Plan Program at 1-800-318-2596 or <https://www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/multi-state-plan-program>. Other coverage options may be available to you, too, including buying individual insurance coverage through the [Health Insurance Marketplace](#). For more information about the [Marketplace](#), visit [www.HealthCare.gov](http://www.HealthCare.gov) or call 1-800-318- 2596.

**Your Grievance and Appeals Rights:** There are agencies that can help if you have a complaint against your [plan](#) for a denial of a [claim](#). This complaint is called a [grievance](#) or [appeal](#). For more information about your rights, look at the explanation of benefits you will receive for that medical [claim](#). Your [plan](#) documents also provide complete information on how to submit a [claim](#), [appeal](#), or a [grievance](#) for any reason to your [plan](#). For more information about your rights, this notice, or assistance, contact: California Department of Managed Health Care at 1-888-466-2219 or <http://www.HealthHelp.ca.gov>.

### Does this plan provide Minimum Essential Coverage? Yes.

[Minimum Essential Coverage](#) generally includes [plans](#), [health insurance](#) available through the [Marketplace](#) or other individual market policies, Medicare, Medicaid, CHIP, TRICARE, and certain other coverage. If you are eligible for certain types of [Minimum Essential Coverage](#), you may not be eligible for the [premium tax credit](#).

### Does this plan meet the Minimum Value Standards? Yes.

If your [plan](#) doesn't meet the [Minimum Value Standards](#), you may be eligible for a [premium tax credit](#) to help you pay for a [plan](#) through the [Marketplace](#).

\* For more information about limitations and exceptions, see the [plan](#) or policy document at [www.sharphealthplan.com](http://www.sharphealthplan.com).

## Language Access Services:

### English

ATTENTION: If you do not speak English, language assistance services, free of charge, are available to you.  
Call 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711).

### Español (Spanish)

ATENCIÓN: si habla español, tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de asistencia lingüística.  
Llame al 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711).

### 繁體中文 (Chinese)

注意：如果您使用繁體中文，您可以免費獲得語言援助服務。請致電 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711)。

### Tiếng Việt (Vietnamese)

CHÚ Ý: Nếu u bạn nói Tiếng Việt, có các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho bạn. Gọi số 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711).

### Tagalog (Tagalog – Filipino):

PAUNAWA: Kung nagsasalita ka ng Tagalog, maaari kang gumamit ng mga serbisyo ng tulong sa wika nang walang bayad. Tumawag sa 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711).

### 한국어 (Korean):

주의: 한국어를 사용하시는 경우, 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711) 번으로 전화해 주십시오.

### Հայերեն (Armenian):

ՈՒՇԱԴՐՈՒԹՅՈՒՆ՝ Եթե խոսում եք հայերեն, ապա ձեզ անվճար կարող են տրամադրվել լեզվական աջակցության ծառայություններ: Չանգահարեք 1-800-359-2002 (TTY (հեռատիպ)՝ 711).

### فارسی (Farsi):

توجه: اگر به زبان فارسی گفتگو می کنید، تسهیالت زبانی بصورت رایگان برای شما تماس بگیرید 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711) با. باشد می فراهم.

### Русский (Russian):

ВНИМАНИЕ: Если вы говорите на русском языке, то вам доступны бесплатные услуги перевода.  
Звоните 1-800-359-2002 (телетайп: 711).

### 日本語 (Japanese):

注意事項：日本語を話される場合、無料の言語支援をご利用いただけます。1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711) まで、お電話にてご連絡ください。

ملحوظة: إذا كنت تتحدث اذكر اللغة، فإن خدمات المساعدة اللغوية تتوافر لك بالمجان. تصل برقم 1-800-359-2002 (رقم هاتف الصم والبكم: 711).

**ਪੰਜਾਬੀ (Punjabi):**

ਧਿਆਨ ਧਿਓ: ਜੇ ਤੁਸੀਂ ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਬੋਲਦੇ ਹੋ, ਤਾਂ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਪਿੱਛੇ ਸਹਾਇਤਾ ਸੇਵਾ ਤੁਹਾਡੇ ਲਈ ਮੁਫਤ ਉਪਲਬਧ ਹੈ। 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711) 'ਤੇ ਕਾਲ ਕਰੋ।

**ខ្មែរ (Mon Khmer, Cambodian):**

ប្រយ័ត្ន: បើសិនជាអ្នកនិយាយ ភាសាខ្មែរ, សេវាជំនួយផ្នែកភាសា ដោយមិនគិតថ្លៃ គឺអាចមានសំរាប់អ្នក។ ចូរ ទូរស័ព្ទ

1-800-359-2002 (TTY: 711)។

**Hmoob (Hmong):**

LUS CEEV: Yog tias koj hais lus Hmoob, cov kev pab txog lus, muaj kev pab dawb rau koj. Hu rau 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711).

**हिंदी (Hindi):**

ध्यान दें: यदि आप हिंदी बोलते हैं तो आपके लिए मुफ्त में भाषा सहायता सेवाएं उपलब्ध हैं। 1-800-359-2002 (TTY: 711) पर कॉल करें।

**ภาษาไทย (Thai):**

เรียน: ถ้าคุณพูดภาษาไทยคุณสามารถใช้บริการช่วยเหลือทางภาษาได้ ฟรี โทร 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711).

## Notice of Nondiscrimination

Sharp Health Plan complies with applicable Federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, or disability. Sharp Health Plan does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, or disability.

Sharp Health Plan:

- Provides free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as:
  - Qualified sign language interpreters
  - Information in other formats (such as large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, or other formats) free of charge
- Provides free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as:
  - Qualified interpreters
  - Information written in other languages

If you need these services, contact Customer Care at 1-800-359-2002. If you believe that Sharp Health Plan has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, or disability, you can file a grievance with our Civil Rights Coordinator at:

Sharp Health Plan  
Attn: Appeal/Grievance Department  
8520 Tech Way, Suite 200  
San Diego, CA 92123-1450  
Telephone: 1-800-359-2002 (TTY: 711)  
Fax: (619) 740-8572

You can file a grievance in person or by mail, fax, or you can also complete the online Grievance/Appeal form on the Plan's website [sharphealthplan.com](http://sharphealthplan.com). Please call our Customer Care team at 1-800-359-2002 if you need help filing a grievance. You can also file a discrimination complaint if there is a concern of discrimination based on race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or by mail or phone at: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200 Independence Avenue SW., Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, DC 20201, 1-800-368-1019, 800-537-7697 (TDD).

Complaint forms are available at <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>.

## Notice of Nondiscrimination (Cont.)

The California Department of Managed Health Care is responsible for regulating health care service plans. If your Grievance has not been satisfactorily resolved by Sharp Health Plan or your Grievance has remained unresolved for more than 30 days, you may call toll-free the Department of Managed Care for assistance:

- 1-888-HMO-2219 Voice
- 1-877-688-9891 TDD

The Department of Managed Care's Internet Web site has complaint forms and instructions online:

<http://www.hmohelp.ca.gov>.

---

*To see examples of how this plan might cover costs for a sample medical situation, see the next section.*

---

### **PRA Disclosure Statement**

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is **0938-1146**. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average **0.08** hours per response, including the time to review instructions, search existing data resources, gather the data needed, and complete and review the information collection. If you have comments concerning the accuracy of the time estimate(s) or suggestions for improving this form, please write to: CMS, 7500 Security Boulevard, Attn: PRA Reports Clearance Officer, Mail Stop C4-26-05, Baltimore, Maryland 21244-1850.

## About these Coverage Examples:



**This is not a cost estimator.** Treatments shown are just examples of how this [plan](#) might cover medical care. Your actual costs will be different depending on the actual care you receive, the prices your [providers](#) charge, and many other factors. Focus on the [cost-sharing](#) amounts ([deductibles](#), [copayments](#) and [coinsurance](#)) and [excluded services](#) under the [plan](#). Use this information to compare the portion of costs you might pay under different health [plans](#). Please note these coverage examples are based on self-only coverage.

### Peg is Having a Baby

(9 months of in-network pre-natal care and a hospital delivery)

|                                                                 |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| ■ The <a href="#">plan's</a> overall <a href="#">deductible</a> | \$325 |
| ■ <a href="#">Specialist copayment</a>                          | \$60  |
| ■ Hospital (facility) <a href="#">coinsurance</a>               | \$600 |
| ■ Other <a href="#">coinsurance</a>                             | 0%    |

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:

[Specialist](#) office visits (*prenatal care*)  
 Childbirth/Delivery Professional Services  
 Childbirth/Delivery Facility Services  
[Diagnostic tests](#) (*ultrasounds and blood work*)  
[Specialist](#) visit (*anesthesia*)

|                           |                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Total Example Cost</b> | <b>\$12,700</b> |
|---------------------------|-----------------|

In this example, Peg would pay:

| Cost Sharing                      |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| <a href="#">Deductibles</a>       | \$300          |
| <a href="#">Copayments</a>        | \$1,800        |
| <a href="#">Coinsurance</a>       | \$0            |
| What isn't covered                |                |
| Limits or exclusions              | \$60           |
| <b>The total Peg would pay is</b> | <b>\$2,160</b> |

### Managing Joe's Type 2 Diabetes

(a year of routine in-network care of a well-controlled condition)

|                                                                 |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| ■ The <a href="#">plan's</a> overall <a href="#">deductible</a> | \$325 |
| ■ <a href="#">Specialist copayment</a>                          | \$60  |
| ■ Hospital (facility) <a href="#">coinsurance</a>               | \$600 |
| ■ Other <a href="#">coinsurance</a>                             | 20%   |

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:

[Primary care physician](#) office visits (*including disease education*)  
[Diagnostic tests](#) (*blood work*)  
[Prescription drugs](#)  
[Durable medical equipment](#) (*glucose meter*)

|                           |                |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Total Example Cost</b> | <b>\$5,600</b> |
|---------------------------|----------------|

In this example, Joe would pay:

| Cost Sharing                      |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| <a href="#">Deductibles</a>       | \$0            |
| <a href="#">Copayments</a>        | \$1,100        |
| <a href="#">Coinsurance</a>       | \$200          |
| What isn't covered                |                |
| Limits or exclusions              | \$20           |
| <b>The total Joe would pay is</b> | <b>\$1,320</b> |

### Mia's Simple Fracture

(in-network emergency room visit and follow up care)

|                                                                 |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| ■ The <a href="#">plan's</a> overall <a href="#">deductible</a> | \$325 |
| ■ <a href="#">Specialist copayment</a>                          | \$60  |
| ■ Hospital (facility) <a href="#">coinsurance</a>               | \$600 |
| ■ Other <a href="#">coinsurance</a>                             | 20%   |

This EXAMPLE event includes services like:

[Emergency room care](#) (*including medical supplies*)  
[Diagnostic test](#) (*x-ray*)  
[Durable medical equipment](#) (*crutches*)  
[Rehabilitation services](#) (*physical therapy*)

|                           |                |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Total Example Cost</b> | <b>\$2,800</b> |
|---------------------------|----------------|

In this example, Mia would pay:

| Cost Sharing                      |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| <a href="#">Deductibles</a>       | \$300          |
| <a href="#">Copayments</a>        | \$1,000        |
| <a href="#">Coinsurance</a>       | \$50           |
| What isn't covered                |                |
| Limits or exclusions              | \$0            |
| <b>The total Mia would pay is</b> | <b>\$1,350</b> |

The [plan](#) would be responsible for the other costs of these EXAMPLE covered services.

---

# SHARP Health Plan

---

Health Maintenance Organization (HMO)

## 2027 Member Handbook

Combined Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form for  
Non-Grandfathered Small Group Plans





# SHARP Health Plan

This Member Handbook (including the enclosed Summary of Benefits) is your **Combined Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form** that discloses the terms and conditions of coverage. Applicants have the right to view this Member Handbook prior to enrollment. This Member Handbook is only a summary of Covered Benefits available to you as a Sharp Health Plan Member. The Group Agreement signed by your Employer should be consulted to determine the exact terms and conditions of coverage. A specimen copy of the Group Agreement will be furnished to you by Sharp Health Plan or your Employer upon request.

The Group Agreement and this Member Handbook may be amended at any time. In the case of a conflict between the Group Agreement and this Member Handbook, the provisions of this Member Handbook (including the enclosed Summary of Benefits) shall be binding upon the Plan notwithstanding any provisions in the Group Agreement that may be less favorable to Members.

This Member Handbook provides you with information about how to obtain Covered Benefits and the circumstances under which these benefits will be provided to you. We recommend you read this Member Handbook thoroughly and keep it in a place where you can refer to it easily. Members with special health care needs should read carefully those sections that apply to them.

For easier reading and to better understand your coverage, we have capitalized words throughout this Member Handbook. Please refer to the **Glossary** section for detailed definitions.

## **Please contact us with questions about this Member Handbook.**

Send us a secure message through your Sharp Health Plan online account at [sharphealthplan.com/login](https://sharphealthplan.com/login) or call us at 1-858-499-8300 or toll-free at 1-800-359-2002. We're available to assist you Monday to Friday, 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Customer Care  
8520 Tech Way, Suite 200  
San Diego, CA 92123  
[sharphealthplan.com](https://sharphealthplan.com)

Official  
Partner of



# Table of Contents

|                                                                          |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Welcome to Sharp Health Plan .....</b>                                | <b>1</b>  |
| Important Health Plan Information.....                                   | 1         |
| Member Handbook .....                                                    | 1         |
| Summary of Benefits.....                                                 | 1         |
| Provider Directories .....                                               | 1         |
| Member Resource Guide.....                                               | 2         |
| <b>How Does the Plan Work? .....</b>                                     | <b>2</b>  |
| Choice of Plan Physicians and Plan Providers .....                       | 2         |
| Call Your PCP When You Need Care .....                                   | 4         |
| Present Your Member ID Card and Pay Your Cost .....                      | 4         |
| <b>How Do You Obtain Medical Care? .....</b>                             | <b>5</b>  |
| Use Your Member ID Card .....                                            | 5         |
| Access Health Care Services Through Your Primary Care Physician.....     | 5         |
| Use Sharp Health Plan Providers .....                                    | 5         |
| Use Sharp Health Plan Hospitals.....                                     | 6         |
| Schedule Appointments .....                                              | 6         |
| Timely Access to Care .....                                              | 6         |
| Appointment Wait Times.....                                              | 6         |
| Rescheduling Appointments.....                                           | 7         |
| Extended Appointment Scheduling Times .....                              | 7         |
| Advance Scheduling .....                                                 | 7         |
| Timely Access to Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services ..... | 7         |
| Telephone Wait Times.....                                                | 8         |
| After-Hours Triage Services.....                                         | 8         |
| Interpreter Services at Scheduled Appointments .....                     | 8         |
| Referrals to Non-Plan Providers .....                                    | 9         |
| Changing Your PCP.....                                                   | 9         |
| Obtain Required Authorization.....                                       | 10        |
| Second Opinions .....                                                    | 11        |
| Telehealth Services .....                                                | 12        |
| Emergency Services and Care .....                                        | 12        |
| What To Do When You Require Emergency Services .....                     | 13        |
| Urgent Care Services .....                                               | 14        |
| What To Do When You Require Urgent Care Services.....                    | 14        |
| Language Assistance Services.....                                        | 15        |
| Access for the Vision Impaired .....                                     | 15        |
| Case Management .....                                                    | 15        |
| <b>Who Can You Call With Questions? .....</b>                            | <b>16</b> |
| Customer Care.....                                                       | 16        |
| After-Hours Nurse Advice .....                                           | 16        |
| Utilization Management.....                                              | 16        |
| <b>What Do You Pay? .....</b>                                            | <b>17</b> |
| Premiums .....                                                           | 17        |
| Copayments .....                                                         | 17        |
| Coinsurance .....                                                        | 17        |

## Table of Contents

---

|                                                                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Deductibles .....                                                                                   | 18        |
| How Does the Annual Deductible Work? .....                                                          | 19        |
| Annual Out-of-Pocket Maximum .....                                                                  | 19        |
| How Does the Annual Out-of-Pocket Maximum Work? .....                                               | 19        |
| Annual Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum Balances .....                                          | 20        |
| How Can I View My Annual Balances? .....                                                            | 20        |
| Health Savings Account (HSA) Qualified High Deductible Health Plans .....                           | 21        |
| Self-Only Coverage Plan.....                                                                        | 21        |
| Family Coverage Plan .....                                                                          | 21        |
| Deductible Credits .....                                                                            | 22        |
| What if You Get a Medical Bill? .....                                                               | 22        |
| <b>Members' Rights and Responsibilities .....</b>                                                   | <b>24</b> |
| Security of Your Confidential Information (Notice of Privacy Practices) .....                       | 26        |
| Our Responsibilities .....                                                                          | 26        |
| How We May Use and Disclose Your Health Information.....                                            | 26        |
| How We Use Your Contact Information .....                                                           | 27        |
| How Else Can We Use or Share Your Health Information? .....                                         | 27        |
| California Protections for Legally Protected Health Care Activities .....                           | 29        |
| California Sensitive Services Protections .....                                                     | 29        |
| Situations Requiring Your Written Authorization .....                                               | 30        |
| Your Rights Regarding Your Health Information.....                                                  | 31        |
| How We Collect, Use, and Safeguard Your Health Information .....                                    | 32        |
| Complaints Regarding Your Privacy Rights.....                                                       | 33        |
| <b>What Is the Grievance or Appeal Process? .....</b>                                               | <b>34</b> |
| External Review for Nonformulary Prescription Drug Exception Requests,                              |           |
| Prior Authorization Requests, and Step Therapy Exception Requests.....                              | 35        |
| Binding Arbitration – Voluntary .....                                                               | 36        |
| Additional Resources .....                                                                          | 37        |
| Mediation .....                                                                                     | 38        |
| Independent Medical Reviews (IMR) .....                                                             | 38        |
| Denial of Experimental or Investigational Treatment for Life-Threatening                            |           |
| or Seriously Debilitating Conditions .....                                                          | 39        |
| Denial of a Health Care Service as Not Medically Necessary .....                                    | 40        |
| <b>What Are Your Covered Benefits? .....</b>                                                        | <b>41</b> |
| Covered Benefits .....                                                                              | 41        |
| Acupuncture Services .....                                                                          | 41        |
| Acute Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility Services .....                                              | 41        |
| Ambulance and Medical Transportation Services.....                                                  | 41        |
| Biomarker Testing.....                                                                              | 42        |
| Blood Services.....                                                                                 | 42        |
| Bloodless Surgery .....                                                                             | 42        |
| Chemotherapy .....                                                                                  | 42        |
| Circumcision .....                                                                                  | 42        |
| Clinical Trials .....                                                                               | 42        |
| Community Paramedicine, Triage to Alternate Destination, and Mobile Integrated Health Programs..... | 44        |
| Dental Services/Oral Surgical Services.....                                                         | 44        |
| Diabetes Treatment.....                                                                             | 45        |
| Disposable Medical Supplies .....                                                                   | 46        |
| Durable Medical Equipment .....                                                                     | 46        |
| Emergency Services .....                                                                            | 47        |

|                                                                                                                                                                     |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Experimental or Investigational Services .....                                                                                                                      | 48        |
| Family Planning Services .....                                                                                                                                      | 49        |
| Gender-Affirming Care .....                                                                                                                                         | 50        |
| Habilitative Services .....                                                                                                                                         | 50        |
| Health Education Services.....                                                                                                                                      | 50        |
| Home Health Services.....                                                                                                                                           | 50        |
| Hospice Services .....                                                                                                                                              | 51        |
| Hospital Facility Inpatient Services .....                                                                                                                          | 52        |
| Hospital Facility Outpatient Services.....                                                                                                                          | 52        |
| Iatrogenic Infertility .....                                                                                                                                        | 52        |
| Infertility Treatment and Fertility Services .....                                                                                                                  | 55        |
| Infusion Therapy.....                                                                                                                                               | 57        |
| Injectable Drugs.....                                                                                                                                               | 57        |
| Maternity and Pregnancy Services .....                                                                                                                              | 57        |
| Mental Health Services .....                                                                                                                                        | 59        |
| MinuteClinic® at CVS® .....                                                                                                                                         | 62        |
| Ostomy and Urological Services.....                                                                                                                                 | 62        |
| Outpatient Prescription Drugs .....                                                                                                                                 | 63        |
| Outpatient Rehabilitation Therapy Services .....                                                                                                                    | 74        |
| Pediatric Autoimmune Neuropsychiatric Disorder Associated with Streptococcal<br>Infections (PANDAS) and Pediatric Acute-onset Neuropsychiatric Syndrome (PANS)..... | 75        |
| Phenylketonuria (PKU) .....                                                                                                                                         | 75        |
| Preventive Care Services .....                                                                                                                                      | 75        |
| Professional Services .....                                                                                                                                         | 77        |
| Prosthetic and Orthotic Services .....                                                                                                                              | 78        |
| Radiation Therapy .....                                                                                                                                             | 79        |
| Radiology Services.....                                                                                                                                             | 79        |
| Reconstructive Surgical Services.....                                                                                                                               | 79        |
| Skilled Nursing Facility Services .....                                                                                                                             | 80        |
| Sterilization Services .....                                                                                                                                        | 80        |
| Substance Use Disorder Treatment.....                                                                                                                               | 81        |
| Termination of Pregnancy .....                                                                                                                                      | 83        |
| Transplants .....                                                                                                                                                   | 83        |
| Urgent Care Services.....                                                                                                                                           | 84        |
| Vision Services.....                                                                                                                                                | 84        |
| Wigs or Hairpieces .....                                                                                                                                            | 85        |
| <b>What Is Not Covered? .....</b>                                                                                                                                   | <b>86</b> |
| Exclusions and Limitations .....                                                                                                                                    | 86        |
| General Exclusions and Limitations .....                                                                                                                            | 86        |
| Acupuncture Services .....                                                                                                                                          | 86        |
| Chiropractic Services .....                                                                                                                                         | 86        |
| Clinical Trials .....                                                                                                                                               | 86        |
| Cosmetic Services, Supplies, or Surgeries .....                                                                                                                     | 86        |
| Custodial or Domiciliary Care .....                                                                                                                                 | 87        |
| Dental Exclusions and Limitations .....                                                                                                                             | 87        |
| Dietary or Nutritional Supplements .....                                                                                                                            | 87        |
| Disposable Supplies for Home Use.....                                                                                                                               | 87        |
| Experimental Services or Investigational Services.....                                                                                                              | 88        |
| Hearing Aids .....                                                                                                                                                  | 89        |
| Immunizations .....                                                                                                                                                 | 89        |
| Infertility Treatment and Fertility Services .....                                                                                                                  | 89        |

## Table of Contents

---

|                                                                                                                                |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Non-licensed or Non-certified Providers.....                                                                                   | 90         |
| Personal or Comfort Items.....                                                                                                 | 90         |
| Prescription Drugs/Outpatient Prescription Drugs.....                                                                          | 90         |
| Private Duty Nursing.....                                                                                                      | 91         |
| Reversal of Voluntary Sterilization.....                                                                                       | 91         |
| Routine Physical Examination .....                                                                                             | 91         |
| Surrogate Pregnancy.....                                                                                                       | 91         |
| Therapies .....                                                                                                                | 92         |
| Travel and Lodging.....                                                                                                        | 92         |
| Vision Exclusions and Limitations.....                                                                                         | 92         |
| Weight Control Programs and Exercise Programs.....                                                                             | 92         |
| <b>How Do You Enroll in Sharp Health Plan?.....</b>                                                                            | <b>93</b>  |
| When Is an Employee Eligible To Enroll in Sharp Health Plan?.....                                                              | 93         |
| When Is a Dependent Eligible To Enroll in Sharp Health Plan?.....                                                              | 93         |
| Newborns.....                                                                                                                  | 95         |
| Can You or Your Dependents Enroll Outside Your Initial or Open Enrollment Period?.....                                         | 95         |
| How Do You Update Your Enrollment Information? .....                                                                           | 95         |
| What if You Have Other Health Insurance Coverage?.....                                                                         | 96         |
| What if You Are Eligible for Medicare? .....                                                                                   | 96         |
| What if You Are Injured at Work? .....                                                                                         | 96         |
| What if You Are Injured by Another Person?.....                                                                                | 97         |
| When Can Your Coverage Be Changed Without Your Consent?.....                                                                   | 97         |
| When Will Your Coverage End?.....                                                                                              | 97         |
| Termination of Membership .....                                                                                                | 97         |
| Termination by the Employee .....                                                                                              | 97         |
| Loss of Subscriber and Dependent Eligibility.....                                                                              | 98         |
| Fraud or Intentional Misrepresentation of Material Fact .....                                                                  | 98         |
| Cancellation of the Group Agreement for Nonpayment of Premiums .....                                                           | 99         |
| <b>Individual Continuation of Benefits .....</b>                                                                               | <b>100</b> |
| Total Disability Continuation Coverage.....                                                                                    | 100        |
| COBRA Continuation Coverage .....                                                                                              | 100        |
| Cal-COBRA Continuation Coverage .....                                                                                          | 101        |
| Qualifying Events.....                                                                                                         | 101        |
| How To Elect Cal-COBRA Coverage .....                                                                                          | 102        |
| Adding Dependents to Cal-COBRA .....                                                                                           | 102        |
| Premiums for Cal-COBRA Coverage .....                                                                                          | 102        |
| How To Terminate Cal-COBRA Coverage.....                                                                                       | 103        |
| What Can You Do if You Believe Your Coverage Was Terminated Unfairly? .....                                                    | 103        |
| <b>Other Information .....</b>                                                                                                 | <b>104</b> |
| When Do You Qualify for Continuity of Care?.....                                                                               | 104        |
| What Is the Relationship Between the Plan and Its Providers?.....                                                              | 105        |
| How Can You Participate in Plan Policy? .....                                                                                  | 105        |
| What Happens if You Enter Into a Surrogacy Arrangement?.....                                                                   | 106        |
| What Happens if You Receive Covered Services Through a Community Assistance,<br>Recovery and Empowerment (CARE) Program? ..... | 107        |
| How Can You Help Us Fight Health Care Fraud?.....                                                                              | 107        |
| If You Suspect Fraud, Abuse or Waste.....                                                                                      | 108        |
| <b>Glossary .....</b>                                                                                                          | <b>109</b> |
| <b>Pediatric Dental Addendum to Evidence of Coverage .....</b>                                                                 | <b>123</b> |
| Introduction .....                                                                                                             | 123        |

|                                                                      |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Using This Dental EOC.....                                           | 123        |
| Definitions .....                                                    | 123        |
| Overview of Dental Benefits.....                                     | 125        |
| What Is the DeltaCare USA Plan?.....                                 | 125        |
| Benefits, Limitations and Exclusions .....                           | 125        |
| Cost Share and Other Charges .....                                   | 126        |
| How To Use the DeltaCare USA Plan/Choice of Contract Dentist.....    | 126        |
| Emergency Dental Services.....                                       | 127        |
| Urgent Dental Services .....                                         | 127        |
| Timely Access to Care.....                                           | 128        |
| Language Assistance Services .....                                   | 128        |
| Specialist Services.....                                             | 128        |
| Claims for Reimbursement .....                                       | 129        |
| Dentist Compensation .....                                           | 129        |
| Processing Policies.....                                             | 129        |
| Teledentistry Services.....                                          | 129        |
| Renewal and Termination of Coverage.....                             | 130        |
| Second Opinion.....                                                  | 130        |
| Special Health Care Needs .....                                      | 130        |
| Facility Accessibility .....                                         | 130        |
| Enrollee Complaint Procedure.....                                    | 130        |
| Independent Medical Review (“IMR”) .....                             | 132        |
| Complaints Involving an Adverse Benefit Determination .....          | 132        |
| General Provisions .....                                             | 132        |
| Third Party Administrator (“TPA”) .....                              | 132        |
| Non-Discrimination Disclosure Discrimination is Against the Law..... | 132        |
| <b>Nondiscrimination Notice.....</b>                                 | <b>134</b> |
| <b>Language Assistance Services.....</b>                             | <b>136</b> |

# Welcome to Sharp Health Plan

Thank you for selecting Sharp Health Plan! Your health and satisfaction with our service are very important to us. If you have any questions about your Member Handbook or your Sharp Health Plan benefits, please visit [sharphealthplan.com](http://sharphealthplan.com) or contact Customer Care. You can send Customer Care a secure message through your Sharp Health Plan online account at [sharphealthplan.com/login](http://sharphealthplan.com/login) or call us at 1-858-499-8300 or toll-free at 1-800-359-2002. Our Customer Care team is available to assist you Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Additionally, after hours and on weekends, you have access to speak with a specially trained registered nurse for medical advice by calling the same Customer Care phone number.

Sharp Health Plan is a locally based, nonprofit health plan that has been serving San Diegans for over 30 years. Sharp Health Plan continues to be recognized in California and nationally for our affordable, high-quality health care and service for San Diegans of all ages. Visit [sharphealthplan.com/honors](http://sharphealthplan.com/honors) to learn more.

## Important Health Plan Information

We will provide you with important health plan information, including this Member Handbook, the Summary of Benefits, Provider Directories and a Member Resource Guide, to help you better understand and use your benefit plan. It is very important that you read this information to understand your benefit plan and how to access care. We recommend keeping this information for

reference. This information is also available online at [sharphealthplan.com](http://sharphealthplan.com).

### Member Handbook

This Member Handbook explains your health plan membership, how to use your benefit plan and access care, and who to call if you have questions. This Member Handbook also describes your Covered Benefits and any exclusions or limitations.

In this Member Handbook, “you” or “your” means any Member (Subscriber or the Dependent), who has enrolled in the Plan under the provisions of the Membership Agreement and for whom the applicable Premiums have been paid.

For easier reading, we have capitalized words throughout this Member Handbook. Please refer to the **Glossary** section for detailed definitions. To access this Member Handbook online, log in to your Sharp Health Plan online account at [sharphealthplan.com/login](http://sharphealthplan.com/login).

### Summary of Benefits

Your Summary of Benefits outlines the applicable Deductible(s), Coinsurances, Copayments and Out-of-Pocket Maximum that apply to the benefit plan your Employer purchased. The Summary of Benefits, also referred to as the Health Plan Benefits and Coverage Matrix, is considered part of this Member Handbook.

### Provider Directories

The Provider Directories list Plan Physicians, Plan Hospitals and other Plan Providers in

your Plan Network. When selecting your Primary Care Physician (PCP) who will coordinate all your care, you must choose a provider who is in your Plan Network. You will receive all non-emergency Covered Benefits from the Plan Providers in your Plan Network. For your convenience, your Plan Network is listed on your Sharp Health Plan Member identification card.

Our Provider Directories listing the Plan Providers in your Plan Network, including providers in the Delta Dental (dental services), Vision Service Plan (vision services), American Specialty Health Plans (acupuncture and chiropractic services) and CVS Caremark (pharmacies), are available online at [sharphealthplan.com/findadoctor](http://sharphealthplan.com/findadoctor). You may also request a printed directory by calling Customer Care at 1-800-359-2002.

For Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, you have direct access to providers in the OptumHealth Behavioral Solutions of California ("Optum Behavioral Health") provider network. The Provider Directory can be accessed online at [sharphealthplan.com/findadoctor](http://sharphealthplan.com/findadoctor). You can also contact Optum Behavioral Health at 1-844-483-9013 to request a printed directory or if you need assistance with finding a provider.

### **Member Resource Guide**

We distribute our Member Resource Guide annually to all Subscribers. The guide includes information about accessing care, our Member Advisory Committee (previously called Public Policy Committee), health education (prevention and wellness information) and how to get the most out of your health plan benefits.

# How Does the Plan Work?

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION SO YOU WILL KNOW FROM WHOM OR WHICH GROUP OF PROVIDERS HEALTH CARE MAY BE OBTAINED. ALL REFERENCES TO PLAN PROVIDERS, PLAN MEDICAL GROUPS, PLAN HOSPITALS AND PLAN PHYSICIANS IN THIS MEMBER HANDBOOK REFER TO PROVIDERS AND FACILITIES IN YOUR PLAN NETWORK, AS IDENTIFIED ON YOUR MEMBER IDENTIFICATION CARD.

Please read this Member Handbook carefully to understand how to get the most out of your health plan benefits. After you have read the Member Handbook, we encourage you to call Customer Care with any questions. To begin, here are the basics that explain how to make the Plan work best for you.

## **Choice of Plan Physicians and Plan Providers**

Sharp Health Plan Providers are located throughout San Diego County and, in some Plan Networks, southern Riverside County. The Provider Directories list the addresses and phone numbers of Plan Providers, including PCPs, hospitals and other facilities.

- The Plan has several physician groups (called Plan Medical Groups or PMGs) from which you select your Primary Care Physician (PCP) and through which you receive specialty physician care or access to hospitals and other facilities. In some Plan Networks, you can also select a PCP who is contracted directly with the Plan. If you

## How Does the Plan work?

---

choose one of these PCPs, your PMG will be “Independent”.

- You select a PCP for yourself and one for each of your Dependents. Look in the Provider Directory for your Plan Network to find your current doctor or select a new one if your doctor is not listed. Family members may select different PCPs and PMGs to meet their individual needs, except as described below. If you need help selecting a PCP, please call Customer Care.
- In most cases, newborns are assigned to the mother’s PMG until the first day of the month following birth or discharge from the hospital, whichever is later. You may select a different PCP or PMG for your newborn following the birth month or discharge from the hospital, whichever is later, by calling Customer Care.
- Write your PCP selection on your enrollment form and give it to your Employer.
- If you are unable to select a doctor at the time of enrollment, we will select one for you so that you have access to care immediately. If you would like to change your PCP, just call Customer Care. We recognize that the choice of a doctor is a personal one, and encourage you to choose a PCP who best meets your needs.
- You and your Dependents obtain Covered Benefits through your PCP and from the Plan Providers who are affiliated with your PMG. If you need to be hospitalized, your doctor will generally direct your care to the Plan Hospital or other Plan facility where your doctor has admitting privileges. Since doctors do not usually maintain privileges at all facilities, you may want to check with your doctor to see where they admit patients. If you would like assistance with this information, please call Customer Care.
- For Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, you have direct access to providers in the Optum Behavioral Health provider network, as described under **Mental Health Services** and **Substance Use Disorder Treatment**. For pediatric dental services, you have direct access to your assigned Delta Dental Contract Dentist, as described in the **Pediatric Dental Addendum**. For pediatric vision services, you have direct access to providers in the Vision Service Plan network, as described under Vision Services. No PCP referral is required for these services.
- For Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, you have direct access to providers in the Optum Behavioral Health provider network, as described under **Mental Health Services** and **Substance Use Disorder Treatment**. For pediatric dental services, you have direct access to your assigned Delta Dental Contract Dentist, as described in the **Pediatric Dental Addendum**. For pediatric vision services, you have direct access to providers in the Vision Service Plan network, as described under Vision Services. No PCP referral is required for these services.
- Some hospitals and other Providers do not provide one or more of the following services that may be covered under your Plan contract and that you or your family member might need: family planning; contraceptive services, including emergency contraception; sterilization, including tubal ligation at the time of labor and delivery; infertility treatments; or abortion. You should obtain more information before you enroll. Call your prospective doctor, medical group, independent practice association, clinic or Customer Care to ensure that you can obtain the health care services that you need.

## Call Your PCP When You Need Care

- Call your PCP for all your health care needs. Your PCP's name and telephone number are shown on your Member Identification (ID) card. You will receive your ID card soon after you enroll. If you are a new patient, forward a copy of your medical records to your PCP before you are seen, to enable your doctor to provide better care.
- Make sure to tell your PCP about your complete health history, as well as any current treatments, medical conditions, or other doctors who are treating you.
- If you have never been seen by your PCP, you should make an appointment for an initial health assessment. If you have a more urgent medical problem, don't wait until this appointment. Speak with your PCP or other health care professional in the office, and they will direct you appropriately.
- You can contact your PCP's office 24 hours a day for triage and screening services to assess your health concerns and symptoms. If your PCP is not available or if it is after regular office hours, a message will be taken. Your call will be returned by a qualified health professional within 30 minutes.
- If you are unable to reach your PCP, please call Customer Care. You have access to our nurse advice line evenings and weekends for medical advice.
- If you have an Emergency Medical Condition, call "911" or go to the nearest hospital emergency room.
- All Members have direct and unlimited access to OB/GYN Plan Physicians as well as PCPs (family practice, internal medicine, etc.) in their Primary Care Physician's PMG for obstetric and gynecologic services.

- All Members have direct access to providers in the Optum Behavioral Health provider network for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, as described under **Mental Health Services** and **Substance Use Disorder Treatment**.
- All Members under the age of 19 have direct access to the assigned Delta Dental Contract Dentist, as described in the **Pediatric Dental Addendum**, for pediatric dental services, and to providers in the Vision Service Plan network, as described under **Vision Services**, for pediatric vision services.

## Present Your Member ID Card and Pay Your Cost

Always present your Member ID card when you receive health care services. If you are a new Member, you will receive your ID card within 7-10 business days of your effective date. If you are an existing Member, you will receive a new ID card within 7-10 business days of any applicable changes in your benefits or your PCP. You can also print a temporary ID card by logging into your account online at [sharphealthplan.com](http://sharphealthplan.com).

If you have a new ID card because you changed PCPs, PMGs, or benefits plans, be sure to show your Provider your new card.

When you receive care, you pay the Provider any applicable Deductible, Copayment or Coinsurance specified on the Summary of Benefits. For convenience, some Copayments and Coinsurance are also shown on your Member ID card.

Call us with questions at 1-858-499-8300 or toll-free at 1-800-359-2002, or send Customer Care a secure message through your Sharp Health Plan online account at [sharphealthplan.com/login](http://sharphealthplan.com/login).

# How Do You Obtain Medical Care?

## Use Your Member ID Card

The Plan will send you and each of your Dependents a Member ID card that shows your Member number, benefit information, certain Copayments, your Plan Network, your PMG, your PCP's name and telephone number, and information about obtaining Emergency Services. Present this card whenever you need medical care and identify yourself as a Sharp Health Plan Member. Your ID card can only be used to obtain care for yourself. If you allow someone else to use your ID card, the Plan will not cover the services and may terminate your coverage. If you lose your ID card or require medical services before receiving your ID card, please call Customer Care. You can also request an ID card or print a temporary ID card online at [sharphealthplan.com](http://sharphealthplan.com) by logging in to your Sharp Health Plan account.

## Access Health Care Services Through Your Primary Care Physician

Your PCP will provide the appropriate services or referrals to other Plan Providers. If you need specialty care, your PCP will refer you to a specialist. All specialty care must be coordinated through your PCP. You may receive a standing referral to a specialist if your PCP determines, in consultation with the specialist and the Plan, that you need continuing care from a specialist. Your PCP can tell you how to obtain a standing referral if you need one.

If you fail to obtain Authorization from your PCP, care you receive may not be covered by the Plan and you may be responsible to pay for the care. Remember, however, that women have direct and unlimited access to OB/GYNs as well as PCPs (family practice, internal medicine, etc.) in their Primary Care Physician's PMG for obstetric and gynecologic services. You will not be required to obtain prior Authorization for sexual and reproductive health services in your Plan Network.

For Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, you have direct access to providers in the Optum Behavioral Health provider network, as described under **Mental Health Services** and **Substance Use Disorder Treatment**. Authorization from Optum Behavioral Health may be required for certain services. For pediatric dental services, you have direct access to your assigned Delta Dental Contract Dentist, as described in the **Pediatric Dental Addendum**. For pediatric vision services, you have direct access to providers in the Vision Service Plan network, as described under **Vision Services**.

## Use Sharp Health Plan Providers

You receive Covered Benefits (except those listed below) from Plan Providers who are affiliated with your PMG and who are part of your Plan Network. To find out which Plan Providers are affiliated with your PMG and part of your Plan Network, refer to the Provider Directory for your Plan Network or call Customer Care. If Covered Benefits are not available from Plan Providers affiliated

with your PMG, you will be referred to another Plan Provider to receive such Covered Benefits. Availability of Plan Providers will be assessed based on your specific medical needs, provider expertise, geographic access, and appointment availability. You are responsible to pay for any care not provided by Plan Providers affiliated with your PMG, unless your PMG has Authorized the service in advance or it is an Emergency Service.

The following services are available from Plan Providers who are not part of your PMG. You do not need a referral from your PCP to access Covered Benefits with these providers:

- Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services – Optum Behavioral Health contracted providers
- Pediatric dental services – Delta Dental contracted providers
- Pediatric vision services – Vision Service Plan contracted providers
- Acupuncture and chiropractic services – American Specialty Health Plans contracted providers
- Outpatient prescription drugs – CVS Caremark contracted pharmacies

### Use Sharp Health Plan Hospitals

If you need to be hospitalized, your Plan Physician will admit you to a Plan Hospital that is affiliated with your PMG and part of your Plan Network. If the hospital services you need are not available at a Plan Hospital affiliated with your PMG, you will be referred to another Plan Hospital to receive such hospital services. To find out which Plan Hospitals are affiliated with your PMG, please check the Provider Directory online at [sharphealthplan.com/findadoctor](http://sharphealthplan.com/findadoctor), or call Customer Care. You are responsible to pay for any care that is not provided by Plan

Hospitals affiliated with your PMG, unless your PMG has Authorized the service in advance or it is an Emergency Service.

### Schedule Appointments

When it is time to make an appointment, simply call the doctor that you have selected as your PCP. Your PCP's name and phone number are shown on the Member ID card that you receive when you enroll as a Sharp Health Plan Member. Remember, only Plan Providers may provide Covered Benefits to Members.

## Timely Access to Care

Making sure you have timely access to care is extremely important to us. Check out the charts below to plan ahead for services.

### Appointment Wait Times

| Urgent appointments             | Maximum Wait Time After Request |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| No prior Authorization required | 48 hours                        |
| Prior Authorization required    | 96 hours                        |

| Non-urgent appointments                                                                                                                 | Maximum Wait Time After Request |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| PCP (Excludes preventive care appointments)                                                                                             | 10 business days                |
| Non-physician mental health care or Substance Use Disorder provider (e.g., psychologist or therapist) (Includes follow-up appointments) | 10 business days                |

## How Do You Obtain Medical Care?

| Non-urgent appointments                                                                                                           | Maximum Wait Time After Request |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Specialist<br>(Excludes follow-up appointments)                                                                                   | 15 business days                |
| Ancillary services (e.g., X-rays, lab tests, etc. for the diagnosis and treatment of injury, illness, or other health conditions) | 15 business days                |

### Rescheduling Appointments

If your appointment requires rescheduling, it shall be promptly rescheduled in a manner that is appropriate to your health care needs and continuity of care, consistent with good professional practice.

### Extended Appointment Scheduling Times

Your wait time for an appointment may be extended if your health care provider has determined and noted in your record that the longer wait time will not be detrimental to your health.

### Advance Scheduling

Your appointments for preventive and periodic follow up care services (e.g., standing referrals to specialists for chronic conditions, periodic visits to monitor and treat pregnancy, cardiac, or mental health or substance use disorder conditions, and laboratory and radiological monitoring for recurrence of disease) may be scheduled in advance, consistent with professionally recognized standards of practice, and exceed the listed wait times.

### Timely Access to Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services

If covered Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder services are not available in accordance with required geographic and timely access standards, Optum Behavioral Health shall provide and arrange coverage for Medically Necessary Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services from an out-of-network provider or providers. Optum Behavioral Health will schedule the appointment for the Member or arrange for the admission of the Member if inpatient or residential services are Medically Necessary and when accepted by the Member. The offered appointment or admission will be scheduled as follows:

- No more than ten (10) business days after the initial request for non-urgent services.
- Within 15 business days of a request for specialist physician Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder services.
- Within 48 hours of the initial request for Urgent Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder Services when Optum Behavioral Health does not require prior Authorization.
- Within 96 hours of the initial request for Urgent Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services if Optum Behavioral Health requires prior Authorization.

If the Member is unable to attend the appointment offered by Optum Behavioral Health, Optum Behavioral Health will continue to arrange and schedule a new appointment with the same out-of-network provider or a different out-of-network provider to ensure the delivery of Medically Necessary Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder services.

The timeframes noted above may be extended if either of the following is true:

- a. The referring or treating licensed health care provider, or the health professional providing triage or screening services, acting within the scope of their practice and consistent with professionally recognized standards of practice, has determined and noted in the relevant record that a longer waiting time will not have a detrimental impact on the health of the Member.
- b. The requested services are preventive care services or periodic follow-up care, including periodic office visits to monitor and treat Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder conditions and laboratory and radiological monitoring for recurrence of disease. Such services may be scheduled in advance consistent with professionally recognized standards of practice as determined by the treating licensed health care provider acting within the scope of their practice.

**Telephone Wait Times**

| Service                                                              | Maximum Wait Time |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Sharp Health Plan Customer Care (Monday to Friday, 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.) | 10 minutes        |
| Triage or screening services (24 hours/day and 7 days/week)          | 30 minutes        |

**After-Hours Triage Services**

Your PCP, mental health providers and Substance Use Disorder providers are required to have an answering service

or a telephone answering machine during nonbusiness hours. These services must provide direction telling you how to obtain urgent or emergency care and, if applicable, how you can contact an on-call provider for screening or urgent or emergency care as appropriate.

In addition, after hours and on weekends, registered nurses are available through Sharp Nurse Connection™. They can talk with you about an illness or injury, help you decide where to seek care and provide advice on any of your health concerns. Call 1-800-359-2002 and select the appropriate prompt, 5 p.m. to 8 a.m., Monday to Friday and 24 hours on weekends and holidays.

**Interpreter Services at Scheduled Appointments**

Sharp Heath Plan provides free interpreter services at scheduled appointments. Interpreter services may be in-person, via video chat, or by telephone, based on the capabilities of your provider and the interpreter. For language interpreter services, please call Customer Care: 1-800-359-2002. The hearing and speech impaired may dial “711” or use California’s Relay Service’s toll-free numbers to contact us:

- 1-800-735-2922 Voice
- 1-800-735-2929 TTY
- 1-800-855-3000 Voz en español y TTY (teléfono de texto)

Members must make requests for interpreting services at scheduled appointments at least five (5) business days prior to the appointment date to allow sufficient time for scheduling an interpreter.

## How Do You Obtain Medical Care?

### Referrals to Non-Plan Providers

Sharp Health Plan has an extensive network of high-quality Plan Providers throughout the Service Area. Occasionally, however, Plan Providers may not be able to provide services you need that are covered by the Plan. If this occurs, your PCP will refer you to a provider where the services you need are available and meet geographic and timely access standards set by law. Sharp Health Plan or PMG will Authorize Medically Necessary out-of-network services when the services are not available in network. You will pay in-network Cost Sharing for out-of-network services Authorized by the Plan, PMG or Optum Behavioral Health. You should make sure that these services are Authorized in advance. If the services are Authorized, you pay only the Copayments you would pay if the services were provided by a Plan Provider.

If Optum Behavioral Health fails to arrange coverage for a Member as set forth in **Timely Access to Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services**, all the following shall apply:

- a. The Member or the Member's representative may arrange for the Member to obtain Medically Necessary care from any appropriately licensed provider(s), regardless of whether the provider contracts with Optum Behavioral Health, so long as the Member's first appointment with the provider or admission to the provider occurs no more than 90 calendar days after the date the Member, the Member's representative, or the Member's provider initially submitted a request for covered Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder services to Optum Behavioral Health. If an appointment or admission to a provider is not available within 90 calendar days of

initially submitting a request, the Member may arrange an appointment or admission for the earliest possible date outside the 90-day window so long as the appointment or admission was confirmed within 90 days.

- b. If the Member receives covered Medically Necessary Mental Health or Substance Use services pursuant to paragraph (a) above from an out-of-network provider, Optum Behavioral Health shall reimburse all claims from the provider(s) for Medically Necessary Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder service(s) delivered to the Member by the provider(s), and shall ensure the Member pays no more than the same Cost Sharing that the Member would pay for the Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder services if the services had been delivered by an in-network provider.

### Changing Your PCP

It is a good idea to stay with a PCP so they can get to know your health needs and medical history. However, you have the option to change your PCP to a different doctor in your Plan Network for any reason. If you select a PCP in a different PMG, you will have access to a different group of specialists, hospitals, and other providers. Your new PCP may also need to submit Authorization requests for specialty care, Durable Medical Equipment or other Covered Benefits you need. The Authorizations from your previous PMG will no longer be valid, this does not apply to Outpatient Prescription Drug Authorizations received under the pharmacy benefit. Be sure to contact your new PCP promptly if you need Authorization for a specialist or other Covered Benefits. See the section below titled **Obtain Required Authorization** for more information.

If you wish to change your PCP, please contact Customer Care. One of our Customer Care Representatives will help you choose a new doctor. In general, the change will be effective on the first day of the following month.

## Obtain Required Authorization

In most instances you are responsible for obtaining valid Authorization before you receive Covered Benefits.

You do not have to obtain Authorization for:

- PCP services
- Obstetric and gynecologic services, including abortion and abortion-related services, including preabortion and follow-up services
- Vasectomy services and procedures
- Biomarker testing for Members with advanced or metastatic stage 3 or 4 cancer
- Outpatient Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder office visits
- Behavioral Health Crisis Services provided by a 988 center or mobile crisis team or other providers of Behavioral Health Crisis Services, including Behavioral Health Crisis Stabilization Services
- Services other than Prescription Drugs provided under a Community Assistance, Recovery, and Empowerment (CARE) Plan or CARE Agreement approved by a court
- MinuteClinic services
- Emergency Services

There are other services listed throughout this document that do not require Authorization; those benefits have specific language stating Authorization is not required. For services not

listed above, you are responsible for obtaining valid Authorization before you receive Covered Benefits. To obtain a valid Authorization:

1. Prior to receiving care, contact your PCP or other approved Plan Provider to discuss your treatment plan.
2. Request prior Authorization for the Covered Benefits that have been ordered by your doctor. Your PCP or other Plan Provider is responsible for requesting Authorization from Sharp Health Plan or your Plan Medical Group.
3. If Authorization is approved, obtain the expiration date for the Authorization. You must access care before the expiration date with the Plan Provider identified in the approved Authorization.

A decision will be made on the Authorization request in a timely fashion based on the nature of your medical condition, but no later than five business days. A letter will be sent to you within two business days of the decision.

If waiting five days would seriously jeopardize your life or health or your ability to regain maximum function or, in your doctor's opinion, it would subject you to severe pain that cannot be adequately managed without the care or treatment that is being requested, you will receive a decision in a timely fashion based on the nature of your medical condition, but no later than 72 hours after receipt of the Authorization request.

If we do not receive enough information to make a decision regarding the Authorization request, we will send you a letter within five days to let you know what additional information is needed. We will give you or your provider at least 45 days to provide the additional information. (For urgent Authorization requests, we will notify you and your provider by phone within 24 hours and give you or your provider at least 48 hours

## How Do You Obtain Medical Care?

---

to provide the additional information.)

If you receive Authorization for an ongoing course of treatment, we will not reduce or stop the previously Authorized treatment before providing you with an opportunity to Appeal the decision to reduce or stop the treatment.

The Plan uses evidence-based guidelines for Authorization, modification or denial of services as well as Utilization Management, prospective, concurrent and retrospective review. Plan specific guidelines are developed and reviewed on an ongoing basis by the Plan Medical Director, Utilization Management Committee and appropriate physicians to assist in determination of community standards of care. A description of the medical review process or the guidelines used in the process, including any nonprofit professional association clinical review criteria, education program and training materials for Mental Health or Substance Use Disorders, will be provided upon request at no cost.

If you change to a new PMG as a result of a PCP change, you will need to ask your new PCP to submit Authorization requests for any specialty care, Durable Medical Equipment or other Covered Benefits you need. The Authorizations from your previous PMG will no longer be valid. Be sure to contact your new PCP promptly if you need Authorization for a specialist or other Covered Benefits.

If services requiring prior Authorization are obtained without the necessary Authorization, you may be responsible for the entire cost.

## Second Opinions

When a medical or surgical procedure or course of treatment (including Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder treatment) is recommended, and either you or the Plan

Physician requests, a second opinion may be obtained. You may request a second opinion for any reason, including the following:

- You question the reasonableness or necessity of recommended surgical procedures.
- You question a diagnosis or plan of care for a condition that threatens loss of life, limb or bodily function, or substantial impairment, including, but not limited to, a Serious Chronic Condition.
- The clinical indications are not clear or are complex and confusing, a diagnosis is in doubt due to conflicting test results, or the treating health professional is unable to diagnose the condition and you would like to request an additional diagnosis.
- The treatment plan in progress is not improving your medical condition within an appropriate period of time given the diagnosis and plan of care, and you would like a second opinion regarding the diagnosis or continuance of the treatment.
- You have attempted to follow the plan of care or consulted with the initial provider concerning serious concerns about the diagnosis or plan of care.
- You or the Plan Physician who is treating you has serious concerns regarding the accuracy of the pathology results and requests a specialty pathology opinion.

A second opinion about care from your PCP must be obtained from another Plan Physician within your PMG. If you would like a second opinion about care from a specialist, you or your Plan Physician may request Authorization to receive the second opinion from any qualified Provider of the same specialty within the Plan's Network. If there is no qualified provider within the Plan's Network, you may request Authorization for a second opinion from a provider of the

same specialty outside the Plan's Network. A second opinion is for a consultation only, which may be conducted in person, virtually, by telephone, or through telehealth services. If a Provider outside the Plan's Network provides a second opinion, that Provider should not perform, assist, or provide care, including ordering tests such as laboratory studies or X-rays, as the Plan does not provide reimbursement for such care.

Members and Plan Physicians request a second opinion through their PMG for a PCP, through the Plan for a specialist, or through Optum Behavioral Health for Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder treatment. Requests will be reviewed and facilitated through the PMG, Optum Behavioral Health, or Plan Authorization process. If you have any questions about the availability of second opinions or would like a copy of the Plan's policy on second opinions, please contact Customer Care.

## Telehealth Services

Telehealth is a way of delivering health care services via phone or video to facilitate diagnosis, consultation, treatment and other services. Telehealth services are intended to make it more convenient for you to receive health care services. You may receive Covered Benefits via Telehealth when available, determined by your Plan Provider to be medically appropriate, and provided by a Plan Provider. Medically Necessary health care services appropriately delivered via Telehealth are covered on the same basis and to the same extent as coverage for the same services received through in-person visits. This means you have the same Cost Share and Out-of-Pocket Maximum for in-person and Telehealth services. The same Authorization rules also apply. Coverage is not limited to services delivered by

third-party Telehealth providers.

Optum Behavioral Health offers Telehealth services for Mental Health Disorders and Substance Use Disorders through third-party providers. This means the provider does not have a physical office location. You are not required to receive services from a third-party Telehealth provider and can continue seeing a specialist or other individual health professional, clinic or facility in person or request to see that provider, clinic, or facility in person, if preferred. All services provided through a specialist or other individual health professional, clinic or facility must be consistent with timely access standards set by law or regulation. If you decide to obtain services from a third-party Telehealth provider, you will be required to consent verbally or in writing to receive the service via Telehealth. The Telehealth provider will ask for your consent prior to receiving Telehealth services. You have the right to request your medical records from a third-party Telehealth provider. Your records will be shared with your PCP unless you object. You can object to your records being shared with your PCP by indicating your preference in the intake process, prior to your first appointment. All services rendered through a third-party Telehealth provider will be available at your in-network Cost Sharing and will apply to your Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum, if applicable.

## Emergency Services and Care

Emergency Services are not a substitute for seeing your PCP. Rather, they are intended to provide emergency needed care in a timely manner when you require these services.

Emergency Services means those Covered Benefits, including Emergency Services and

## How Do You Obtain Medical Care?

---

Care, provided inside or outside the Service Area, that are medically required on an immediate basis for treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition. Sharp Health Plan covers 24-hour emergency care.

An Emergency Medical Condition is a medical condition, manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that the absence of immediate medical attention could reasonably be expected to result in any of the following:

- Placing the patient's health in serious jeopardy; or
- Serious impairment of bodily functions; or
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Emergency Services and Care means:

1. Medical screening, examination, and evaluation by a physician and surgeon, or, to the extent permitted by applicable law, by other appropriate personnel under the supervision of a physician and surgeon, to determine if an Emergency Medical Condition or Active Labor exists and, if it does, the care, treatment, and surgery, if within the scope of that person's license, necessary to relieve or eliminate the Emergency Medical Condition, within the capability of the facility; and
2. An additional screening, examination, and evaluation by a physician, or other personnel to the extent permitted by applicable law and within the scope of their licensure and clinical privileges, to determine if a Psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition exists, and the care and treatment necessary to relieve or eliminate the Psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition within the capability of the facility.

If you are a victim of rape or sexual assault, you do not have to pay a cost share for Emergency Services. This includes up to nine months of follow-up medical care, after the initial Emergency Services are received. You are not required to file a police report, press charges or participate in any legal proceedings, and the assailant does not need to be convicted of an offense to qualify for the waived Cost Share. If you have a High Deductible Health Plan, you will first have to satisfy your Deductible before the Cost Share is waived. Follow-up medical care includes medical or surgical services for the diagnosis, prevention, or treatment of medical conditions arising from an instance of rape or sexual assault.

### What To Do When You Require Emergency Services

- If you have an Emergency Medical Condition, call "911" or go to the nearest hospital emergency room. It is not necessary to contact your PCP before calling "911" or going to a hospital if you believe you have an Emergency Medical Condition.
- If you are unsure whether your condition requires Emergency Services, call your PCP (even after normal business hours). Your PCP can help decide the best way to get treatment and can arrange for prompt emergency care. However, do not delay getting care if your PCP is not immediately available. Members are encouraged to use the "911" emergency response system appropriately when they have an Emergency Medical Condition that requires an emergency response.
- If you go to an emergency room and you do not reasonably believe you are having an emergency, you may be responsible for payment.

- If you are hospitalized in an emergency, please notify your PCP or Sharp Health Plan within 48 hours or at the earliest time reasonably possible. This will allow your Plan Physician to share your medical history with the hospital and help coordinate your care. If you are hospitalized outside of the Service Area, your Plan Physician and the Plan may arrange for your transfer to a Plan Hospital if your medical condition is sufficiently stable for you to be transferred.
- Paramedic ambulance services are covered when provided in conjunction with Emergency Services.
- If you need follow-up care after you receive Emergency Services, call your PCP to make an appointment or for a referral to a specialist. Do not go back to the hospital emergency room for follow-up care, unless you are experiencing an Emergency Medical Condition.
- You are not financially responsible for payment of Emergency Services, in any amount the Plan is obligated to pay, beyond your Copayment and/or Deductible. You are responsible only for applicable Copayments or Deductibles, as listed on the Summary of Benefits.
- Some non-Plan Providers may require that you pay for Emergency Services and seek reimbursement from the Plan. On these occasions, obtain a complete bill of all services rendered and a copy of the emergency medical report, and forward them to the Plan right away for reimbursement. Reimbursement request forms are available online at [sharphealthplan.com/members/manage-your-plan/get-reimbursed](https://sharphealthplan.com/members/manage-your-plan/get-reimbursed).

## Urgent Care Services

Urgent Care Services means those services performed, inside or outside the Plan's Service Area, that are medically required within a short timeframe, usually within 24 hours, in order to prevent a serious deterioration of a Member's health due to an illness, injury, or complication of an existing condition, including pregnancy, for which treatment cannot be delayed. Urgent conditions are not emergencies, but may need prompt medical attention. Urgent Care Services are not a substitute for seeing your PCP. They are intended to provide urgently needed care in a timely manner when you or your PCP has determined that you require these services or you are outside the Plan's Service Area and require Urgent Care Services.

### What To Do When You Require Urgent Care Services

If you need Urgent Care Services and are in the Plan's Service Area, you must use an urgent care facility within your PMG. Some network urgent care centers offer virtual visits. If you have a question regarding where to go for urgent care, or to find out if an urgent care facility is within your PMG, please call your PCP, PMG or Sharp Health Plan. You also have access to a registered nurse evenings and weekends for medical advice by calling our toll-free Customer Care number at 1-800-359-2002. They can talk with you about an illness or injury, help you decide where to seek care and provide advice on any of your health concerns.

Out-of-Area Urgent Care Services are considered Emergency Services and do not require an Authorization from your PCP. If you are outside the Plan's Service Area and need Urgent Care Services, you should call your PCP, who may want to see you when you return in order to follow up with your care.

## How Do You Obtain Medical Care?

---

### Language Assistance Services

Sharp Health Plan provides free interpreter and language translation services for all Members. If you need language interpreter services to help you talk to your doctor or health plan or to assist you in obtaining care, please call Customer Care. Let us know your preferred language when you call. Customer Care has representatives who speak English and Spanish. We also have access to interpreting services in over 100 languages. If you need someone to explain medical information while you are at your doctor's office, ask them to call us. You may also be able to get materials that are written in your preferred language. For free language assistance, please call us at 1-858-499-8300 or toll-free at 1-800-359-2002. We will be glad to help.

The hearing and speech impaired may dial "711" or use the California Relay Service's toll-free telephone numbers to contact us:

- 1-800-735-2922 Voice
- 1-800-735-2929 TTY
- 1-800-855-3000 Voz en español y TTY (teléfono de texto)

### Access for the Vision Impaired

This Member Handbook and other important Plan materials will be made available in alternate formats for the vision impaired, such as on a computer disk where text can be enlarged or in Braille. For more information about alternative formats or for direct help in reading the Member Handbook or other materials, please call Customer Care.

### Case Management

While all of your medical care is coordinated by your PCP, Sharp Health Plan and your doctor have agreed that the Plan or PMG will be responsible for catastrophic case management. This is a service for very complex cases in which case management nurses work closely with you and your doctor to develop and implement the most appropriate treatment plan for your medical needs.

# Who Can You Call With Questions?

## Customer Care

From questions about your benefits, to inquiries about your doctor or filling a Prescription, we are here to ensure that you have the best health care experience possible. For questions regarding your pharmacy benefits, you may contact us toll-free at 1-855-298-4252. For questions regarding your dental benefits, you may contact Delta Dental's Customer Service Center at 1-800-471-9925. Please refer to the **Pediatric Dental Addendum** of this Member Handbook for more information, including Delta Dental's Customer Service Center hours of operation. For questions about Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder services, you may contact Optum Behavioral Health's Customer Service Center at 1-844-483-9013. For all other questions, you can call Customer Care at 1-858-499-8300 or toll-free at 1-800-359-2002, or send Customer Care a secure message through your Sharp Health Plan online account at [sharphealthplan.com/login](https://sharphealthplan.com/login). Our dedicated Customer Care team is available to support you from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m., Monday to Friday.

## After-Hours Nurse Advice

After hours and on weekends, registered nurses are available through Sharp Nurse Connection™. They can talk with you about an illness or injury, help you decide where to seek care and provide advice on any of your health concerns. Call 1-800-359-2002 and select the appropriate prompt, 5 p.m. to 8 a.m., Monday to Friday and 24 hours on weekends and holidays.

## Utilization Management

Our medical practitioners make Utilization Management decisions based only on appropriateness of care and service (after confirming benefit coverage). Medical practitioners and individuals who conduct utilization reviews are not rewarded for denials of coverage for care and service. There are no incentives for Utilization Management decision-makers that encourage decisions resulting in underutilization of health care services. Appropriate staff is available from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday to Friday to answer questions from providers and Members regarding Utilization Management. After business hours Members have the option of leaving a voicemail for a return call by the next business day. When returning calls our staff will identify themselves by name, title and organization name.

# What Do You Pay?

## Premiums

Your Employer pays Premiums to Sharp Health Plan by the Premium due date each month for you and your Dependents. Your Employer will notify you if you need to make any contribution to the Premium or if the Premium changes. Often, your share of the cost will be deducted from your salary. Premiums may change at renewal, if your Employer changes the benefit plan, or if you or your Dependent(s) reach certain ages.

## Copayments

A Copayment, sometimes referred to as a “Copay”, is a specific dollar amount (for example, \$20) you pay for a particular Covered Benefit. If your benefit plan includes a Deductible, you may be required to satisfy the Deductible prior to paying the Copayment amount. Please see your Summary of Benefits for details. If the contracted rate for a Covered Benefit is less than the Copayment, you pay only the contracted rate. The example below illustrates how a Copayment is applied.

Example: If Sharp Health Plan’s contracted rate for a specialist office visit is \$100 and your Copayment is \$50:

- If your benefit plan does not apply a Deductible to specialist office visits, or if you have paid your Deductible: You pay \$50. Sharp Health Plan pays the remaining \$50.
- If your benefit plan applies a Deductible to specialist office visits and you have not met your Deductible: You pay the full amount of \$100.

You are responsible to pay applicable Copayments for any Covered Benefit you receive. Typically, Copayments are due at the time care was received. Some providers may send you a bill after you receive care for your Copayment amount. Sharp Health Plan is not responsible for the coordination and collection of Copayments. The provider, or pharmacy in the case of Outpatient Prescription Drugs, is responsible for the collection of Copayments. Copayment amounts may vary depending on the type of care you receive.

Copayment amounts are listed on your Summary of Benefits. For your convenience, Copayments for the most commonly used benefits are also shown on your Member ID card. Copayments will not change during the Benefit Year. The Copayments listed on the Summary of Benefits apply to each Member (including eligible newborn Dependents).

## Coinsurance

Coinsurance is the percentage of costs you pay (for example, 20%) for a Covered Benefit. If your benefit plan includes a Deductible, you may be required to satisfy the Deductible prior to paying the Coinsurance amount. Please see your Summary of Benefits for details. The example below illustrates how Coinsurance is applied.

Example: If Sharp Health Plan’s contracted rate for a specialist office visit is \$100 and your Coinsurance is 20%:

- If your benefit plan does not apply a Deductible to specialist office visits, or if you have paid your Deductible: You pay \$20 (20% of \$100). Sharp Health Plan pays the remaining \$80.

- If your benefit plan applies a Deductible to specialist office visits and you have not met your Deductible: You pay the full amount of \$100.

You are responsible to pay applicable Coinsurance for any Covered Benefit you receive. Typically, Coinsurance payments are due at the time care was received. Some providers may send you a bill after you receive care for your Coinsurance amount. Sharp Health Plan is not responsible for the coordination and collection of Coinsurance payments. The provider, or pharmacy in the case of Outpatient Prescription Drugs, is responsible for the collection of the Coinsurance amount.

Coinsurance amounts may vary depending on the type of care you receive. The Coinsurance percentages are listed on your Summary of Benefits. For your convenience, Coinsurance percentages for the most commonly used benefits are also shown on your Member ID card. Coinsurance percentages will not change during the Benefit Year. The Coinsurance amounts listed on the Summary of Benefits apply to each Member (including eligible newborn Dependents).

## Deductibles

Some, but not all, benefit plans include one or more Deductibles. If you have a Deductible, it will be listed on your Summary of Benefits. The Summary of Benefits also identifies the Covered Benefits that have a Deductible applied. You may have one Deductible for medical services and a separate Deductible for Prescription Drugs, or you may have a combined Deductible for medical services and Prescription Drugs.

A Deductible is the amount you must pay each Calendar Year for certain Covered

Benefits before we will start to pay for those Covered Benefits. Deductibles will not change during the Benefit Year. The Deductible may not apply to all Covered Benefits. Please see your Summary of Benefits for details. The amounts you are required to pay for the Covered Benefits subject to a Deductible are based upon Sharp Health Plan's cost for the Covered Benefit. Once you have met your annual Deductible, you pay the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance for Covered Benefits, and we pay the rest. If the contracted rate for the Covered Benefit exceeds the Deductible amount you are required to pay, the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance will also apply for that Covered Benefit. Example: If Sharp Health Plan's contracted rate for a hospital stay is \$5,000, your Deductible is \$1,000 and your hospital Copayment is \$250:

- If you have not yet paid any amount toward your Deductible, you are responsible for the first \$1,000 for the hospital stay.
- Because the contracted rate for the hospital stay is more than your Deductible, you are also responsible for the \$250 Copayment.
- Sharp Health Plan pays the remaining \$3,750.

The Deductible starts over each Calendar Year.

The following expenses will not count towards the Deductible:

- The amount you pay for your premium,
- Charges for Covered Benefits that are not subject to the Deductible,
- Charges for services and Prescription Drugs not covered under the benefit plan (see the section titled **What Is Not Covered?** for a list of exclusions and limitations), and
- Charges for services that exceed specific treatment limitations explained in this

## What Do You Pay?

---

Member Handbook or noted in the Summary of Benefits.

### How Does the Annual Deductible Work?

If you pay the Individual Deductible amount, no further Deductible payments are required from you for the specific Covered Benefits subject to that Deductible for the remainder of the Calendar Year. Premium contributions and any applicable Copayments and Coinsurance are still required.

If you have Family Coverage, your benefit plan includes a Family Deductible. In that case, each Member, including a newborn Dependent, also has an Individual Deductible. Each individual in the family can satisfy the applicable Deductibles in one of two ways:

- If you meet your Individual Deductible, then Covered Benefits subject to that Deductible will be covered for you by Sharp Health Plan, subject to any applicable Coinsurance or Copayment, for the remainder of the Calendar Year. The remaining enrolled family members must continue to pay the applicable Individual Deductible amount until either (a) the sum of Deductibles paid by the family reaches the Family Deductible amount or (b) each enrolled family member meets their Individual Deductible amount, whichever occurs first.
- If any number of covered family members collectively meet the Family Deductible, then Covered Benefits subject to that Deductible will be covered for the entire family by Sharp Health Plan, subject to any applicable Coinsurance or Copayment, for the remainder of the Calendar Year.

The maximum amount that any one covered family member can contribute toward the Family Deductible is the amount applied toward the Individual Deductible. Any amount you pay for the specified Covered Benefits

that would otherwise apply to your Individual Deductible, but which exceeds the Individual Deductible amount, will be refunded to you and will not apply toward your Family Deductible amount.

## Annual Out-of-Pocket Maximum

The Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the total amount of Copayments, Deductibles, and Coinsurance you pay each Calendar Year for Covered Benefits, excluding supplemental benefits. The annual Out-of-Pocket Maximum amount is listed on your Summary of Benefits and is renewed at the beginning of each Calendar Year.

The following expenses will not count towards satisfying the Out-of-Pocket Maximum:

- Premium contributions,
- Charges for services and Prescription Drugs not covered under the benefit plan (see the section titled **What Is Not Covered?** for a list of exclusions and limitations),
- Charges for services that exceed specific treatment limitations explained in this Member Handbook or noted in the Summary of Benefits, and
- Copayments, Deductibles, and Coinsurance for supplemental benefits (e.g., chiropractic services).

### How Does the Annual Out-of-Pocket Maximum Work?

All Copayments, Deductibles and Coinsurance amounts you pay for Covered Benefits, except supplemental benefits, count toward the Out-of-Pocket Maximum. If your total payments for Covered Benefits, excluding

supplemental benefits, reach the Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum amount, no further Copayments, Deductibles, or Coinsurance are required from you for Covered Benefits (excluding supplemental benefits) for the remainder of the Calendar Year. Premium contributions are still required.

If you have Family Coverage, your benefit plan includes a Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum. Each Member, including newborn Dependents, also has an Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum. Each individual in the family can satisfy the Out-of-Pocket Maximum in one of two ways:

- If you meet your Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum, then Covered Benefits (excluding supplemental benefits) will be paid by Sharp Health Plan at 100% for you for the remainder of the Calendar Year. The remaining enrolled family members must continue to pay applicable Deductibles, Copayments and Coinsurance amounts until either (a) the sum of Cost Shares paid by the family reaches the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum amount or (b) each enrolled family member meets their Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum amount, whichever occurs first.
- If any number of covered family members collectively meet the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum, then Covered Benefits (excluding supplemental benefits) will be paid by Sharp Health Plan at 100% for the entire family for the remainder of the Calendar Year.

The maximum amount that any one covered family member can contribute toward the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the amount applied toward the Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum. Any amount you pay for Covered Benefits (excluding supplemental benefits) for yourself that would otherwise apply to your Individual

Out-of-Pocket Maximum, but which exceeds the Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum, will be refunded to you and will not apply toward your Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

## **Annual Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum Balances**

We will provide you with your annual Deductible and annual Out-of-Pocket Maximum balances each month you use benefits by mailing you an Explanation of Benefits (EOB) until the accrual balance equals the full Deductible and the full Out-of-Pocket Maximum. You can opt out of mailed notices by logging in to your Sharp Health Plan online account and visiting the Claims page. If you're on the mobile app, tap the Medical button. Copies of your EOB and your Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum balances are available online at [sharphealthplan.com/login](https://sharphealthplan.com/login). Additionally, you may request your balances from us by contacting Customer Care. The annual Deductible and annual Out-of-Pocket Maximum balances sent will be the most up-to-date information available. Sharp Health Plan defines "most up-to-date information available" to be all received and processed claims from the month in question. In instances where a provider submits a claim for services rendered during a prior month, that claim will be included on the EOB for the month in which it was processed by Sharp Health Plan.

### **How Can I View My Annual Balances?**

Members can check their progress towards their Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum by logging in to their Sharp Health Plan online account. To create a Sharp Health Plan online account:

## What Do You Pay?

1. On mobile, download and open the Sharp Health Plan app. Members can download the app in the App Store for iPhone and iPad or get it in the Google Play Store for Android devices. On desktop, open a new browser window and go to the login screen at [sharphealthplan.com](http://sharphealthplan.com).
2. Choose "use activation code" if you got an activation code from Sharp Health Plan in the mail. If you don't have an activation code or it expired, choose "Create an account."
3. Enter ZIP code and date of birth.
4. Verify contact information.
5. Create username and password.

Members can view their Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum balance on the home page under Annual Balances. You can also call us at 1-858-499-8300 or toll-free at 1-800-359-2002. Our Customer Care team is available to assist you Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Available annual balances are based on the claims submitted by your health care providers and processed by Sharp Health Plan.

## Health Savings Account (HSA) Qualified High Deductible Health Plans

If you are enrolled in an HSA-qualified High Deductible Health Plan (HDHP), your Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum will work differently. An HSA-qualified HDHP is one that meets IRS guidelines to allow you to contribute to an HSA. An HSA is a type of savings account that lets you set aside money on a pre-tax basis to pay for qualified medical expenses. You are not required to have an HSA if you are enrolled in an HSA-qualified HDHP. If you are unsure whether you are enrolled in an HDHP, please call Customer Care.

### Self-Only Coverage Plan

If you are enrolled in an HSA-qualified HDHP for Self-Only Coverage, you must meet the Deductible for Self-Only Coverage and the Out-of-Pocket Maximum for Self-Only Coverage. These amounts are listed on your Summary of Benefits. Once you meet the Deductible for Self-Only Coverage, Covered Benefits subject to that Deductible are covered for you by Plan, subject to any applicable Coinsurance or Copayment, for the remainder of the Calendar Year. Once you meet the Out-of-Pocket Maximum for Self-Only Coverage, Sharp Health Plan covers Covered Benefits (excluding supplemental benefits) at 100% for you for the remainder of the Calendar Year.

### Family Coverage Plan

If you have Family Coverage, your benefit plan includes a Family Deductible and Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum. Each Member also has an Individual Deductible and Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum. Each individual in the family can satisfy the Deductible in one of two ways:

- If you meet your Individual Deductible, then Covered Benefits, including covered Prescription Drugs, subject to that Deductible will be covered for you by Sharp Health Plan, subject to any applicable Coinsurance or Copayment, for the remainder of the Calendar Year.
- If any number of covered family members collectively meet the Family Deductible, then Covered Benefits, including covered Prescription Drugs, subject to that Deductible will be covered for the entire family by Sharp Health Plan, subject to any applicable Coinsurance or Copayment, for the remainder of the Calendar Year.

The maximum amount that any one covered

family member can contribute toward the Family Deductible is the amount applied toward the Individual Deductible.

Each individual in the family can satisfy the Out-of-Pocket Maximum in one of two ways:

- If you meet your Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum, then Covered Benefits (including covered Prescription Drugs, but excluding supplemental benefits) will be paid by Plan at 100% for you for the remainder of the Calendar Year.
- If any number of covered family members collectively meet the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum, then Covered Benefits (including covered Prescription Drugs, but excluding supplemental benefits) will be paid by Sharp Health Plan at 100% for the entire family for the remainder of the Calendar Year.

The maximum amount that any one covered family member can contribute toward the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the amount applied toward the Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

## Deductible Credits

If you have already met part of the Calendar Year's Deductible with a previous health plan, Sharp Health Plan will give you a credit toward your Sharp Health Plan Deductible for approved amounts that were applied toward your Deductible with your previous health plan (for the same Calendar Year). That amount will also be counted towards your Out-of-Pocket Maximum on your Sharp Health Plan benefit plan.

To request a Deductible credit, complete the Deductible Credit Request Form, available at [sharphealthplan.com](https://sharphealthplan.com) under "Member Forms" in the Member section of the website, and

send the form with the most current copy of the explanation of benefits (EOB) from your previous health plan to Sharp Health Plan.

If you have any questions, please contact Customer Care at 1-800-359-2002 or send Customer Care a secure message through your Sharp Health Plan online account at [sharphealthplan.com/login](https://sharphealthplan.com/login).

## What if You Get a Medical Bill?

You are only responsible for paying your contributions to the monthly Premium and any required Deductibles, Copayments or Coinsurance for the Covered Benefits you receive. Contracts between Sharp Health Plan and its Plan Providers state that you will not be liable to Plan Providers for sums owed to them by the Plan. You should not receive a medical bill from a Plan Provider for Covered Benefits unless you fail to obtain Authorization for non-Emergency Services. If you receive a bill in error, call the provider who sent you the bill to make sure they know you are a Member of Sharp Health Plan. If you still receive a bill, contact Customer Care as soon as possible.

Some doctors and hospitals that are not contracted with Sharp Health Plan may require you to pay at the time you receive care. These include, but are not limited to, emergency departments outside Sharp Health Plan's Service Area, Behavioral Health Crisis Services provided by a 988 center or mobile crisis team or other providers of Behavioral Health Crisis Services (including Behavioral Health Crisis Stabilization Services), and services provided under a Community Assistance, Recovery, and Empowerment (CARE) Plan or CARE Agreement approved by a court).

## What Do You Pay?

---

If you pay for Covered Benefits, you can request reimbursement from Sharp Health Plan. Go to [sharphealthplan.com](http://sharphealthplan.com) or call Customer Care to request a Member reimbursement form. You will also need to send written evidence of the care you received and the amount you paid (itemized bill, receipt, medical records). We will reimburse you for Covered Benefits within 30 calendar days of receiving your complete information. You must send your request for reimbursement to Sharp Health Plan within 180 calendar days of the date you received care. If you are unable to submit your request within 180 calendar days from the date you received care, please provide documentation showing why it was not reasonably possible to submit the information within 180 days.

We will make a decision about your request for reimbursement and, as applicable, send you a reimbursement check within 30 calendar days of receiving your complete information. If any portion of the reimbursement request is not covered by Sharp Health Plan, we will send you a letter explaining the reason for the denial and outlining your Appeal rights.

In some cases, a non-Plan Provider may provide Covered Benefits at an in-network facility where we have Authorized you to receive care. You are not responsible for any amounts beyond your Cost Share for the Covered Benefits you receive at in-network facilities where we have Authorized you to receive care.

# Members' Rights and Responsibilities

## As a Member, you have a right to:

- Receive information about your rights and responsibilities.
- Receive information about your Plan, the services your Plan offers you, and the Health Care Providers available to care for you.
- Make recommendations regarding the Plan's Member rights and responsibilities policy.
- Receive information about all health care services available to you, including a clear explanation of how to obtain them and whether the Plan may impose certain limitations on those services.
- Know the costs for your care, and whether your Deductible or Out-of-Pocket Maximum have been met.
- Choose a Health Care Provider in your Plan's network, and change to another doctor in your Plan's network if you are not satisfied.
- Receive timely and geographically accessible health care.
- Have a timely appointment with a Health Care Provider in your Plan's network, including one with a specialist.
- Have an appointment with a Health Care Provider outside of your Plan's network when your Plan cannot provide timely access to care with an in-network Health Care Provider.
- Certain accommodations for your disability, including:
  - Equal access to medical services, which includes accessible examination rooms and medical equipment at a Health Care Provider's office or facility.
  - Full and equal access, as other members of the public, to medical facilities.
  - Extra time for visits if you need it.
  - Taking your service animal into exam rooms with you.
- Purchase health insurance or determine Medi-Cal eligibility through the California Health Benefit Exchange, Covered California.
- Receive considerate and courteous care and be treated with respect and dignity.
- Receive culturally competent care, including but not limited to:
  - Trans-Inclusive Health Care, which includes all Medically Necessary services to treat gender dysphoria or intersex conditions.
  - To be addressed by your preferred name and pronoun.
- Receive from your Health Care Provider, upon request, all appropriate information regarding your health problem or medical condition, treatment plan, and any proposed appropriate or Medically Necessary treatment alternatives. This information includes available expected outcomes information, regardless of cost or benefit coverage, so you can make an informed decision before you receive treatment.
- Participate with your Health Care Providers

## Members' Rights and Responsibilities

---

in making decisions about your health care, including giving informed consent when you receive treatment. To the extent permitted by law, you also have the right to refuse treatment.

- A discussion of appropriate or Medically Necessary treatment options for your condition, regardless of cost or benefit coverage.
- Receive health care coverage even if you have a pre-existing condition.
- Receive Medically Necessary treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder.
- Receive certain preventive health services, including many without a Co-pay, Co-insurance, or Deductible.
- Have no annual or lifetime dollar limits on basic health care services.
- Keep eligible Dependent(s) on your Plan.
- Be notified of an unreasonable rate increase or change, as applicable.
- Protection from illegal balance billing by a Health Care Provider.
- Request from your Plan a second opinion by an Appropriately Qualified Health Care Provider.
- Expect your Plan to keep your personal health information private by following its privacy policies, and state and federal laws.
- Ask most Health Care Providers for information regarding who has received your personal health information.
- Ask your Plan or your doctor to contact you only in certain ways or at certain locations.
- Have your medical information related to sensitive services protected.
- Get a copy of your records and add your own notes. You may ask your doctor or health plan to change information about you in your medical records if it is not correct or complete. Your doctor or health plan may deny your request. If this happens, you may add a statement to your file explaining the information.
- Have an interpreter who speaks your language at all points of contact when you receive health care services.
- Have an interpreter provided at no cost to you.
- Receive written materials in your preferred language where required by law.
- Have health information provided in a usable format if you are blind, deaf, or have low vision.
- Request continuity of care if your Health Care Provider or medical group leaves your Plan or you are a new Plan Member.
- Have an Advanced Health Care Directive.
- Be fully informed about your Plan's Grievances procedure and understand how to use it without fear of interruption to your health care.
- File a complaint, Grievance, or Appeal in your preferred language about:
  - Your Plan or Health Care Provider.
  - Any care you receive, or access to care you seek.
  - Any covered service or benefit decision that your Plan makes.
  - Any improper charges or bills for care.
  - Any allegations of discrimination on the basis of gender identity or gender expression, or for improper denials, delays, or modifications of Trans-

Inclusive Health Care, including Medically Necessary services to treat gender dysphoria or intersex conditions.

◦ Not meeting your language needs.

- Know why your Plan denies a service or treatment.
- Contact the Department of Managed Health Care if you are having difficulty accessing health care services or have questions about your Plan.
- To ask for an Independent Medical Review (IMR) if your Plan denied, modified, or delayed a health care service.

**As a Plan Member, you have the responsibility to:**

- Treat all Health Care Providers, Health Care Provider staff, and Plan staff with respect and dignity.
- Share the information needed with your Plan and Health Care Providers, to the extent possible, to help you get appropriate care.
- Participate in developing mutually agreed-upon treatment goals with your Health Care Providers and follow the treatment plans and instructions to the degree possible.
- To the extent possible, keep all scheduled appointments, and call your Health Care Provider if you may be late or need to cancel.
- Refrain from submitting false, fraudulent, or misleading claims or information to your Plan or Health Care Providers.
- Notify your Plan if you have any changes to your name, address, or family members covered under your Plan.
- Timely pay any Premiums, Cost Sharing, and charges for non-covered services.
- Notify your Plan as soon as reasonably possible if you are billed inappropriately.

## Security of Your Confidential Information (Notice of Privacy Practices)

**THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW MEDICAL INFORMATION ABOUT YOU MAY BE USED AND DISCLOSED, AND HOW YOU CAN GET ACCESS TO THIS INFORMATION. PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.**

### Our Responsibilities

Sharp Health Plan provides health care coverage to you. We receive information about you when you become eligible and enroll in our health plan. We understand that information about you and your health is confidential. We are committed to protecting the privacy of this information. Federal and California laws make us responsible for protecting the privacy of your health information. This Notice explains your privacy rights regarding Protected Health Information ("Health Information") and outlines Sharp HealthCare's ("Sharp's") responsibilities for using and disclosing it. We must provide you with this Notice of Privacy Practices and follow the terms of the Notice currently in effect. We will notify you if a breach of your Health Information occurs, and we will not share your Health Information without your written permission, except as described below.

**Changes to this Notice:** We have the right to change the privacy practices described in this Notice. If we do make changes, the new Notice will be available upon request, in our office, and on our website at [sharphealthplan.com/privacy-practices](http://sharphealthplan.com/privacy-practices).

### How We May Use and Disclose Your Health Information

As a health plan, we perform activities such as verifying eligibility and enrollment,

## Members' Rights and Responsibilities

---

approving and paying for health care services, investigating fraud, evaluating the quality of care that you receive, and coordinating your benefits. Federal and California law permit us to use and disclose your Health Information without your written authorization only in specific circumstances described below. The following categories describe different ways that we typically use or share your Health Information.

### How We Use Your Contact Information

We use your contact information to help manage your care and coverage. This may include:

- Providing authorization for care
- Updating you about your care or care options
- Working with you on payment arrangement

We may use automated calls or prerecorded messages when contacting you.

**Treatment:** We may share your Health Information with health care providers to help you receive the care you need. You may need medical treatment that requires us to approve care in advance. For example, when you require medical treatment that needs preauthorization, we provide information to doctors, hospitals, or other providers so they can deliver appropriate care.

**Payment:** We use and disclose Health Information to review, approve, process and pay health care claims sent to us for your medical care. For example, Health Information may be shared with the doctors, clinics, or others who submit claims to us for payment. We may also forward Health Information to other health plans or organizations when necessary for payment.

**Health Care Operations:** We may use information in your health plan record to assess the quality of the health care you

receive. For example, Health Information may be used in audits, fraud, waste and abuse programs, care coordination, planning, and other administrative activities. Sharp Health Plan does not use or disclose genetic information for underwriting purposes.

**Business Associates:** We may disclose your Health Information to our contractors so that they can assist us in providing care and services. To protect your Health Information, we require these business associates to sign a written agreement to safeguard your Health Information.

### Telecommunications Relay Services (TRS):

TRS may be used to facilitate phone calls for individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing, deaf-blind or have a speech disability. TRS facilitates such calls by using a communications assistant who interprets conversations.

**Improving Our Services:** We may use information about you, if the law allows it, to help us improve our services or develop new ones. For example, we may use patterns in health plan records to give clinicians better tools to support their decisions.

### How Else Can We Use or Share Your Health Information?

We are allowed or required to share your information in other ways — usually in ways that contribute to the public good, such as public health and research. We have to meet many conditions in the law before we can share your information for these purposes. For more information, see [hhs.gov/hipaa/for-individuals/guidance-materials-for-consumers/index.html](https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-individuals/guidance-materials-for-consumers/index.html).

**Lawsuits and Disputes:** If you are involved in a lawsuit, dispute, investigation, or other legal proceeding, we may use or disclose your Health Information only as required or permitted by applicable federal and California

law. We may disclose Health Information in response to a valid order of a California state court, a federal court, or an administrative tribunal with lawful authority, and only to the extent authorized by such order and applicable law.

We also may disclose Health Information in response to a subpoena, discovery request, or other lawful process only when all applicable legal requirements have been satisfied, and the disclosure is otherwise permitted by law.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, we will not disclose, provide access to, transmit, transfer, share, or otherwise release medical information relating to an individual seeking, obtaining, providing, supporting, or assisting with reproductive health care, abortion or abortion-related services, contraception, gender-affirming health care, gender-affirming mental health care, or other legally protected health care activities that are lawful in California when the request, subpoena, inquiry, investigation, or legal process is based on, seeks to enforce, or arises from another state's law that interferes with or restricts rights protected under California law, except as expressly required by federal law or otherwise authorized under applicable California law.

We also will not cooperate with an inquiry or investigation from another state, or, to the extent permitted by federal law, from a federal agency, that seeks information that would identify an individual in connection with legally protected health care activities that are lawful in California, except as expressly authorized or required by applicable law.

Substance use disorder (SUD) records have extra protections. They can only be used or shared for these purposes after you are given

notice and a chance to be heard. A court order that allows the use or sharing of SUD records must also include a subpoena or similar legal mandate that requires the records to be disclosed before they can be used or shared.

**California Limits on Subpoena Responses for Sensitive Services:**

California law prohibits us from releasing medical information related to a person seeking or obtaining (i) an abortion or abortion-related services that are lawful in California, (ii) gender-affirming health care or gender-affirming mental health care that is lawful in California, or (iii) contraception, in response to a subpoena, request, or law-enforcement inquiry that is based on another state's laws that interfere with such care or on a foreign penal civil action. We also will not cooperate with any inquiry or investigation from another state, or, to the extent permitted by federal law, from a federal agency, that would identify an individual and is related to such services.

**Appeals of Health Care Decisions:** You or your health care providers may appeal decisions about your health care claims. Your Health Information may be used during these appeal processes.

**Legal Requirements:** We will disclose Health Information about you without your permission when required to do so by applicable federal or California law. We may use or disclose Health Information about you:

- For workers' compensation claims
- For law enforcement purposes or with a law enforcement official, as permitted or required by law. However, California law prohibits us from releasing medical information that would identify an individual seeking, obtaining, providing,

## Members' Rights and Responsibilities

---

supporting, or assisting with abortion, abortion-related services, contraception, gender-affirming health care, gender-affirming mental health care, or other legally protected health care activities that are lawful in California when the request is based upon another state's law that interferes with those rights or for the enforcement of a foreign penal or civil action, except as otherwise authorized or required by applicable law.

- With health oversight agencies for activities authorized by law
- For special government functions such as military, national security and presidential protective services
- In response to a court order, subpoena, discovery request, administrative request, or other lawful process, but only when permitted by applicable federal and California law and all legal requirements have been satisfied. We will not disclose protected reproductive, sexual, or gender-affirming health information in response to requests that California law prohibits us from honoring.

### California Protections for Legally Protected Health Care Activities

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Notice, we will not knowingly disclose, transmit, transfer, share, provide access to, or otherwise release medical information that would identify an individual seeking, obtaining, providing, supporting, or assisting in legally protected health care activities that are lawful in California, including abortion, abortion-related services, contraception, gender-affirming health care, and gender-affirming mental health care, when California law prohibits such disclosure. We also will not cooperate with an inquiry or investigation

from another state, or, to the extent permitted by federal law, from a federal agency, that seeks information identifying an individual in connection with such legally protected health care activities, except as expressly authorized or required by applicable law.

### We Will Not Disclose Health Information About You Without Your Permission Unless as Described Below:

- **Emergency Situations:** We may disclose information about you, including substance use disorder information when permitted by applicable law, as necessary to respond to declared emergencies, natural disasters, serious disruptions to treatment facilities or services, public health emergencies, or medical emergencies.
- **Employer Disclosures:** We provide employers only the Health Information permitted by law, such as summary health information, enrollment and disenrollment information, premium and billing information, and other information authorized by federal and California law. We do not disclose individually identifiable medical information to employers unless authorized or required by law.

### California Sensitive Services Protections

California law provides heightened protections for medical information related to certain sensitive services, including abortion and abortion-related services, gender-affirming health care and gender-affirming mental health care, contraception, reproductive and sexual health services, and substance use disorder treatment. For these services, the following additional protections apply:

- **Out-of-State Subpoenas and Inquiries.** We will not release medical information related to

a person seeking or obtaining an abortion, gender-affirming care, or contraception that is lawful in California in response to a subpoena, request, or law-enforcement inquiry that is based on another state's laws that interfere with such care or on a foreign penal civil action. We will not cooperate with any inquiry or investigation from another state, or, to the extent permitted by federal law, from a federal agency, that would identify an individual and is related to such services.

- **Electronic Records and Health Information Exchanges.** California law generally prohibits us from knowingly disclosing or transmitting medical information about a person seeking, obtaining, providing, supporting, or aiding a lawful California abortion through an electronic health record system or health information exchange to any individual or entity in another state, except under specific conditions, including a valid written authorization that expressly covers abortion-related information.
- **Data Exchange Framework.** Information related to abortion, abortion-related services, gender-affirming care, and contraception is excluded from automatic sharing through the California Health and Human Services Data Exchange Framework.
- **Storage and Access Safeguards.** Where applicable, we require our vendors and business associates that electronically store sensitive-services information on our behalf to limit access privileges, segregate such information from the rest of the medical record, and prevent disclosure to persons or entities outside California, consistent with California law.

### **Situations Requiring Your Written Authorization**

If we ever need to use and disclose your

Health Information for any reason not described in this Notice, we will first obtain your written permission. If you give us this permission, you may take it back at any time by telling us in writing. Please understand that we cannot take back any disclosures we have already made with your permission. Examples of disclosures that require your authorization include:

**Substance Use Disorder Records:** We maintain additional protections for Health Information related to substance use disorder (SUD) diagnosis, treatment, or referral for treatment as required by law. These records are kept confidential and cannot be disclosed without your written consent, except in limited situations allowed by law, such as a medical emergency or when required for specific health plan operations. You can give one consent for all future uses or disclosures of your SUD information for treatment, payment, and health care operations. This means that once you provide the consent, your SUD records can be used and disclosed without asking you again as permitted by law, unless you revoke your consent in writing.

**Sensitive Services:** You have the right to receive Sensitive Services or to submit a claim for Sensitive Services if you have the right to consent to care.

- You have the right, without the authorization of the Subscriber or another policyholder, to have communications containing medical information related to Sensitive Services communicated to you at an alternative mail or email address or telephone number. You can update your contact information in your Sharp Health Plan account or by contacting Customer Care at 1-800-359-2002.
- If you have not designated an alternative mailing address, email address, or

## Members' Rights and Responsibilities

---

telephone number, we will send or make all communications related to your receipt of Sensitive Services in your name at the address or telephone number on file. Such communications include written, verbal, or electronic communications, including:

- Bills and attempts to collect payment.
  - A notice of adverse benefits determinations.
  - An explanation of benefits notice.
  - A health care service plan's request for additional information regarding a claim.
  - A notice of a contested claim.
  - The name and address of a provider, description of services provided, and other information related to a visit.
  - Any written, oral, or electronic communication from a health care service plan that contains protected health information.
- We will not disclose medical information related to your receipt of Sensitive Services to the policyholder, primary subscriber, or any plan enrollees, absent your express written authorization.
  - You have the right to request confidential communication in a certain form and format if it is readily producible in the requested form and format, or at alternative locations. The confidential communication request shall be valid until you submit a revocation of the request or a new confidential communication request is submitted.

**Potential for Redisclosure:** Health Information disclosed under this Notice or under your authorization may be redisclosed by the recipient and may lose protection under the privacy laws, except that California

law restricts the redisclosure and cross-state electronic transmission of certain sensitive-services information as described in the "California Sensitive Services Protections" section of this Notice.

### Your Rights Regarding Your Health Information

**Important:** Sharp Health Plan does not maintain copies of your medical records. If you would like to access, obtain copies, or request changes to your medical records, please contact your doctor, medical group, or clinic directly.

You may contact Customer Care at 1-800-359-2002 to obtain additional information and instructions for exercising the following rights:

**Right to Inspect and Copy:** You can request an electronic or paper copy or a summary/explanation of your health plan records. We will provide a copy or a summary of your Health Information within 15 business days of your request.

**Right to Request Restrictions:** You can ask us not to use or share your Health Information in the ways described in this notice. While we will consider all requests, we may not be able to agree to your restriction. If you pay for a service or a health care item out-of-pocket in full, you can ask your provider not to share that information with us or with other health insurers.

### Right to Request Confidential

**Communications:** You have the right to ask us to communicate with you about your Health Information by alternative means or at an alternative location. Under California law, we will accommodate your request when you state either that the communication discloses medical information related to your receipt of **sensitive services** (such as abortion or abortion-related services, gender-affirming

care, contraception, reproductive and sexual health services, mental or behavioral health, sexually transmitted infections, substance use disorder, or services related to intimate partner violence) or that disclosure of all or part of the medical information could **endanger you**. We will not require you to explain the basis for any endangerment statement.

Your request must be made in writing, telephonic or by electronic transmission and must include a statement that the request relates to sensitive services or that disclosure could endanger you. Your request will remain valid until you submit a revocation or a new request. We will implement your request **within seven (7) calendar days** of receipt of an electronic transmission or telephonic request, or **within fourteen (14) calendar days** of receipt by first-class mail. We will acknowledge receipt and advise you of the implementation status if you contact us. We will not condition your enrollment or coverage on the waiver of these rights. To make a request, contact Customer Care at 1-800-359-2002 or write to the address listed at the end of this Notice.

**Right to Amend:** You may request a correction to your Health Information that you think is incorrect or incomplete. We may deny your request if:

- The information is not created or kept by Sharp Health Plan, or
- We believe it is correct and complete.

If your request is denied, you may ask for a review of our decision. You may also submit a written statement saying why you disagree with our records, and that statement will be kept with your records.

**Right to a Statement of Disagreement:** If we deny your request to amend your Health

Information, you have the right to submit a written statement disagreeing with the denial. Your statement will be included with the disputed information and will accompany any future disclosure of that information. We will provide you with a copy of our denial and instructions for submitting a statement of disagreement upon request.

**Right to an Accounting of Disclosures:** You can ask for a list (accounting) of the times we've shared your Health Information, who we shared it with, and why. The accounting will be provided for three (3) years prior to the date of the request for electronic records, and six (6) years prior to the date of request for non-electronic records. We will not include disclosures for treatment, payment, health care operations, and certain other permitted disclosures.

Disclosures of substance use disorder (SUD) records made for treatment, payment and health care operations will be included in an accounting of disclosures for electronic records only.

**Right to a Copy of This Notice:** You have a right to request a copy of this Notice of Privacy Practices. You also can find this Notice on our website at: [sharphealthplan.com/privacy-practices](http://sharphealthplan.com/privacy-practices).

### **How We Collect, Use, and Safeguard Your Health Information**

**Sources of Information.** We collect Health Information from various sources, including: information you provide on enrollment forms and in communications with us; information from your health care providers (such as doctors, hospitals, medical groups, and pharmacies); information from claims and authorization requests submitted on your behalf; information from other health plans or insurers in connection with coordination of

## Members' Rights and Responsibilities

---

benefits; information from our business associates and contractors; and information from federal, state, and local government programs and agencies as permitted by law.

**Internal Use of Information.** Within Sharp Health Plan, access to your Health Information is limited to those workforce members and contractors who need the information to perform their duties, such as eligibility verification, care coordination, claims processing, customer service, quality assessment, fraud prevention, and compliance functions. Information related to sensitive services is subject to additional access controls as described in the "California Sensitive Services Protections" section of this Notice.

**Safeguards.** We maintain administrative, physical, and technical safeguards designed to protect your Health Information from unauthorized access, use, or disclosure. These safeguards include, where applicable: workforce training and confidentiality agreements; role-based access controls and audit logging; physical security of facilities and records; encryption and other technical security measures; written agreements with our business associates requiring them to safeguard your Health Information; and

policies and procedures developed pursuant California law governing the creation, maintenance, storage, and disposal of medical information.

### Complaints Regarding Your Privacy Rights

If you believe that we have not protected your privacy and you wish to file a complaint (also called a grievance), you may contact any of the following without fear of retaliation:

#### Sharp HealthCare

- Mail: Privacy Officer, 8695 Spectrum Center Blvd, San Diego, CA 92123
- Phone: Call us at 1-858-499-3138
- Email: [privacy@sharp.com](mailto:privacy@sharp.com)

#### U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights (OCR)

- Mail: Office for Civil Rights, U.S. Department of Health & Human Services  
200 Independence Avenue, S.W.,  
Washington, D.C. 20201
- Phone: 1-877-696-6775
- Online: [hhs.gov/ocr/privacy/hipaa/complaints/](https://hhs.gov/ocr/privacy/hipaa/complaints/)

# What Is the Grievance or Appeal Process?

If you are having problems with a Plan Provider or with Sharp Health Plan, give us a chance to help. We can assist in working out any issues. If you ever have a question or concern, we suggest that you call Customer Care. A Customer Care Representative will make every effort to assist you.

You may file a Grievance or Appeal up to 180 calendar days following any incident that is subject to your dissatisfaction. You can obtain a copy of the Plan's Grievance and Appeal Policy and Procedure from your Plan Provider or by calling Customer Care. To begin the Appeal or Grievance process, you or your Authorized Representative can call, write or fax to the correct organization listed below. You can also file a grievance online at [sharphealthplan.com](http://sharphealthplan.com) and we will forward it to the correct organization for you.

Please note that Sharp Health Plan does not make decisions about eligibility for enrollment, effective date, termination date or your Premium amount. For concerns regarding these issues, contact your Employer.

## **For Appeals involving Outpatient Prescription Drug benefits (e.g., requests to re-evaluate Plan's coverage decision for a Prescription Drug):**

Attn: Prescription Claim Appeals MC 109  
– CVS Caremark  
P.O. Box 52084  
Phoenix, AZ 85072-2084  
Toll-free: 1-855-298-4252  
Fax: 1-866-443-1172

## **For Appeals or Grievances involving Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder treatment:**

### **Appeals:**

OptumHealth Behavioral Solutions  
of California  
Attn: Appeals Department  
P.O. Box 30512  
Salt Lake City, UT 84130-0512  
Toll-free: 1-800-985-2410  
Fax: 1-855-312-1470

### **Grievances:**

OptumHealth Behavioral Solutions  
of California  
Behavioral Health Complaints/Grievances  
P.O. Box 30768  
Salt Lake City, UT 84130-0768  
Toll-Free: 1-844-483-9013  
Fax: 1-248-524-7603

## **For Appeals or Grievances involving your dental benefits:**

Delta Dental of California  
Attn: Quality Management Department  
P.O. Box 6050  
Artesia, CA 90702  
Toll-free: 1-855-370-4215

Please see the **Pediatric Dental Addendum** included with this Member Handbook for more information.

## **For all other Appeals and Grievances:**

Sharp Health Plan  
Attn: Appeal/Grievance Department  
8520 Tech Way, Suite 200  
San Diego, CA 92123-1450  
Toll-free: 1-800-359-2002  
Fax: 1-619-740-8572

## What Is the Grievance or Appeal Process?

---

If you prefer to send a written Grievance or Appeal, please send a detailed letter describing your concern, or complete the Member Grievance & Appeal Form that you can get from any Plan Provider or directly from a Plan representative. You can also complete the form online through the Plan's website, [sharphealthplan.com](http://sharphealthplan.com). You can include any information you think is important for your Grievance or Appeal. Please call Customer Care if you need any assistance in completing the form.

There are separate processes for clinical and administrative Grievances and Appeals. Clinical cases are those that require a clinical body of knowledge to render a decision. Only a physician or committee of physicians can render a decision about a clinical Grievance or Appeal. The person who reviews and decides your Appeal will not be the same person who made the initial decision or that person's subordinate.

Except for an Appeal of a denial of coverage for a Nonformulary Drug, which follows the timeframes described below, we will acknowledge receipt of your Grievance or Appeal within five days and will send you a decision letter within 30 calendar days. If the Grievance or Appeal involves an imminent and serious threat to your health, including, but not limited to, severe pain, potential loss of life, limb or major bodily function, we will provide you with a decision within 72 hours. If the Grievance or Appeal involves Sharp Health Plan's cancellation, Rescission, or nonrenewal of your coverage, we will provide you with a decision within 72 hours.

If your Appeal involves a request for coverage of a Nonformulary Drug (referred to as a non-formulary Exception Request), we will provide you with a decision within 72 hours. A request may be expedited if urgent, in which case we will provide you with a

decision within 24 hours. A non-formulary Exception Request is considered urgent when a Member is suffering from a health condition that may seriously jeopardize the Member's life, health, or ability to regain maximum function or when the Member is undergoing a current course of treatment using the Nonformulary Drug.

## External Review for Nonformulary Prescription Drug Exception Requests, Prior Authorization Requests, and Step Therapy Exception Requests

If we deny a request for coverage of a Nonformulary Drug or a drug that requires prior Authorization or Step Therapy, you, your Authorized Representative or your provider may request that the original Exception Request and subsequent denial of such request be reviewed by an independent review organization (IRO). You, your Authorized Representative or your provider may submit a request for IRO review up to 180 calendar days following the Nonformulary Drug Exception Request denial by:

- Calling toll free at 1-855-298-4252
- Mailing a written request to:  
Attn: Prescription Claim Appeals MC 109 –  
CVS Caremark  
P.O. Box 52084  
Phoenix, AZ 85072-2084
- Faxing a written request to:  
1-866-443-1172
- Completing the Member Grievance and Appeal form on our website at: [sharphealthplan.com](http://sharphealthplan.com)

## What Is the Grievance or Appeal Process?

---

You will be notified of the IRO's decision within 72 hours for standard requests or 24 hours for expedited requests.

The IRO review process described above is in addition to your rights to file a Grievance or Appeal with Sharp Health Plan and to file a Grievance or request an Independent Medical Review (IMR) with the California Department of Managed Health Care.

If a request for prior Authorization or a Step Therapy exception is incomplete or relevant information necessary to make a coverage determination is not included, we will notify your provider within 72 hours of receipt, or within 24 hours of receipt if exigent circumstances exist, what additional or relevant information is needed to approve or deny the prior Authorization or a Step Therapy Exception Request, or to appeal the denial.

If we fail to notify your provider of our coverage determination within 72 hours for non-urgent requests, or within 24 hours if exigent circumstances exist, upon receipt of a completed prior Authorization or a Step Therapy Exception Request, the prior Authorization or a Step Therapy Exception Request, shall be deemed approved for the duration of the Prescription, including refills. If your provider does not receive a coverage determination or request for additional or clinically relevant material information within 72 hours for standard requests or 24 hours for expedited requests, the prior Authorization or a Step Therapy Exception Request, or Appeal of a denial, shall be deemed approved for the duration of the Prescription, including refills.

If your provider sends us necessary justification and supporting clinical documentation supporting your provider's determination that the drug required by

Step Therapy is inconsistent with good professional practice for provision of Medically Necessary covered services, taking into consideration your needs and medical history, along with the provider's professional judgment, we will grant a request for a Step Therapy exception. We will review and make a determination within 72 hours (for routine requests) and 24 hours (for urgent requests) of receipt of the information reasonably necessary and requested by Sharp Health Plan to make the determination for Step Therapy Exception Requests. The process is the same as the Outpatient Prescription Drug prior Authorization request process noted in the **WHAT IS THE OUTPATIENT PRESCRIPTION DRUG PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROCESS?** subsection under **Outpatient Prescription Drugs** in the **What Are Your Covered Benefits?** section.

## Binding Arbitration – Voluntary

If you have exhausted the Plan's Appeal process and are still unsatisfied, you have a right to resolve your Grievance regarding coverage disputes through voluntary binding arbitration, which is the final step for resolving complaints. Only coverage disputes (that is, a denial based on the Plan's finding that the requested service, drug, or supply is not a Covered Benefit) may be resolved through binding arbitration rather than a lawsuit. Binding arbitration means that you agree to waive your rights to a jury trial. Medical malpractice, medical necessity, and quality of care issues are not subject to the arbitration process.

You may begin the arbitration process by submitting a written demand for arbitration to Sharp Health Plan, including the following information:

## What Is the Grievance or Appeal Process?

- Member name
- Contact name (if someone other than the member is requesting arbitration, for example a parent on behalf of a child)
- Member ID number
- Address
- Telephone number
- Name and contact information for your attorney, if any
- Description of the services you are requesting (including provider name, date of service, type of service received) and the dollar amount that is being requested
- The specific reasons why you disagree with Sharp Health Plan's decision not to cover the requested services

Send your written demand for arbitration to:

Sharp Health Plan  
Attn: Appeal/Grievance Department  
8520 Tech Way, Suite 200  
San Diego, CA 92123-1450  
Fax: 1-619-740-8572

Sharp Health Plan will utilize a neutral arbiter from an appropriate entity. Arbitration will be conducted in accordance with the rules and regulations of the arbitration entity. Upon identification of the arbitration entity, we will forward to you a complete copy of the Arbitration Rules from the arbitration entity and a confirmation that we have submitted a request to the arbitration entity for a list of arbitrators.

If Sharp Health Plan determines that the request for arbitration is applicable under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) rules, then the cost of arbitration expenses will be borne by the Plan. If we determine the request for arbitration is not applicable under ERISA rules, then the fees

and expenses of the neutral arbiter will be mutually shared between you and Sharp Health Plan. In cases of extreme hardship, Sharp Health Plan may assume all or a portion of your arbitration fees. The existence of extreme hardship will be determined by the arbitration entity. Except as mandated by law, you will be responsible for your own attorneys' fees, your witness fees, and any other expenses you incur during the arbitration process regardless of the outcome of the arbitration.

If you do not initiate the arbitration process outlined above, you may have the right to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of the ERISA if your Appeal has not been approved.

## Additional Resources

The California Department of Managed Health Care is responsible for regulating health care service plans. If you have a grievance against your health plan, you should first telephone your health plan at **1-800-359-2002** and use your health plan's grievance process before contacting the department. Utilizing this grievance procedure does not prohibit any potential legal rights or remedies that may be available to you. If you need help with a grievance involving an emergency, a grievance that has not been satisfactorily resolved by your health plan, or a grievance that has remained unresolved for more than 30 days, you may call the department for assistance. You may also be eligible for an Independent

## What Is the Grievance or Appeal Process?

---

Medical Review (IMR). If you are eligible for IMR, the IMR process will provide an impartial review of medical decisions made by a health plan related to the medical necessity of a proposed service or treatment, coverage decisions for treatments that are experimental or investigational in nature and payment disputes for emergency or urgent medical services. The department also has a toll-free telephone number **(1-888-466-2219)** and a TDD line **(1-877-688-9891)** for the hearing and speech impaired. The department's internet website **[www.dmhc.ca.gov](http://www.dmhc.ca.gov)** has complaint forms, IMR application forms, and instructions online.

If your case is determined by the Department of Managed Health Care to involve an imminent and serious threat to your health, including but not limited to severe pain, the potential loss of life, limb, or major bodily function, or if for any other reason the Department determines that an earlier review is warranted, you will not be required to participate in the Plan's Grievance process for 30 calendar days before submitting your Grievance to the Department for review.

If you believe that your health care coverage, or your Dependent's coverage, has been, or will be,

improperly cancelled, Rescinded, or not renewed, you have the right to file a Grievance with the Department of Managed Health Care at the telephone numbers and Internet website listed above.

## Mediation

You may request voluntary mediation with the Plan prior to exercising your right to submit a Grievance to the Department of Managed Health Care. In order to initiate mediation, you and Sharp Health Plan must both voluntarily agree to mediation. The use of mediation services does not exclude you from the right to submit a Grievance to the Department of Managed Health Care upon completion of mediation. Expenses for mediation are shared equally between you and the Plan.

## Independent Medical Reviews (IMR)

If care that is requested for you is denied, delayed or modified by Sharp Health Plan, Optum Behavioral Health or a Plan Medical Group, you may be eligible for an Independent Medical Review (IMR). If your case is eligible as described below, and you submit a request for IMR to the California Department of Managed Health Care (DMHC), information about your case will be submitted to a medical specialist who will make an independent determination on your case. You will receive a copy of the determination. If the IMR specialist so determines, the Plan will provide coverage for the health care service.

The IMR process is in addition to any other procedures or remedies that may be available

## What Is the Grievance or Appeal Process?

---

to you. A decision not to participate in the IMR process may cause you to forfeit any statutory right to pursue legal action against the Plan regarding the care that was requested. You pay no application or processing fees of any kind for IMR. You have the right to provide information in support of the request for IMR. For cases that are not urgent, the IMR organization designated by the DMHC will provide its determination within 30 calendar days of receipt of your application and supporting documents. For urgent cases involving an imminent and serious threat to your health, including but not limited to, serious pain, the potential loss of life, limb, or major bodily function, or the immediate and serious deterioration of your health, the IMR organization will provide its determination within three business days. At the request of the experts, the deadline can be extended by up to three days if there is a delay in obtaining all necessary documentation. IMR is available in the situations described below.

### **Denial of Experimental or Investigational Treatment for Life-Threatening or Seriously Debilitating Conditions**

If a service is denied by Sharp Health Plan, Optum Behavioral Health or a Plan Medical Group because it is deemed to be an Experimental or Investigational Service, you may be entitled to request an IMR of this decision. To be eligible for an IMR under this section all of the following conditions must be true:

1. You must have a Life-Threatening condition or Seriously Debilitating condition.
2. Your Plan Physician must certify that you have a condition, as described in paragraph (1) above, for which standard therapies have not been effective, or for which standard therapies would not be

medically appropriate, or for which there is no more beneficial standard therapy covered by the Plan than the proposed therapy.

3. Either (a) your Plan Physician has recommended a drug, device, procedure or other therapy that the provider certifies in writing is likely to be more beneficial to you than any available standard therapies or (b) you or your Plan Physician (board eligible or board certified) has requested a therapy that, based on documentation from the medical and scientific evidence, is likely to be more beneficial than any available standard therapy.
4. You have been denied coverage by the Plan for a drug, device, procedure or other therapy recommended or requested as described in paragraph (3) on the previous page.
5. The specific drug, device, procedure or other therapy recommended would be a Covered Benefit, except for the Plan's determination that it is an Experimental or Investigational Treatment.

If there is potential that you would qualify for an IMR under this section, the Plan will send you an application within five days of the date services were denied. If you would like to request an Independent Medical Review, return your application to the DMHC. Your provider will be asked to submit the documentation that is described in paragraph (3) above.

An expedited review process will occur if your provider determines that the proposed therapy would be significantly less effective if not promptly initiated. In such cases the analyses and recommendations of the experts on the panel shall be rendered within seven days of the request for independent review.

## What Is the Grievance or Appeal Process?

---

### Denial of a Health Care Service as Not Medically Necessary

You may request an Independent Medical Review of disputed health care services from the DMHC if you believe that health care services have been improperly denied, modified, or delayed by Sharp Health Plan, Optum Behavioral Health or a Plan Medical Group. A “disputed health care service” is any health care service eligible for coverage and payment under your Group Agreement that has been denied, modified, or delayed, in whole or in part, because the service is not Medically Necessary.

The Plan will provide you with an IMR application form with any Appeal findings letter that denies, modifies or delays health care services because the service is not Medically Necessary. If you would like to request an IMR, return your application to the DMHC. Your application for IMR must be submitted to the DMHC within six months and meet all of the following conditions:

1. (a) Your Plan Provider has recommended a health care service as Medically Necessary, (b) you have received an

Urgent Care or Emergency Service that a provider determined was Medically Necessary, or (c) you have been seen by a Plan Provider for the diagnosis or treatment of the medical condition for which you seek IMR;

2. The disputed health care service has been denied, modified or delayed by the Plan, Optum Behavioral Health or a Plan Medical Group, based in whole or in part on a decision that the health care service is not Medically Necessary; and
3. You have filed an Appeal with the Plan and the Plan’s decision was upheld or your Appeal remains unresolved after 30 days. If your Appeal requires expedited review, you may bring it immediately to the DMHC’s attention. The DMHC may waive the requirement that you follow the Plan’s Grievance process in extraordinary and compelling cases.

For more information regarding the IMR process or to request an application form, please contact Customer Care.

# What Are Your Covered Benefits?

## Covered Benefits

As a Member, you are entitled to receive Covered Benefits subject to all the terms, conditions, exclusions and limitations described in this Member Handbook. Covered Benefits are described below and must be:

1. Medically Necessary;
2. Described in this Member Handbook or otherwise required by law;
3. Provided by Plan Providers, unless services are for Emergency or Out-of-Area Urgent Care or services have been prior Authorized by the Plan to be received by non-Plan Providers;
4. Prescribed by a Plan Physician, except when coverage is required for treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition or services are prescribed as part of a treatment plan prior Authorized by the Plan with a non-Plan provider;
5. If required, Authorized in advance by your PCP, your PMG, Optum Behavioral Health or Sharp Health Plan; and
6. Part of a treatment plan for Covered Benefits or required to treat medical conditions that are direct and predictable complications or consequences of Covered Benefits.

The Covered Benefits described in this Member Handbook do not include dental services for Members 19 years of age and older (except as specifically described under

the **Dental Services/Oral Surgical Services** benefit category of this section), chiropractic services or assisted reproductive technologies. These may be covered through supplemental benefits made available by your Employer and described in supplemental benefits brochures. Cost Share payments made for supplemental benefits do not apply toward the annual Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Your Summary of Benefits details applicable Deductibles, Copayments, Coinsurance and the annual Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Important exclusions and limitations are described in the section of this Member Handbook titled, **What Is Not Covered?**

### Acupuncture Services

Acupuncture services (typically provided only for the treatment of nausea or as part of a comprehensive pain management program for the treatment of chronic pain) are a Covered Benefit.

### Acute Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility Services

Acute inpatient medical rehabilitation facility services are covered. Authorization for these services will be based on the demonstrated ability of the Member to obtain the highest level of functional ability.

### Ambulance and Medical Transportation Services

Medical transportation services provided in connection with the following are covered:

- Emergency Services.
- An Authorized transfer of a Member to a Plan Hospital or Plan Skilled Nursing Facility or other interfacility transport.
- Emergency Services rendered by a paramedic without emergency transport.
- Nonemergency ambulance and psychiatric transport van services in the Service Area if the Plan or a Plan Provider determines that your condition requires the use of services only a licensed ambulance (or psychiatric transport van) can provide and that the use of other means of transportation would endanger your health. These services are covered only when the vehicle transports you to or from Covered Benefits.

The covered medical transportation services described above include services received from an air or ground ambulance provider, whether contracted or not contracted with Sharp Health Plan. If you receive covered services from a non-contracting air or ground ambulance provider, your Cost Share will be the same as the Cost Share you would pay for covered services received from a contracting air or ground ambulance provider. The Cost Share you pay will count toward the Out-of-Pocket Maximum and Deductible (if applicable) set forth in the Summary of Benefits. You will not be responsible for any additional costs above the amount of your Cost Share.

### **Biomarker Testing**

Medically Necessary biomarker testing, as determined by the Plan's clinical guidelines, is covered and may be subject to prior Authorization.

### **Blood Services**

Costs of processing, storage and administration of blood and blood products

are covered. Autologous (self-directed), donor-directed and donor-designated blood processing costs are covered as ordered by a Plan Physician.

### **Bloodless Surgery**

Surgical procedures performed without blood transfusions or blood products, including Rho(D) Immune Globulin for Members who object to such transfusion, are covered.

### **Chemotherapy**

Chemotherapy is covered. Outpatient chemotherapy is covered as part of a comprehensive treatment plan. If you are admitted for inpatient chemotherapy, the applicable inpatient services Cost Share applies. Chemotherapy medication covered through the Outpatient Prescription Drug benefit is subject to the applicable Cost Share.

### **Circumcision**

Routine circumcision is a Covered Benefit only when the procedure is performed in the Plan Physician's office, outpatient facility or prior to discharge during the neonatal period. The neonatal period is defined as the period immediately following birth and continuing through the first 28 days of life. For a premature infant requiring inpatient care due to a medical condition, routine circumcision is covered for the duration of the inpatient stay and for three months post-hospital discharge.

Non-routine circumcision performed as treatment for a Medically Necessary indication is covered at any age.

### **Clinical Trials**

Routine health care services associated with your participation in an Approved Clinical Trial are covered. To be eligible for coverage, you must meet the following requirements:

## What Are Your Covered Benefits?

1. You are eligible to participate in an Approved Clinical Trial according to the trial protocol with respect to treatment of cancer or other Life-Threatening disease or condition. The term "Life-Threatening disease or condition" means a disease or condition from which the likelihood of death is probable, unless the course of the disease or condition is interrupted.
2. Either (a) the referring health care professional is a Plan Provider and has concluded that the Member's participation in such trial would be appropriate based upon you meeting the conditions of the clinical trial; or (b) you provide medical and scientific information establishing that your participation in the clinical trial would be appropriate based upon you meeting the conditions of the clinical trial.

The clinical trial must meet the following requirements:

The clinical trial must be a Phase I, Phase II, Phase III, or Phase IV clinical trial that is conducted in relation to the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other Life-Threatening disease or condition that meets at least one of the following criteria:

1. The study or investigation is approved or funded (which may include funding through in-kind contributions) by one or more of the following:
  - a. The National Institutes of Health.
  - b. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.
  - c. The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.
  - d. The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.
  - e. A cooperative group or center of

any of the above entities or of the Department of Defense or the Department of Veterans Affairs.

- f. A qualified non-governmental research entity identified in the guidelines issued by the National Institutes of Health for center support grants.
- g. The Department of Veterans Affairs.\*
- h. The Department of Defense.\*
- i. The Department of Energy.\*

\*For those approved or funded by the Department of Veterans Affairs, the Department of Defense, or the Department of Energy, the study or investigation must have been reviewed and approved through a system of peer review that the U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services determines meets all of the following requirements: (1) It is comparable to the National Institutes of Health system of peer review of studies and investigations, and (2) it assures unbiased review of the highest scientific standards by qualified people who have no interest in the outcome of the review.

2. The study or investigation is conducted under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the United States Food and Drug Administration.
3. The study or investigation is a drug trial that is exempt from having an investigational new drug application reviewed by the United States Food and Drug Administration.

Covered Benefits for an Approved Clinical Trial include the following:

- Drugs, items, devices, and other health care services typically provided and covered under this Member Handbook absent a clinical trial.

- Drugs, items, devices, and other health care services required solely for the provision of the investigational drug, item, device or service.
- Drugs, items, devices, and other health care services required for the clinically appropriate monitoring of the investigational drug, item, device, or service.
- Drugs, items, devices, and other health care services provided for the prevention of complications arising from the provision of the investigational drug, item, device or service.
- Drugs, items, devices, and other health care services needed for the reasonable and necessary care arising from the provision of the investigational drug, item, device or service, including diagnosis and treatment of complications.

Prior Authorization by Sharp Health Plan is required for any clinical trial in order for the services described above to be covered by Sharp Health Plan. Cost Sharing for routine health care costs for items and services furnished in connection with an Approved Clinical Trial will be the same as Cost Sharing applied to the same services not delivered in a clinical trial.

If any Plan Providers participate in the clinical trial and will accept you as a participant in the clinical trial, you must participate in the clinical trial through the Plan Provider. Sharp Health Plan may limit coverage to an Approved Clinical Trial in California, unless the clinical trial is not offered or available through a Plan Provider in California. In the case of covered health care services associated with an Approved Clinical Trial that are provided by a doctor who does not participate in your Plan Network, Sharp Health Plan's payment will be limited to the negotiated rate otherwise paid to Plan

Providers for the same services, less any applicable Cost Share.

### **Community Paramedicine, Triage to Alternate Destination, and Mobile Integrated Health Programs**

Services received from a community paramedicine program, triage to alternate destination program, and mobile integrated health program are covered. If you receive services from a non-contracting community paramedicine program, triage to alternate designation program, or mobile integrated health program, your Cost Share will be the same as the Cost Share you would pay for covered services received from a contracting community paramedicine program, triage to alternate destination program, or mobile integrated health program. The Cost Share you pay will count toward the Out-of-Pocket Maximum and Deductible (if applicable) set forth in the Summary of Benefits. You will not be responsible for any additional costs above the amount of your Cost Share.

### **Dental Services/Oral Surgical Services**

Your benefit plan includes pediatric dental benefits for Members under the age of 19. Sharp Health Plan's pediatric dental benefits are provided through the Plan's dental provider, Delta Dental. Enclosed with this Member Handbook is your DeltaCare® USA Plan schedule of benefits that sets forth the applicable benefits and Cost Sharing information for the pediatric dental benefits included with this plan. In addition to the pediatric dental benefits described in the DeltaCare® USA Plan schedule of benefits, dental services for all Members are covered only as described below:

- Emergency Services for treatment of an accidental injury to sound natural teeth, jawbone, or surrounding tissues. Coverage

## What Are Your Covered Benefits?

is limited to Medically Necessary medical and oral surgery treatment provided within 48 hours of injury or as soon as the Member is medically stable if hospitalized.

- Services required for the diagnostic testing and specifically approved medical treatment of medically indicated temporomandibular joint (TMJ) disease.

Oral surgical services are covered only as described below:

- Reduction or manipulation of fractures of facial bones.
- Excision of lesions of the mandible, mouth, lip or tongue.
- Incision of accessory sinuses, mouth, salivary glands, or ducts.
- Reconstruction or repair of the mouth or lip necessary to correct anatomical functional impairment caused by congenital defect or accidental injury.
- Oral or dental examinations performed on an inpatient or outpatient basis as part of a comprehensive workup prior to transplantation surgery.
- Preventive fluoride treatment administered in a dental office prior to an aggressive chemotherapeutic or radiation therapy protocol.
- Biopsy of gums or soft palate.
- Fluoride trays and/or bite guards used to protect the teeth from caries and possible infection during radiation therapy.
- Reconstruction of a ridge that is performed as a result of and at the same time as the surgical removal of a tumor (for other than dental purposes).
- Reconstruction of the jaw (e.g., radical neck or removal of mandibular bone for cancer

or tumor).

- Ridge augmentation or alveoplasty when consistent with medical policies for reconstructive surgery or cleft palate policies.
- Tooth extraction prior to a major organ transplant or radiation therapy of neoplastic disease to the head or neck.
- Treatment of maxillofacial cysts, including extraction and biopsy.
- Custom-fitted and prefabricated oral appliances for obstructive sleep apnea patients who have mild sleep apnea and meet the criteria for coverage of continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP), but who are intolerant to CPAP.

General anesthesia services and supplies and associated facility charges, rendered in a hospital or surgery center setting, as outlined in sections titled **Hospital facility inpatient services** and **Professional services**, are covered for dental and oral surgical services only for Members who meet the following criteria:

1. Under seven years of age,
2. Developmentally disabled, regardless of age, or
3. Whose health is compromised and for whom general anesthesia is Medically Necessary, regardless of age.

### Diabetes Treatment

The following supplies, equipment and services for the treatment and/or control of diabetes are covered. Some items may require a Prescription from the Plan Provider.

- Blood glucose monitors and testing strips.
- Blood glucose monitors designed for the

visually impaired.

- Insulin pumps and all related necessary supplies.
- Ketone urine testing strips.
- Lancets and lancet puncture devices.
- Pen delivery systems for the administration of insulin, if you meet criteria.
- Podiatric devices to prevent or treat diabetes-related complications.
- Insulin syringes.
- Visual aids (excluding eyewear) to assist the visually impaired with proper dosing of insulin.
- Self-management training, education and medical nutrition therapy.
- Laboratory tests appropriate for the management of diabetes.
- Dilated retinal eye exams.
- Annual comprehensive foot evaluation to identify risk factors for ulcers and amputations.
- Routine foot care if Medically Necessary for diabetics with certain conditions such as neuropathy, pre-ulcerative calluses, foot deformity, poor circulation, previous ulceration or amputation, or impaired vision.

Insulin, glucagon and other Prescription Drugs approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for the treatment of diabetes are covered under the Outpatient Prescription Drug benefit. At least one insulin for a given drug type in all forms and concentrations is included on the Outpatient Prescription Drug Formulary. At least one insulin in each drug type is covered without Step Therapy. Copayment, Coinsurance, Deductible or any other Cost Sharing on an insulin Prescription Drug will not exceed

thirty-five dollars (\$35) for a 30-day supply. The Cost-Sharing cap only applies to insulin Prescription Drugs that are on Tier 1 and Tier 2. At least one insulin for a given drug type in all forms and concentrations is on Tier 1 or Tier 2. If there is no Tier 1 or Tier 2 insulin Prescription Drug that is clinically appropriate for you, the Cost Share for a higher tier drug will be limited to no more than thirty-five dollars (\$35) for a 30-day supply.

Diabetic supplies used with diabetic durable medical equipment (DME) are subject to the DME Cost Share (e.g., Omnipods).

### **Disposable Medical Supplies**

Disposable Medical Supplies are medical supplies that are consumable or expendable in nature and cannot withstand repeated use or use by more than one individual, such as bandages, support hose and garments, elastic bandages and incontinence pads. Disposable Medical Supplies are only covered when provided in a hospital or physician office or by a home health professional as set forth under the **Professional Services** benefit category of this section. For information about coverage for ostomy and urological supplies please see the section titled **Ostomy and Urological Services**.

Single-use supplies used with Durable Medical Equipment (DME) are subject to the applicable DME Cost Share (e.g., Omnipods).

### **Durable Medical Equipment**

Durable Medical Equipment (DME) is covered. Coverage is limited to the standard item of equipment that adequately meets your medical needs.

DME is limited to equipment and devices that are:

1. Intended for repeated use over a prolonged period;

## What Are Your Covered Benefits?

2. Ordered by a licensed health care provider acting within the scope of their license;
3. Intended for your exclusive use;
4. Not duplicative of the function of another piece of equipment or device already covered for you;
5. Generally not useful to a person in the absence of illness or injury;
6. Primarily serving a medical purpose;
7. Appropriate for use in the home; and
8. Lowest cost item necessary to meet your needs.

Sharp Health Plan reserves the right to determine if covered DME will be purchased or rented. Medically Necessary repair or replacement of DME is covered when prescribed by a Plan Physician or ordered by a licensed health care provider acting within the scope of their license, and when not caused by misuse or loss. Applicable Copayments apply for Authorized DME replacement. No additional Copayments are required for repair of DME.

Inside our Service Area, we cover the following DME for use in your home (or another location used as your home):

- For diabetes blood testing, blood glucose monitors and their supplies (such as blood glucose monitor test strips, lancets and lancet devices).
- Infusion pumps (such as insulin pumps) and supplies to operate the pump (but not including insulin or any other drugs).
- Standard curved handle or quad cane and replacement supplies.
- Standard or forearm crutches and replacement supplies.

- Dry pressure pad for a mattress.
- Nebulizer and supplies.
- Peak flow meters.
- IV pole.
- Tracheostomy tube and supplies.
- Enteral pump and supplies.
- Bone stimulator.
- Cervical traction (over door).
- Phototherapy blankets for treatment of jaundice in newborns.

After you receive appropriate training at a dialysis facility designated by the Plan, we cover equipment and medical supplies required for hemodialysis and home peritoneal dialysis inside the Service Area.

Supplies used with Durable Medical Equipment (DME) are subject to the DME Cost Share (e.g., Omnipods).

### Emergency Services

Hospital emergency room services provided inside or outside the Service Area that are Medically Necessary for treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition are covered. An Emergency Medical Condition means a medical condition, manifesting itself by symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, which, in the absence of immediate medical attention, could reasonably be expected to result in:

1. Placing the patient's health in serious jeopardy; or
2. Serious impairment of bodily functions; or
3. Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Emergency services and care include both physical and psychiatric emergency conditions, and Active Labor.

Out-of-Area medical services are covered only for urgent and Emergency Medical Conditions resulting from unforeseen illness or injury or complication of an existing condition, including pregnancy, for which treatment cannot be delayed until the Member returns to the Service Area. Out-of-Area medical services will be covered to meet your immediate medical needs. Follow-up care for urgent and Emergency Services will be covered until it is clinically appropriate to transfer your care into the Plan's Service Area. Follow-up care must be Authorized by Sharp Health Plan.

The Member pays an applicable Copayment to the hospital for Emergency Services provided in a hospital emergency room. The Member pays the same Copayment for Emergency Services whether the hospital is a Plan Hospital or not. The Copayment is waived if the Member is admitted to the hospital from its emergency room.

If you are a victim of rape or sexual assault, you do not have to pay a cost share for Emergency Services. This includes up to nine months of follow-up medical care, after the initial Emergency Services are received. You are not required to file a police report, press charges or participate in any legal proceedings, and the assailant does not need to be convicted of an offense to qualify for the waived Cost Share. If you have a High Deductible Health Plan, you will first have to satisfy your Deductible before the Cost Share is waived. Follow-up medical care includes medical or surgical services for the diagnosis, prevention, or treatment of medical conditions arising from an instance of rape or sexual assault.

### **Experimental or Investigational Services**

Experimental or Investigational Treatment may be considered Medically Necessary and covered by Sharp Health Plan when all of the following criteria are met:

1. The Member has been diagnosed with a Life-Threatening condition or Seriously Debilitating condition.
2. The Member's Plan Physician certifies that the Member has a Life-Threatening condition or Seriously Debilitating condition for which standard therapies have not been effective in improving the Member's condition, for which standard therapies would not be medically appropriate for the Member, or for which there is no more beneficial standard therapy covered by Sharp Health Plan than the therapy proposed.
3. One of the following is true:
  - The Member's Plan Physician has recommended a drug, device, procedure or other therapy that the doctor certifies, in writing, is likely to be more beneficial for the Member than any available standard therapies; or
  - The Member, or the Member's physician who is a licensed, board-certified or board-eligible physician qualified to treat the Member's condition, has requested an Experimental or Investigational Treatment that, based on documentation from the medical and scientific evidence, is likely to be more beneficial for the Member than any available standard therapy. The physician certification must include a statement of the evidence relied upon by the physician in certifying his or her recommendation.

## What Are Your Covered Benefits?

4. The specific drug, device, procedure, or other therapy recommended is otherwise a Covered Benefit according to the terms of this Member Handbook.

### Family Planning Services

The following family planning services are covered:

- All FDA-approved contraceptive drugs, supplies, devices, implants, injections and other products, including all FDA-approved contraceptive drugs, devices and products available over-the-counter.
- Voluntary sterilization services, including tubal ligation, vasectomy services and procedures, and other similar sterilization techniques.
- Interruption of pregnancy (abortion) services.
- FDA-approved emergency contraception dispensed by a Plan Pharmacy.
- FDA-approved emergency contraception dispensed by a non-Plan Provider, in the event of an Emergency Medical Condition.
- Counseling and education on contraception, in addition to those identified under the **Professional Services** benefit category of this section.
- Clinical services related to the use of contraception, including consultations, examinations, procedures, device insertion, ultrasound, anesthesia, patient education, referrals, and counseling.
- Follow-up services related to the drugs, devices, products and procedures covered in this section, including, but not limited to, management of side effects, counseling for continued adherence and device removal.

If you are in a High Deductible Health Plan, your deductible will apply to abortion and abortion-related services including preabortion and follow up, and vasectomy services and procedures. Please see the Summary of Benefits.

The Plan covers all FDA-approved contraceptive methods, sterilization procedures and patient education and counseling, as recommended by the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) guidelines. These services are covered without any Cost Sharing on the Member's part. Where the FDA has approved one or more therapeutic equivalents of a contraceptive drug, device, or product, Sharp Health Plan is only required to cover at least one therapeutic equivalent without Cost Sharing. If a covered therapeutic equivalent of a drug, device, or product is deemed medically inadvisable by your provider, Sharp Health Plan will defer to the determination and judgement of your provider and provide coverage for the alternative prescribed contraceptive drug, device, product or service without Cost Sharing. If there is no therapeutic equivalent generic substitute available, you will be provided coverage for the original, brand name contraceptive without Cost Sharing. All abortion and abortion-related services, including preabortion and follow-up will be covered without Cost Sharing. Cost Share will apply for contraceptive products and services if prescribed or furnished for reasons other than contraceptive purposes. Sharp Health Plan will not infringe on your choice of contraceptive drug, device, or product and will not impose any restrictions or delays on family planning services such as prior Authorization, or Utilization Management.

A Prescription from your doctor is not required for over-the-counter FDA-approved

contraceptive drugs, devices and products received at a Plan Network Pharmacy. You will not be subject to Cost Sharing or prior Authorization for over-the-counter FDA-approved contraceptive drugs, devices and products.

### **Gender-Affirming Care**

Gender-affirming care and associated services are covered when Medically Necessary. Covered Benefits include Medically Necessary services for the treatment of gender dysphoria, including medical services, psychiatric services (including counseling), hormonal treatments, surgical treatments, hair removal/transplant procedures, and voice therapy/surgery, according to the most recent revisions and updates of the World Professional Association for Transgender Health (WPATH) Standards of Care (SOC).

### **Habilitative Services**

Habilitative Services are health care services and devices that help a person keep, learn or improve skills and functioning for daily living. Examples include therapy for a Child who is not walking or talking at the expected age. These services may include physical therapy and occupational therapy, speech-language pathology, and other services for people with disabilities in a variety of inpatient or outpatient settings, or both. Sharp Health Plan covers habilitative services under the same terms and conditions that are applied to rehabilitative services under the plan.

### **Health Education Services**

Sharp Health Plan offers Members a variety of health education and intervention programs provided at convenient locations throughout San Diego County. Additional programs may be available through Plan

Providers. Please contact Customer Care for more information.

### **Home Health Services**

Home health services are services provided at the home of the Member and provided by a Plan Provider or other Authorized health care professional operating within the scope of their license. This includes visits by registered nurses, licensed vocational nurses and home health aides for physical, occupational, speech and respiratory therapy when prescribed by a Plan Provider acting within the scope of their licensure.

Visits on a short-term, intermittent basis are covered for the usual and customary time required to perform the particular skilled service(s), including diagnosis and treatment, for the following services:

- Skilled nursing services of a registered nurse, public health nurse, licensed vocational nurse, licensed practical nurse under the supervision of a registered nurse, psychiatrically trained nurse, and/or home health aide.
- Rehabilitation, physical, occupational and speech therapy services.
- Home health aide services, consisting primarily of caring for the Member and furnished by appropriately trained personnel functioning as employees of, or under arrangements with, a Plan home health agency. Such home health aide services will be provided only when the Member is receiving the services specified above and only when such home health aide services are ordered by a physician and supervised by a registered nurse as the professional coordinator employed by a Plan home health agency.
- Medical social services.

## What Are Your Covered Benefits?

- Medical supplies, medicines, laboratory services and Durable Medical Equipment, when provided by a home health agency while the Member is under a home health plan of care.
- Drugs and medicines prescribed by a Plan Physician and related pharmaceutical services and laboratory services to the extent they would be covered under the Plan if the Member were in the hospital.

Except for a home health aide, each visit by a representative of a home health agency will be considered one home health care visit. A visit of four hours or less by a home health aide will be considered one home health visit.

A Member is eligible to receive home health care visits if all of the following are true:

1. The Member is confined to the home, except for infrequent or relatively short duration absences or when absences are due to the need to receive medical treatment. (Home is wherever the Member makes his or her home, but does not include acute care, rehabilitation or Skilled Nursing Facilities.)
2. The Member needs Medically Necessary skilled nursing visits or needs physical, speech or occupational therapy.
3. The home health care visits are provided under a plan of care established and periodically reviewed and ordered by a Plan Provider. For Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders, the plan of care may be reviewed no less frequently than once every 60 days.

### Hospice Services

Hospice services are covered for Members who have been diagnosed with a Terminal Illness and have a life expectancy of twelve months or less, and who elect hospice care

for the illness instead of restorative services covered by Sharp Health Plan. Covered Benefits are available on a 24-hour basis, during periods of crisis, to the extent necessary to meet the needs of individuals for care that is reasonable and necessary for the palliation and management of Terminal Illness and related conditions.

Covered Benefits include:

- Nursing care.
- Medical social services.
- Home health aide services, skilled nursing services and homemaker services under the supervision of a qualified registered nurse.
- Physician services.
- Drugs.
- Pharmaceuticals, medical equipment and supplies.
- Counseling and social services with medical social services provided by a qualified social worker. Dietary counseling by a qualified provider shall also be provided when needed.
- Bereavement services.
- Physical, occupational and speech therapy as described in this section for short-term inpatient care for pain control and symptom management or to enable the Member to maintain activities of daily living and basic functional skills.
- Interdisciplinary team care with development and maintenance of an appropriate plan of care.
- Medical direction with the medical director being also responsible for meeting the general medical needs of the Member to the extent that these needs are not met by the attending physician.
- Volunteer services.

- Short-term inpatient care arrangements.

Special coverage is also provided for:

- **Periods of Crisis:** Nursing care services are covered on a continuous basis for 24 hours a day during periods of crisis as necessary to maintain a Member at home. Hospitalization is covered when the interdisciplinary team makes the determination that inpatient skilled nursing care is required at a level that cannot be provided in the home. Either homemaker or home health aide services or both may be covered on a 24-hour continuous basis during periods of crisis, but the care provided during these periods must be predominantly nursing care. A period of crisis is a period in which the Member requires continuous care to achieve palliation or management of acute medical symptoms.
- **Respite Care:** Respite care is short-term inpatient care provided to the Member only when necessary to relieve the family members or other persons caring for the Member. Coverage for respite care is limited to an occasional basis and to no more than five consecutive days at a time.

### **Hospital Facility Inpatient Services**

Hospital facility inpatient services are covered. After the Deductible (if any) has been paid, you pay an applicable Copayment or Coinsurance to the hospital for each hospitalization. Your Cost Share for the entire inpatient stay is determined by the benefit plan in effect on the day you were admitted to the hospital. Hospital inpatient services may include:

- A hospital room of two or more beds, including meals, services of a dietitian and general nursing care.

- Intensive care services.
- Operating and special treatment rooms.
- Surgical, anesthesia and oxygen supplies.
- Administration of blood and blood products.
- Ancillary services, including laboratory, pathology and radiology.
- Administered drugs.
- Other diagnostic, therapeutic and rehabilitative services as appropriate.
- Coordinated discharge planning including planning of continuing care, as necessary.

### **Hospital Facility Outpatient Services**

Hospital facility outpatient services such as outpatient surgery, radiology, pathology, hemodialysis and other diagnostic and treatment services are covered with various or no Copayments paid to the hospital facility.

- Outpatient surgery services are provided during a short-stay, same-day or when services are provided as a substitute for inpatient care. These services include, but are not limited to colonoscopies, endoscopies, laparoscopic and other surgical procedures.
- Acute and chronic hemodialysis services and supplies are covered.

### **Iatrogenic Infertility**

Iatrogenic Infertility means infertility caused directly or indirectly by surgery, chemotherapy, radiation, or other medical treatment.

Standard fertility preservation services are covered for members with Iatrogenic Infertility. Sharp Health Plan covers standard fertility preservation services for Iatrogenic Infertility in the following circumstances:

## What Are Your Covered Benefits?

1. Your provider has recommended you receive a covered medical treatment that may cause infertility, and
2. Your provider recommends you receive such treatment within the next 12 months, and you attest that you plan to undergo such treatment in the next 12 months. Sharp Health Plan will accept an attestation from you or your provider contained in a request for services.

OR

1. You received a covered medical treatment that may cause infertility, and
2. Your medical condition was such that you were either unable to undergo fertility preservation or complete your fertility preservation cycle(s), and
3. You face an ongoing risk for infertility due to reproductive damage caused by those treatments.

Standard fertility preservation services for members with Iatrogenic Infertility include the following:

- A lifetime limit of two cycles for oocyte (egg) retrieval for members with ovaries
- A lifetime limit of up to two attempts to collect sperm for members with testicles
- A lifetime limit of up to two attempts of embryo creation
- A lifetime limit of up to two attempts to retrieve gonadal tissue
- Gonadal shielding or transposition during a procedure or treatment, if not already included in the usual coverage for that procedure or treatment
- Any other standard fertility preservation services consistent with the established

medical practices and professional guidelines published by the American Society of Clinical Oncology or the American Society for Reproductive Medicine

The lifetime limits specified above apply regardless of the number of health plans you enroll in during your lifetime.

Cryopreservation and storage of sperm, oocytes, gonadal tissue and embryos is covered as follows:

- Until you reach the age of 26 if you are under the age of 18 on the date your genetic material is first cryopreserved
- Until you reach the age of 26 or for three years, whichever is longer, if you are 18 years or older but not yet 26 years old on the date your genetic material is first cryopreserved
- For a period of three years if you are 26 or older at the time your genetic material is first cryopreserved

Sharp Health Plan chooses a cryopreservation vendor where your genetic material will be stored. Sharp Health Plan is not required to continue coverage for cryopreservation storage if you are no longer enrolled in coverage. If you change health plans during the covered storage period and your new health plan determines your genetic material should be transferred to a different storage facility, Sharp Health Plan will coordinate with the new health plan to ensure the transfer and transportation of your genetic material is achieved in the most cost-effective manner. Sharp Health Plan will provide the new health plan with information showing the beginning date of any cryopreservation of your genetic material. Your new health plan will be responsible for transportation costs of your genetic material as well as costs to store your genetic material for the remainder of the

applicable storage time. Your new health plan must provide you with a notice that the transportation and storage costs will be covered for the remainder of the applicable storage time.

Sharp Health Plan is not permitted to deny a coverage request for medically necessary standard fertility preservation services based solely upon:

- A prior diagnosis of infertility, where medical evaluation indicates that you would have a reasonable chance of responding to such services
- Your age, where medical evaluation indicates you would have a reasonable chance of responding to such services
- Your gender
- Your gender identity
- Your sexual orientation
- Your gender expression
- Your marital status
- Your disability status

**You have a right to receive standard fertility preservation services for iatrogenic infertility when you meet the requirements in Section 1300.74.551 of Title 28 of the California Code of Regulations. “Iatrogenic infertility” means infertility caused directly or indirectly by surgery, chemotherapy, radiation, or other medical treatment. If Sharp Health Plan fails to arrange those services for you with an appropriate provider who is in the health plan’s network, the health plan must cover and arrange needed services for you from an out-**

**of-network provider. If that happens, you will pay no more than in-network cost-sharing for the same services.**

**If you do not need the services urgently, your health plan must offer an appointment for you that is no more than 10 business days for primary care and 15 business days for specialist care from when you requested the services from the health plan. If you urgently need the services, your health plan must offer you an appointment within 48 hours of your request (if the health plan does not require prior authorization for the appointment) or within 96 hours (if the health plan does require prior authorization).**

**If your health plan does not arrange for you to receive services within these timeframes and within geographic access standards, you can arrange to receive services from any licensed provider, even if the provider is not in your health plan’s network. If you are enrolled in preferred provider organization (PPO) coverage, and your health plan can arrange care for you within the timeframes and within geographic standards, your voluntary use of out-of-network benefits may subject you to incur out-of-network charges.**

**If you have questions about how to obtain standard fertility preservation services for iatrogenic infertility or are having difficulty obtaining services you can: 1) call your health plan at the telephone number on your-health plan identification card; 2) call the California Department of Managed Care’s Help**

## What Are Your Covered Benefits?

**Center at 1-888-466-2219; or 3) contact the California Department of Managed Health Care through its website at [www.DMHC.ca.gov](http://www.DMHC.ca.gov) to request assistance in obtaining standard fertility preservation services for iatrogenic infertility.**

### Infertility Treatment and Fertility Services

If your benefit plan includes coverage for Infertility Services, Artificial Insemination, and Assisted Reproductive Technologies, the following are Covered Benefits if you meet the definition of Infertility. If your benefit plan does not include coverage for Infertility Services, Artificial Insemination and Assisted Reproductive Technologies, you do not have coverage under this section.

You have direct access to OB/GYNs in your Plan Medical Group for diagnosis and treatment of infertility (your OB/GYN will refer you to an infertility specialist if needed). The Plan shall not deny coverage for medically necessary treatments of infertility or fertility services based solely upon a Member's prior diagnosis of infertility or a Member's prior elective sterilization. Fertility services will not be denied based on the Member's participation in fertility services provided by or to a third party. This means Members who meet the definition of infertility provided below will not be denied covered fertility and infertility benefits if they use an oocyte, sperm, or embryo donor, a gestational carrier, or a surrogate that enables the Member to become a parent. Covered Benefits provided to a gestational carrier or surrogate who is not a Member of Sharp Health Plan, include all Medically Necessary health testing of the surrogate, as necessary, for each attempt to collect eggs or sperm or to create embryos, and for each attempt to achieve a pregnancy with that

material. Covered Benefits for a gestational carrier or surrogate who is not a Member of Sharp Health Plan do not include any benefits after the embryo transfer procedure, including maternity services.

Infertility is defined as a condition or status characterized by the following:

- A licensed physician's findings, based on a patient's medical, sexual, and reproductive history, age, physical findings, diagnostic testing, or any combination of those factors. This definition shall not prevent testing and diagnosis of infertility before the 12-month or 6-month period to establish infertility.
- A person's inability to reproduce either as an individual or with their partner without medical intervention.
- The failure to establish a pregnancy or to carry a pregnancy to live birth after regular, unprotected sexual intercourse. For purposes of this section, "regular, unprotected sexual intercourse" means no more than 12 months of unprotected sexual intercourse for a person under 35 years of age or no more than 6 months of unprotected sexual intercourse for a person 35 years of age or older. Pregnancy resulting in miscarriage does not restart the 12-month or 6-month time period to qualify as having infertility.

1. Services to diagnose infertility are as follows:

- a. Physician services, including consultation and referral
- b. Physical examination
- c. Genetic evaluation
- d. Screening and diagnostic laboratory and imaging services
- e. Semen analysis
- f. Tubal evaluation and uterine evaluation

**What Are Your Covered Benefits?**

- g. Sperm DNA fragmentation analysis
  - h. Hormone testing
  - i. Ovulation testing
  - j. Thyroid function testing
  - k. Ovarian reserve testing
  - l. Diagnostic surgery and biopsy
  - m. Any other services to diagnose infertility consistent with the established medical practices and the most current professional guidelines published by American Society for Reproductive Medicine
2. If you meet the definition of infertility, the following are Covered Benefits:
- a. Maximum of one attempt to collect or retrieve oocytes (eggs)
  - b. Maximum of one attempt to collect or retrieve sperm
  - c. Procurement of donor semen, oocyte and embryo
  - d. Physician services, including consultation and referral
  - e. Surgery to treat infertility
  - f. Medication to treat infertility
  - g. Reproductive counseling
  - h. Genetic counseling
  - i. Genetic testing and screening
  - j. Laboratory and imaging services
  - k. Infectious disease screening and testing
  - l. Medication to induce ovulation
  - m. Intrauterine insemination
  - n. Intracervical insemination
  - o. Preimplantation genetic testing
  - p. In vitro maturation
  - q. In vitro fertilization
  - r. Intracytoplasmic sperm injection
  - s. Ovarian tissue reimplantation
  - t. Embryo biopsy
  - u. Assisted hatching
  - v. Thawing of previously cryopreserved gametes, embryos, and tissues
  - w. Unlimited embryo transfers in accordance with the guidelines of the American Society for Reproductive Medicine (ASRM), using single embryo transfer when recommended and medically appropriate
  - x. Cryopreservation and storage of sperm, oocytes, and embryos for a period of at least one year from the time the genetic material is first cryopreserved
  - y. Any other fertility services to treat infertility consistent with the established medical practices and the most current professional guidelines published by American Society for Reproductive Medicine
3. If you meet the definition of infertility, the following donors, donor material, and surrogate services are Covered Benefits:
- a. Laboratory and imaging services
  - b. Genetic testing and screening
  - c. Infectious disease screening and testing
  - d. Medication to induce ovulation
  - e. Retrieval of donor gametes subject to the limitations specified in section 2., a-b above
  - f. Gamete and embryo transfer
  - g. Any other Medically Necessary infertility and fertility services, as specified in section 2. above, to enable the Member to become a parent using donor gametes, donor embryos, and surrogate services
- You have a right to receive treatment for infertility and fertility services when you meet the requirements in Health and Safety Code section 1374.55.**
- If you have questions about how to**

## What Are Your Covered Benefits?

**obtain infertility treatment services or are having difficulty obtaining services you can: 1) call your health plan at the telephone number on your health plan identification card; 2) call the California Department of Managed Health Care's Help Center at 1-888-466-2219; or 3) contact the California Department of Managed Health Care through its website at [www.DMHC.ca.gov](http://www.DMHC.ca.gov) to request assistance in obtaining infertility treatment services.**

### Infusion Therapy

Infusion therapy refers to the therapeutic administration of drugs or other prepared or compounded substances by the intravenous route and is covered by Sharp Health Plan. The infusions must be administered in your home, in a physician's office, in a hospital, or in an institution, such as board and care, custodial care, assisted living facility, or infusion center, that is not a hospital or institution primarily engaged in providing skilled nursing services or rehabilitation services.

The Cost Share for infusion therapy services is determined based on the type and location of the service. For example, if this service is provided during an office visit, then the applicable office visit Cost Share will be charged. If the service is provided in an outpatient hospital facility, the Outpatient Services Cost Share will apply. Please see the Summary of Benefits.

### Injectable Drugs

Provider administered injectable medications and self-injectable medications are covered under the medical benefit when not identified elsewhere in this Member Handbook as excluded from coverage.

Provider administered injectable medications include those drugs or preparations that are not usually self-administered and that are given by the intramuscular or subcutaneous route.

Self-injectable medications are drugs that are injected subcutaneously (under the skin) and are approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for self-administration and/or are packaged in patient-friendly injection devices along with instructions on how to administer.

Epi-pens, self-injectable insulin, and GLP1 agents approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for the treatment of diabetes are covered under the Outpatient Prescription Drug benefit. Injectable GLP1 agents approved by the FDA for the treatment of severe (Class III) obesity are covered under the medical benefit and are not covered under the Outpatient Prescription Drug benefit. Most other self-administered injectable drugs are covered as part of the medical benefit.

Long-acting injectable naltrexone being used as medicated-assisted treatment is a type of provider administered injectable medication that is covered under the medical benefit and does not require Utilization Management, Step Therapy or prior Authorization.

### Maternity and Pregnancy Services

The following maternity and pregnancy services are covered:

- Prenatal and postnatal services, including, but not limited to, Plan Physician visits.
- Laboratory services (including the California Department of Health Services' Expanded Alpha Fetoprotein (AFP) Program).
- Radiology services.

**What Are Your Covered Benefits?**

- Prenatal diagnosis of genetic disorders of a fetus in high-risk pregnancy cases.
- Breastfeeding services and supplies. A breast pump and supplies required for breastfeeding are covered within 365 days after delivery. (Optional accessories, such as tote bags and nursing bras, are not covered.) A new breast pump and supplies will be provided for subsequent pregnancies, only if a pump previously provided by Sharp Health Plan is no longer covered under warranty.
- Screening and treatment for a Maternal Mental Health Condition for all women during pregnancy and during the postpartum period, that shall consist of at least one maternal mental health screening to be conducted during pregnancy, at least one additional screening to be conducted during the first six weeks of the postpartum period, and additional postpartum screenings, if determined to be Medically Necessary and clinically appropriate in the judgment of the treating provider.
- Doula services for a Member who is pregnant or has been pregnant in the last 12 months and is enrolled in the Plan's Maternal Mental Health Case Management Program. Visits can be in person or virtual with a network Doula. Covered Doula services include:
  - One initial visit.
  - Up to eight additional visits (any combination of prenatal and postpartum visits).
  - Support during labor and delivery (including labor and delivery resulting in a stillbirth, abortion or miscarriage). Up to two extended three-hour postpartum visits after the end of a pregnancy.

Note: All Doula visits are limited to one per day, per member. One prenatal visit or one

postpartum visit can be provided on the same day as labor and delivery, stillbirth, abortion, or miscarriage support.

- Medically Necessary pasteurized human donor milk.

Prenatal and postnatal care recommended by the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) with an A or B rating or by the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) is covered under the preventive benefit without Member Cost Share. Such care includes, but is not limited to:

- Routine prenatal and postnatal obstetrical office visits.
- Certain lab services.
- Breastfeeding services and supplies (including counseling, education and breastfeeding equipment and supplies) during the antenatal, perinatal and postpartum periods.
- Depression screening and appropriate follow up.
- Tobacco use cessation counseling.
- Unhealthy alcohol use screening and behavioral counseling.
- Immunizations recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP).
- Gestational diabetes mellitus screening.
- Hepatitis B and Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection screening.

Prenatal services not covered under the preventive benefit include, but are not limited to, radiology services, delivery and high-risk/non-routine prenatal services (such as visits with a perinatologist/maternal-fetal medicines specialist). While radiology

## What Are Your Covered Benefits?

services, like obstetrical ultrasounds, may be part of routine prenatal care, they are not included under the USPSTF or HRSA recommendations. A Copayment, Coinsurance or Deductible may apply for these services.

Prenatal and postnatal office visit Cost Shares are separate from any hospital Cost Shares. For delivery, you pay the applicable Cost Share to the hospital facility at the time of admission. Your Cost Share for the entire inpatient maternity stay is determined by the benefit plan in effect on the day you were admitted to the hospital. An additional hospital Cost Share applies if the newborn Dependent requires a separate admission from the mother because care is necessary to treat an ill newborn. Your Cost Share for a newborn Dependent is based on the benefit plan the newborn is enrolled in on the date of admission.

Inpatient hospital care is covered for no less than 48 hours following a normal vaginal delivery and 96 hours following a delivery by cesarean section. The mother, in consultation with the treating physician, may decide to be discharged before the 48-hour or 96-hour time period. Extended stays beyond the 48-hour or 96-hour time period must be Authorized. Sharp Health Plan will also cover a follow-up visit within 48 hours of discharge when prescribed by the treating physician. The visit shall include parent education, assistance and training in breast or bottle feeding, and the performance of any necessary maternal or neonatal physical assessments. The treating physician, in consultation with the mother, will determine whether the post-discharge visit shall occur at the home, at the hospital, or at the treating physician's office after assessment of the environmental and social risks and the transportation needs of the family.

## Mental Health Services

Sharp Health Plan covers Medically Necessary services for the diagnosis or treatment of mental health conditions that fall under any of the diagnostic categories listed in the mental and behavioral disorders chapter of the most recent edition of the International Classification of Diseases or that are listed in the most recent version of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, which include but are not limited to the following services:

### *Outpatient Mental Health Services*

- Physician services, including consultation and referral to other health care providers and prescription drugs when furnished or administered by a health care provider or facility
- Medication management
- Coordinated specialty care for the treatment of first episode psychosis
- Individual office visits and group mental health evaluation and treatment
- Outpatient professional services, including but not limited to individual, group, and family mental health counseling
- Psychological and neuropsychological testing when necessary to evaluate a Mental Health Disorder.
- Screening and treatment for a Maternal Mental Health Condition for all women during pregnancy and during the postpartum period
- Outpatient services for the purpose of monitoring drug therapy
- Outpatient Prescription Drugs prescribed for mental health pharmacotherapy

**What Are Your Covered Benefits?**

- Behavioral Health Treatment for autism spectrum disorder
- Intensive outpatient treatment (programs usually less than five hours per day)
- Partial hospitalization (programs usually more than five hours per day)
- Day treatment
- Transcranial magnetic stimulation
- Case management services
- Intensive community-based treatment, including assertive community treatment and intensive case management
- Electroconvulsive therapy
- Diagnostic laboratory and diagnostic and therapeutic radiologic services
- Polysomnography
- Home health services
- Intensive home-based treatment
- Schoolsite services for a mental health condition that are delivered to a Member at a schoolsite pursuant to Health and Safety Code section 1374.722
- Preventive health services, as described under **Preventive Care Services**
- Medically Necessary treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder, including but not limited to Behavioral Health Crisis Services provided by a 988 center or mobile crisis team or other provider, including Behavioral Health Crisis Stabilization Services.
- The cost of developing an evaluation pursuant to Section 5977.1 of the Welfare and Institutions Code and the provision of all health care services when required or recommended for you as part of a Community Assistance Recovery and

Empowerment (CARE) Agreement or CARE Plan approved by a court. Services provided to you pursuant to a CARE Agreement or a CARE Plan, excluding Prescription Drugs, will be provided with no Cost Sharing regardless of whether the service was provided by a Plan Provider or non-Plan Provider.

*Intensive Psychiatric Treatment Programs*

- Hospital-based intensive outpatient care (partial hospitalization)
- Multidisciplinary treatment in an intensive outpatient psychiatric treatment program
- Residential treatment

*Inpatient Mental Health Services*

- Inpatient psychiatric hospitalization, including room and board, drugs, supplies and services of health care professionals.
- Treatment in a crisis residential program in a licensed psychiatric treatment facility with 24-hour-a-day monitoring by clinical staff for stabilization of an acute psychiatric crisis and psychiatric observation for an acute psychiatric crisis.
- The Member Cost Share for the entire inpatient mental health stay is determined by the benefit plan in effect on the day you were admitted to the hospital.

*Emergency Health Care Services*, including ambulance and ambulance transport services and Out-of-Area coverage, as described under **Emergency Services and Care.**

*Prescription Drugs*, as described under **Outpatient Prescription Drugs.**

Services related to preventing, diagnosing, and treating mental conditions as Medically Necessary in accordance with current generally accepted standards of mental health care are also covered. Sharp Health

## What Are Your Covered Benefits?

Plan shall not limit Mental Health coverage to short term or acute treatment.

Members have direct access to health care providers of mental health services without obtaining a PCP referral. In most cases, services must be provided by Plan Providers. Please call Optum Behavioral Health toll-free at 1-844-483-9013 whenever you need mental health services. All calls are confidential. The following exceptions can be provided by Plan Providers or non-Plan Providers: 1) Medically Necessary treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder, including but not limited to Behavioral Health Crisis Services provided by a 988 center or mobile crisis team or other provider, and 2) services received under a Community Assistance Recovery and Empowerment (CARE) Agreement or CARE Plan approved by a court.

If services for the Medically Necessary treatment of a Mental Health Disorder are not available in network within the geographic and timely access standards set by law or regulation, Optum Behavioral Health will Authorize and arrange for Medically Necessary out-of-network services and any Medically Necessary follow-up services that, to the maximum extent possible, meet those geographic and timely access standards. The Member will pay in-network cost sharing for out-of-network services Authorized by the Plan and for any out-of-network Medically Necessary treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder, including, but not limited to Behavioral Health Crisis Services provided by a 988 center, mobile crisis team or other provider. You will not pay any Cost Sharing for services provided pursuant to a CARE Agreement or CARE Plan, excluding Prescription Drugs, regardless of whether the service was provided by a Plan Provider or non-Plan Provider.

Members diagnosed with pervasive developmental disorder or autism are not required to receive a rediagnosis in order to maintain coverage for mental health services. Providers are permitted to reevaluate members to ensure appropriate treatment. Rediagnosis can be performed at the discretion of the Member's provider, but mental health services will continue to be covered during the rediagnosis period.

**You have a right to receive timely and geographically accessible Mental Health/Substance Use Disorder (MH/SUD) services when you need them. If Optum Behavioral Health fails to arrange those services for you with an appropriate provider who is in the health plan's network, the health plan must cover and arrange needed services for you from an out-of-network provider. If that happens, you do not have to pay anything other than your ordinary in-network cost-sharing.**

**If you do not need the services urgently, your health plan must offer an appointment for you that is no more than 10 business days from when you requested the services from the health plan. If you urgently need the services, your health plan must offer you an appointment within 48 hours of your request (if the health plan does not require prior authorization for the appointment) or within 96 hours (if the health plan does require prior authorization).**

**If your health plan does not arrange for you to receive services within these timeframes and within geographic access standards, you can arrange to receive services from any licensed**

**provider, even if the provider is not in your health plan's network. To be covered by your health plan, your first appointment with the provider must be within 90 calendar days of the date you first asked the plan for the MH/SUD services.**

**If you have any questions about how to obtain MH/SUD services or are having difficulties obtaining services you can:**  
**1) call your health plan at the telephone number on the back of your health plan identification card; 2) call the California Department of Managed Care's Help Center at 1-888-466-2219; or 2) contact the California Department of Managed Care through its website at [healthhelp.ca.gov](https://healthhelp.ca.gov) to request assistance in obtaining MH/SUD services.**

### **MinuteClinic® at CVS®**

As a Sharp Health Plan Member, you may receive the covered services listed below at any MinuteClinic® at CVS® ("MinuteClinic") location. These services are not an alternative to Emergency Services or ongoing care. These services are provided in addition to the Urgent Care Services available to you as a Sharp Health Plan Member. MinuteClinic is the medical clinic located inside select CVS/pharmacy® stores. MinuteClinic provides convenient access to basic care. It is staffed with board-certified family nurse practitioners and physician associates and is the largest provider of retail health care in the United States. In addition, it was the first retail health care provider to receive accreditation and the Joint Commission's Gold Seal of Approval® for dedication to delivering the highest possible quality health care to patients. The Joint Commission is the national evaluation and certifying agency for nearly

20,000 health care organizations and programs in the United States.

The following services are covered by Sharp Health Plan at MinuteClinic:

- Diagnosis and treatment for common family illnesses, such as strep throat, allergy symptoms, pink eye and infections of the ears, nose and throat.
- Seasonal flu, COVID-19, and other non-seasonal vaccinations.
- Treatment of minor wounds, abrasions and minor burns.
- Treatment for skin conditions, such as poison ivy, ringworm and acne.

No prior Authorization is necessary to receive Covered Benefits at a MinuteClinic. The MinuteClinic providers may refer you to your Sharp Health Plan PCP if you need services other than those covered at MinuteClinic locations.

For more information about MinuteClinic services and age restrictions, or to schedule an appointment, please visit [CVS.com/minuteclinic](https://CVS.com/minuteclinic). If you receive covered services at a MinuteClinic, your cost is equal to the PCP Copayment or Coinsurance, as applicable to your benefit plan. A Deductible may apply. There is no Cost Share for flu vaccinations. You have access to all MinuteClinic locations. Appointments can be scheduled in person, online at [CVS.com/minuteclinic](https://CVS.com/minuteclinic), or through the CVS pharmacy app.

### **Ostomy and Urological Services**

Ostomy and urological supplies prescribed by a Plan Provider are a Covered Benefit. Coverage is limited to the standard supply that adequately meets your medical needs. Sharp Health Plan does not use a soft goods formulary (list of approved ostomy and urological supplies), but supplies may require

## What Are Your Covered Benefits?

prior Authorization by the Plan or your Plan Medical Group to determine if they are Medically Necessary. Ostomy and urological supplies must be provided by an approved vendor. For information on approved vendors and prior Authorization you can contact your PCP or Customer Care.

Covered ostomy and urological supplies include:

- Adhesives – liquid, brush, tube, disc or pad.
- Adhesive removers.
- Belts – ostomy.
- Belts – hernia.
- Catheters.
- Catheter insertion trays.
- Cleaners.
- Drainage bags and bottles – bedside and leg.
- Dressing supplies.
- Irrigation supplies.
- Lubricants.
- Miscellaneous supplies – urinary connectors; gas filters; ostomy deodorants; drain tube attachment devices; soma caps tape; colostomy plugs; ostomy inserts; irrigation syringes, bulbs and pistons; tubing; catheter clamps, leg straps and anchoring devices; penile or urethral clamps and compression devices.
- Pouches – urinary, drainable, ostomy.
- Rings – ostomy rings.
- Skin barriers.
- Tape – all sizes, waterproof and non-waterproof.

### Outpatient Prescription Drugs

Outpatient Prescription Drugs are covered. You may obtain covered Outpatient Prescription Drug benefits from any retail, specialty or mail order Plan Pharmacy in the Plan network. Some Prescription Drugs are subject to restricted distribution by the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or require special handling, provider coordination, or patient education that can only be provided by a specific pharmacy.

Except for Emergency Services, Out-of-Area Urgent Care Services, Medically Necessary treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder, including, but not limited to Behavioral Health Crisis Services provided by a 988 center or mobile crisis team or other provider, and services received as part of a Community Assistance Recovery and Empowerment (CARE) Agreement or CARE Plan approved by a court, Outpatient Prescription Drugs that are not obtained from a Plan Pharmacy are not covered and you will be responsible for payment. The amount paid will not count toward your Deductible, if any, or Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

In addition, you will be responsible for payment of Outpatient Prescription Drugs not obtained through your pharmacy benefits using your Sharp Health Plan Member ID card (for example, paid for by cash, with a coupon or discount card), and such payment will not count toward your Deductible, if any, or Out-of-Pocket Maximum. If you pay for Outpatient Prescription Drugs not obtained through your pharmacy benefits, you are eligible to receive reimbursement from the Plan, and credit towards your Deductible, if any, and Out-of-Pocket Maximum, subject to the terms and conditions of this Member Handbook, in the following circumstances:

**What Are Your Covered Benefits?**

- The Prescription Drug obtained was Medically Necessary for the treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition or urgent care condition.
- You received prior Authorization from the Plan for the Prescription Drug, and the drug was obtained from a Plan Pharmacy.
- The Prescription Drug obtained is listed as covered on the Formulary, was obtained from a Plan Pharmacy, and all applicable Utilization Management criteria (e.g., Step Therapy, quantity limits, etc.) were satisfied.

You will be reimbursed for your share of the cost (excluding any portion of the charges covered by a coupon or discount card for which you did not incur an out-of-pocket expense), minus your applicable Cost Share and up to the contracted rate with the Plan Pharmacy, if applicable. Please see the section **What if You Get a Medical Bill?** for information on how to request reimbursement.

Look in your Provider Directory to find a Plan Pharmacy near you or search for “Find a Pharmacy” on our website at [sharphealthplan.com](http://sharphealthplan.com). The “Find a Pharmacy” function provides the names and locations of contracted pharmacies. Always present your Sharp Health Plan Member ID card to the Plan Pharmacy. Ask them to inform you if something is not going to be covered.

You can access information about your pharmacy benefits by creating an account with CVS Caremark, which is accessed through your pharmacy portal at [sharphealthplan.com/caremark](http://sharphealthplan.com/caremark). This will allow you to view information such as eligibility for Prescription Drugs, your current Formulary, Authorization requirements, Formulary alternatives and Cost Sharing amounts. Any changes to the information on

your CVS pharmacy portal will be updated one business day after a change is made. You can also obtain this information by calling the dedicated pharmacy customer service line at 1-855-298-4252.

You pay the Cost Share (i.e., Copayment, Coinsurance and/or Deductible) for Covered Benefits as listed in your Summary of Benefits. If the retail price for your Prescription Drug is less than your Cost Share, you will only pay the retail price. If you pay the retail price, your payment will apply to the Deductible, if any, and the Out-of-Pocket Maximum limit in the same manner as if you had purchased the Prescription Drug by paying the Cost Share. This applies whether you purchase your Prescription Drug from a brick-and-mortar retail pharmacy or a mail order pharmacy. Your Cost Share for covered orally administered anticancer medications will not exceed \$250 for an individual Prescription of up to a 30-day supply. In addition, you are not required to meet the Deductible before the \$250 maximum is applied to orally administered anticancer medications, unless you are enrolled in an HSA-qualified High Deductible Health Plan. For HSA-qualified High Deductible Health Plans, your maximum Cost Share of \$250 will only apply after the Deductible has been met.

You or your doctor may request a partial fill of an oral, solid dosage form of a Schedule II Prescription Drug from a pharmacy. A partial fill is when you receive less than the full quantity prescribed by your doctor. A Schedule II drug is one that has a high potential for abuse, with use potentially leading to severe psychological or physical dependence. The plan will prorate your Copayment for a partial fill; however, if the amount you are charged for multiple partial fills exceeds the Cost Share you would have

## What Are Your Covered Benefits?

paid if you did not request a partial fill, the Plan will reimburse you for the excess Copayment. Please see the section **What if You Get a Medical Bill?** for information on how to request reimbursement.

The Formulary is categorized into Drug Tiers as described below. Your Summary of Benefits

identifies the number of Drug Tiers for your benefit plan. The Sharp Health Plan Formulary identifies the drugs included on each tier. Your Cost Share may vary based on the Drug Tier.

For Members with a four-tier benefit plan, covered Outpatient Prescription Drugs include:

| Category              | Formulary Symbol                                                                                                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Drug Tier 1           | 1                                                                                                                              | Most Generic Drugs and low-cost preferred Brand-Name Drugs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Drug Tier 2           | 2                                                                                                                              | Non-preferred Generic Drugs, preferred Brand-Name Drugs, and any other drugs recommended by the Pharmacy and Therapeutics (P&T) Committee based on drug safety, efficacy and cost.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Drug Tier 3           | 3                                                                                                                              | Non-preferred Brand-Name Drugs or drugs that are recommended by the P&T Committee based on drug safety, efficacy, and cost, or that generally have a preferred and often less costly therapeutic alternative at a lower tier.                                                                                                                                |
| Drug Tier 4           | 4                                                                                                                              | Drugs that the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or manufacturer requires to be distributed through a specialty pharmacy, drugs that require the Member to have special training or clinical monitoring for self-administration, or drugs that cost the health plan (net of rebates) more than six hundred dollars (\$600) for a one-month (30-day) supply. |
| Preventive            | PV                                                                                                                             | Select drugs covered with no Copayment when recommended for preventive use as indicated under <b>Preventive Care Services</b> , including certain generic and over-the-counter contraceptives for women.                                                                                                                                                     |
| Medical Benefit Drugs | MB (This formulary symbol is only applicable to benefit plans offered through Covered California for Small Business exchange.) | Drugs covered under the medical benefit. Please refer to the <b>DRUGS, SERVICES AND SUPPLIES COVERED UNDER YOUR MEDICAL BENEFIT</b> subsection of this Member Handbook for information about Medical Benefit Drugs covered by Sharp Health Plan.                                                                                                             |

For Members with a three-tier benefit plan, covered Outpatient Prescription Drugs include:

| Category              | Formulary symbol                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Drug Tier 1           | 1                                        | Preferred Generic Drugs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Drug Tier 2           | 2                                        | Preferred Brand-Name Drugs and inhaler spacers listed on the Sharp Health Plan Drug Formulary.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Drug Tier 3           | 3                                        | Non-preferred Generic and Brand-Name Drugs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Preventive            | PV                                       | Select drugs covered with no Copayment when recommended for preventive use as indicated under <b>Preventive Care Services</b> , including certain generic and over-the-counter contraceptives for women. Preventive (PV) drugs are only available without a Copayment if you are in a non-grandfathered plan. |
| Medical Benefit Drugs | Not applicable (not listed on Formulary) | Drugs covered under the medical benefit. Please refer to the <b>DRUGS, SERVICES AND SUPPLIES COVERED UNDER YOUR MEDICAL BENEFIT</b> subsection of this Member Handbook for information about Medical Benefit Drugs covered by Sharp Health Plan.                                                              |

Please consult your Summary of Benefits for specific information about your benefit. For additional information about your Copayments, Coinsurance and/or Deductible, please consult the benefits information available online by logging in to your Sharp Health Plan account at [sharphealthplan.com](http://sharphealthplan.com). When you create a Sharp Health Plan account, you can access your benefits information online 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

When a Generic Drug is available, the pharmacy is required to fill your Prescription with the generic equivalent unless prior Authorization is obtained and the Brand-Name Drug is determined to be Medically Necessary. If the Brand-Name Drug is Medically Necessary and prior Authorization is obtained, you must pay the Cost Share for the corresponding Drug Tier. The FDA applies rigorous standards for identity, strength, quality, purity and potency before approving a Generic Drug. Generic

Drugs are required to have the same active ingredient, strength, dosage form, and route of administration as their brand name equivalents. In a few cases, the Brand-Name Drug is included on the Formulary, but the generic equivalent is not. When that occurs, the Brand-Name Drug will be dispensed and you will be charged the Drug Tier 1 Cost Share. When an interchangeable biological product is available, the pharmacy may be required to fill your Prescription with the interchangeable biological product unless prior Authorization is obtained and the reference product (defined as the existing FDA-approved biologic) is determined to be Medically Necessary.

The amount of drug you may receive at any one time is limited to a 30-day supply or, if the treatment is for less than 30 days, for the Medically Necessary amount of the drug, unless the Prescription is for a maintenance drug. This limitation does not apply to

## What Are Your Covered Benefits?

FDA-approved, covered self-administered hormonal contraceptives, which are available in a 12-month supply. Sharp Health Plan will not require you to make any formal requests for such coverage other than a pharmacy claim. For more information about maintenance drugs, see the **HOW DO I OBTAIN MAINTENANCE DRUGS BY MAIL ORDER?** section below.

A Prescription from your doctor is not required for over-the-counter FDA-approved contraceptive drugs, devices and products received at a Plan Network Pharmacy. You will not be subject to Cost Sharing or prior Authorization for over-the-counter FDA-approved contraceptive drugs, devices and products.

### SHARP HEALTH PLAN FORMULARY

The Sharp Health Plan Formulary (also known as a Drug List) was developed to identify safe and effective drugs for Members while maintaining affordable pharmacy benefits. The Formulary is updated regularly, based on input from the Pharmacy & Therapeutics (P&T) Committee, which meets quarterly. The P&T Committee members are clinical pharmacists and actively practicing physicians of various medical specialties. In addition, the P&T Committee frequently consults with other medical experts to provide input to the Committee.

Updates to the Formulary and drug usage guidelines are made as new clinical information and new drugs become available. In order to keep the Formulary current, the P&T Committee evaluates clinical effectiveness, safety and overall value through:

- Medical and scientific publications,
- Relevant utilization experience, and
- Physician recommendations.

To obtain a copy of Sharp Health Plan's Formulary, please visit our website at [sharphealthplan.com](http://sharphealthplan.com), or call the dedicated pharmacy customer service line at 1-855-298-4252.

### WHAT IS THE OUTPATIENT PRESCRIPTION DRUG PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROCESS?

Drugs with the PA symbol next to the drug name in the Formulary are subject to prior Authorization. This means that your doctor must contact Sharp Health Plan to obtain advance approval for coverage of the drug. To request prior Authorization, your doctor must fill out a Prescription Drug Prior Authorization Form, include information to demonstrate medical necessity and submit it to Sharp Health Plan. Sharp Health Plan processes routine and urgent requests from doctors in a timely fashion. Routine requests are processed within 72 hours and urgent requests are processed within 24 hours of receipt of the information reasonably necessary and requested by Sharp Health Plan to make the determination. Information reasonably necessary to make such a determination includes information the prior Authorization department has requested to make a determination, as appropriate and Medically Necessary for the nature of your condition. Urgent circumstances exist when you are suffering from a health condition that may seriously jeopardize your life, health, or ability to regain maximum function. Upon receiving your physician's request for prior Authorization, Sharp Health Plan will evaluate the information submitted and make a determination based on established clinical criteria for the particular drug.

If your doctor's request for prior Authorization is denied, you will receive a letter that explains the specific reason(s) for the denial and your right to Appeal or file a

**Grievance, as set forth in the section **What Is the Grievance or Appeal Process?****

The Formulary covers at least one medication approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration in each of the following categories without prior Authorization, Step Therapy, or utilization review:

1. Medication for the reversal of opioid overdose including a naloxone product or another opioid antagonist.
2. Medication for the detoxification or maintenance treatment of a Substance Use Disorder, including a daily oral buprenorphine product.
3. A long-acting buprenorphine product.

A long-acting injectable naltrexone product is available through your medical benefit. See **Injectable Drugs** for additional information.

**WHAT ARE OPIATE DOSAGE THRESHOLDS?**

Certain classes, categories, doses or combinations of opiate drugs may require prior Authorization when the dosage is at or above a threshold considered unsafe, as determined by the P&T Committee or in the professional clinical judgment of your pharmacist. If your doctor deems that an opiate dosage above the threshold is Medically Necessary for you, he or she may need to submit a request for Authorization to support the medical necessity for coverage.

**WHAT IS STEP THERAPY?**

Drugs with the ST symbol next to the drug name in the Formulary are subject to Step Therapy. The Step Therapy program encourages safe and cost-effective medication use. Under this program, a “step” approach is required to receive coverage for certain drugs. This means that to receive

coverage, you must first try an alternative Prescription Drug that has been determined to be clinically effective. There may be a situation when it is Medically Necessary for you to receive certain medications without first trying an alternative drug. In these instances, your doctor may request a Step Therapy exception by calling or faxing Sharp Health Plan. The list of Prescription Drugs that require Step Therapy is subject to change. We will review and make a determination within 72 hours (for routine requests) and 24 hours (for urgent requests) of receipt of the information reasonably necessary and requested by Sharp Health Plan to make the determination for Step Therapy Exception Requests. The process is the same as the Outpatient Prescription Drug prior Authorization request process described above.

When a provider determines that the drug required under Step Therapy is inconsistent with good professional practice, the provider should submit their justification and clinical documentation supporting the provider's determination with a Step Therapy Exception Request, and the Plan will approve the Step Therapy Exception Request.

If a request for prior Authorization or Step Therapy exception is incomplete or relevant information necessary to make a coverage determination is not included, we will notify your provider within 72 hours of receipt, or within 24 hours of receipt if exigent circumstances exist, what additional or relevant information is needed to approve or deny the prior Authorization or Step Therapy Exception Request, or to appeal the denial.

If we fail to notify your provider of our coverage determination within 72 hours for non-urgent requests, or within 24 hours if exigent circumstances exist, upon receipt

## What Are Your Covered Benefits?

of a completed prior Authorization or Step Therapy Exception Request, the prior Authorization or Step Therapy Exception Request shall be deemed approved for the duration of the Prescription, including refills. If your provider does not receive a coverage determination or request for additional or clinically relevant material information within 72 hours for standard requests or 24 hours for expedited requests, the prior Authorization or Step Therapy Exception Request, or Appeal of a denial, shall be deemed approved for the duration of the Prescription, including refills.

The criteria used for prior Authorization and Step Therapy are developed and based on input from the P&T Committee as well as physician specialist experts. Your doctor may contact Sharp Health Plan to obtain the usage guidelines for specific drugs. In addition, your physician may log onto their Sharp Health Plan account to view the usage guidelines.

If you have moved from another insurance plan to Sharp Health Plan and are taking a drug that your previous insurer covered, Sharp Health Plan will not require you to follow Step Therapy in order to obtain that drug. Your doctor may need to submit a request to Sharp Health Plan in order to provide you with continuity of coverage.

### WHAT IS QUANTITY LIMIT?

Drugs with the QL symbol next to the drug name in the Formulary are subject to quantity limits. It is the policy of Sharp Health Plan to maintain effective drug Utilization Management procedures. Such procedures include quantity limits on Prescription Drugs. The Plan ensures appropriate review when determining whether or not to authorize a quantity of drug that exceeds the quantity limit. Quantity limits exist when drugs are

limited to a determined number of doses based on criteria including, but not limited to, safety, potential overdose hazard, abuse potential, or approximation of usual doses per month, not to exceed the FDA maximum approved dose. Your doctor may follow the prior Authorization process when requesting an exception to the quantity limit for a drug.

### WHAT IS THERAPEUTIC INTERCHANGE?

Sharp Health Plan employs therapeutic interchange as part of its Prescription Drug benefit. Therapeutic interchange is the practice of replacing (with the prescribing physician's approval) a Prescription Drug originally prescribed for a patient with a Prescription Drug that is preferred on the Formulary. Using therapeutic interchange may offer advantages, such as value through improved convenience and affordability, improved outcomes or fewer side effects. Two or more drugs may be considered appropriate for therapeutic interchange if they can be expected to produce similar levels of clinical effectiveness and sound medical outcomes in patients. If, during the prior Authorization process, the requested drug has a preferred Formulary alternative that may be considered appropriate for therapeutic interchange, a request to consider the preferred medication may be faxed to the prescribing physician. The prescribing physician may choose to use therapeutic interchange and select a pharmaceutical that does not require prior Authorization.

### WHAT IS GENERIC SUBSTITUTION?

When a Generic Drug is available, the pharmacy is required to switch a Brand-Name Drug to the generic equivalent, unless the Brand-Name Drug is Authorized due to medical necessity. If the Brand-Name Drug is Medically Necessary

and prior Authorization is obtained, you must pay the Cost Share for the corresponding Brand-Name Drug Tier. The FDA applies rigorous standards for identity, strength, quality, purity and potency before approving a Generic Drug. Generics are required to have the same active ingredient, strength, dosage form, and route of administration as their brand-name equivalents.

In a few cases, the Brand-Name Drug is included on the Formulary, but the generic equivalent is not. When that occurs, the Brand-Name Drug will be dispensed and you will be charged the Drug Tier 1 Cost Share. You may be required to try an interchangeable product before the equivalent branded Prescription Drug is covered. Nothing in this section will prohibit or supersede a Step Therapy Exception Request.

### **WHAT IF A DRUG IS NOT LISTED IN THE FORMULARY?**

Drugs that are not listed in the Drug List are Nonformulary Drugs and are not covered. There may be times when it is Medically Necessary for you to receive a medication that is not listed on Sharp Health Plan's Formulary. In these instances, you, your Authorized Representative or your provider may submit a Formulary Exception Request, following the prior Authorization process. Sharp Health Plan will approve or deny the Exception Request based on medical necessity within 72 hours for standard requests, or 24 hours for urgent requests.

Members with a four-tier benefit plan: Nonformulary Drugs that are approved for coverage and meet the Drug Tier 4 description will be subject to the Drug Tier 4 Cost Share. Nonformulary Brand-Name Drugs approved for coverage will be subject to the Drug Tier 3 Cost Share. Nonformulary

Generic Drugs approved for coverage will be subject to the Drug Tier 1 Cost Share. If your Formulary Exception Request is denied, you have the right to Appeal the decision. Information on the Appeal process can be found under the **What Is the Grievance or Appeal Process?** section of this Member Handbook.

Members with a four-tier benefit plan not offered through Covered California for Small Business exchange: Nonformulary Drugs that are approved for coverage and meet the Drug Tier 4 description will be subject to the Drug Tier 4 Cost Share. Nonformulary Brand-Name Drugs approved for coverage will be subject to the Drug Tier 3 Cost Share. Nonformulary Generic Drugs approved for coverage will be subject to the Drug Tier 2 Cost Share. If your Formulary Exception Request is denied, you have the right to Appeal the decision. Information on the Appeal process can be found under the **What Is the Grievance or Appeal Process?** section of this Member Handbook.

Members with a three-tier benefit plan: Nonformulary Brand-Name Drugs approved for coverage will be subject to the Tier 3 Cost Share. Nonformulary Generic Drugs approved for coverage will be subject to the Tier 1 Cost Share. If your Formulary Exception Request is denied, you have the right to Appeal the decision. Information on the Appeal process can be found under the **What Is the Grievance or Appeal Process?** section of this Member Handbook.

Additional information about specific Prescription Drug benefits can be found in your Summary of Benefits. Information about Prescription Drug benefit exclusions and limitations can be found under **Outpatient Prescription Drugs** in the **What Is Not Covered?** section of this Member Handbook.

## What Are Your Covered Benefits?

### HOW DO I OBTAIN MAINTENANCE DRUGS BY MAIL ORDER?

Maintenance drugs are identified by the Mail Order (MO) symbol in the Formulary. Maintenance drugs are those prescribed on a regular, ongoing basis to maintain health. Most maintenance drugs in Tier 1, Tier 2, and Tier 3 or marked with a PV symbol can be obtained for a 90-day supply through mail order or retail. Mail order is a convenient, cost-effective way to obtain maintenance drugs. To use this service:

1. Have your doctor write a Prescription for up to a 90-day supply of your maintenance drug.
2. Complete the mail service order form brochure. You can call Customer Care at 1-855-298-4252 to have one mailed to you, or print a form by logging in to your account at [sharphealthplan.com/caremark](http://sharphealthplan.com/caremark) and searching under Pharmacy Benefits for Plan Forms.
3. Mail your original Prescription, along with your Cost Share payment or payment information, using the pre-addressed, postage-paid envelope attached to the order form. Your Prescription will arrive at your home in two to three weeks.
4. If your Prescription includes refills, you can re-order by phone. Simply call the toll-free number on your Prescription bottle to order a refill. If you have any questions or do not have a brochure, contact Customer Care at 1-855-298-4252.

Please check your Formulary, or use the searchable Formulary tool at [sharphealthplan.com](http://sharphealthplan.com) to determine if your drug is available through mail order. You may also call Customer Care.

### HOW DO I OBTAIN SPECIALTY DRUGS?

A specialty drug is a drug that the FDA or the manufacturer requires to be distributed through a specialty pharmacy, drugs that require special training or clinical monitoring for self-administration, or drugs that the P&T Committee determines to be a specialty medication. They are often for chronic conditions and involve complex care issues that need clinical management.

Specialty drugs are available for a maximum of a 30-day supply. Please consult your Summary of Benefits for the 30-day Copayment or Coinsurance that applies to specialty drugs.

Most specialty medications require prior Authorization.

### HOW ARE DEDUCTIBLES, COPAYMENTS, AND COINSURANCE APPLIED FOR MY COVERED OUTPATIENT PRESCRIPTION DRUG BENEFITS?

The following Cost Shares apply to Prescription Drugs prescribed by a Plan Provider and dispensed by a Plan Network Pharmacy and to Prescription Drugs prescribed and dispensed for Emergency Services, Out-of-Area Urgent Care Services, Medically Necessary treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder, including, but not limited to Behavioral Health Crisis Services provided by a 988 center or mobile crisis team or other provider, and services received as part of a Community Assistance Recovery and Empowerment (CARE) Agreement or CARE Plan approved by a court. Please see your Summary of Benefits for the Cost Share amount for each Drug Tier.

**What Are Your Covered Benefits?**

Members with a three-tier benefit plan pay:

A. Retail Pharmacy

1. For up to a 30-day supply of a Tier 1 drug on the Formulary, you pay **one Drug Tier 1 Copayment or Coinsurance**.
2. For up to a 30-day supply of a Tier 2 drug on the Formulary, you pay **one Drug Tier 2 Copayment or Coinsurance**.
3. For up to a 30-day supply of a Tier 3 drug on the Formulary, you pay **one Drug Tier 3 Copayment or Coinsurance**.
4. For up to a 30-day supply of a Tier 4 drug on the Formulary, you pay **one Drug Tier 4 Coinsurance** amount.
5. Medications identified as PV are available with \$0 Cost Share and are not subject to a Deductible.
6. Medical benefit drugs are subject to the charges applicable under your medical benefit.

B. Mail Order Pharmacy

1. For up to a 90-day supply of a Tier 1 maintenance drug that is obtained through the Prescription Home Delivery Service, you pay **two Drug Tier 1 Copayments**.
2. For up to a 90-day supply of a Tier 2 maintenance drug that is obtained through the Prescription Home Delivery Service, you pay **two Drug Tier 2 Copayments**.
3. For up to a 90-day supply of a Tier 3 maintenance drug that is obtained through the Prescription Home Delivery Service, you pay **two Drug Tier 3 Copayments**.

4. Medications on Tier 4 are only available for a 30-day supply per fill. You pay **one Drug Tier 4 Coinsurance amount**. Tier 4 medications must be filled by CVS Specialty Pharmacy; however, Prescriptions may be dropped off and picked up at a CVS retail pharmacy. The CVS retail pharmacy will coordinate with CVS Specialty Pharmacy to fill the Prescription.
5. For up to a 90-day supply of a PV maintenance drug that is obtained through the Prescription Home Delivery Service (if covered), you pay no Cost Share.

Members with a three-tier benefit plan pay:

A. Retail Pharmacy

1. For up to a 30-day supply of a Tier 1 drug listed on the Formulary, you pay **one Drug Tier 1 Copayment or Coinsurance**.
2. For up to a 30-day supply of a Tier 2 drug listed on the Formulary, you pay **one Drug Tier 2 Copayment or Coinsurance**.
3. For up to a 30-day supply of a Tier 3 drug (if covered), you pay **one Drug Tier 3 Copayment or Coinsurance**.
4. Medications identified as PV are available with \$0 Cost Share and are not subject to a Deductible.
5. Medical benefit drugs are subject to the charges applicable under your medical benefit.

B. Mail Order Pharmacy

1. For up to a 90-day supply of a Tier 1 maintenance drug that is obtained through the Prescription Home Delivery Service, you pay **two Drug Tier 1 Copayments**.

## What Are Your Covered Benefits?

2. For up to a 90-day supply of a Tier 2 maintenance drug that is obtained through the Prescription Home Delivery Service, you pay **two Drug Tier 2 Copayments**.
3. For up to a 90-day supply of a Tier 3 maintenance drug that is obtained through the Prescription Home Delivery Service (if covered), you pay **two Drug Tier 3 Copayments**.
4. For up to a 90-day supply of a PV maintenance drug that is obtained through the Prescription Home Delivery Service (if covered), you pay no Cost Share.

Some benefit plans also have a Deductible that applies to drugs covered by Sharp Health Plan or have a combined pharmacy and medical Deductible. If your benefit plan includes a Deductible, you are responsible for paying all costs for covered drugs that are subject to that Deductible each Calendar Year, up to the amount of the Deductible, before Sharp Health Plan will cover those drugs at the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance amount. Please see your Summary of Benefits for further detail. You may receive a 12-month supply of a covered FDA-approved self-administered hormonal contraceptive, such as birth control pills, dispensed at one time with no Deductible, Copayment or Coinsurance.

### WHEN CAN I REFILL MY PRESCRIPTION?

Sharp Health Plan allows you to refill your Prescription after you have used at least 70% of the prescribed amount. For a 30-day supply, this means you can get a refill 22 days after you last filled the Prescription. For a 90-day supply, you can get a refill 64 days after you last filled the Prescription. For a refill of a controlled substance Prescription, you can get a refill after you have used at

least 90% of the prescribed amount. If you try to order a refill at the pharmacy too soon, you will be asked to wait until the allowable refill date. A Prescription cannot be refilled if there are no refills left or if the Prescription has expired. If that is the case, please speak with your provider.

Exceptions to filling a drug before the approved refill date may be made in certain circumstances. If your provider increases your daily dose, the pharmacy or prescribing physician can submit a Prescription Drug Prior Authorization Form to Sharp Health Plan, requesting an override of the “refill too soon” block. If you need to refill a medication early because you are going on an extended vacation, you can call 1-855-298-4252 to request a “vacation override.” Please allow 72 hours for Plan representatives to review your request and make a decision.

If you have any questions regarding when your Prescription is eligible to be refilled, please call Customer Care at 1-855-298-4252.

### DRUGS, SERVICES AND SUPPLIES COVERED UNDER YOUR MEDICAL BENEFIT

The following services and supplies are covered as described elsewhere in this Member Handbook. These Covered Benefits are not subject to the same Cost Shares, exclusions, or limitations that apply to your Outpatient Prescription Drug benefits. Please refer to the applicable sections of your Member Handbook for specific information about the Deductibles, Copayments, Coinsurance, exclusions, and limitations that apply to these Covered Benefits.

1. Medically Necessary formulas and special food products prescribed by a Plan Physician to treat phenylketonuria (PKU), provided that these formulas and special foods exceed the cost of a normal diet.

**What Are Your Covered Benefits?**

2. Medically Necessary injectable and non-injectable drugs and supplies that are administered in a physician's office and self-injectable drugs covered under the medical benefit.
3. FDA-approved medications used to induce spontaneous and non-spontaneous abortions that may only be dispensed by or under direct supervision of a physician.
4. Immunization or immunological agents, including, but not limited to: biological sera, blood, blood plasma or other blood products administered on an outpatient basis, allergy sera and testing materials.
5. Equipment and supplies for the management and treatment of diabetes, including insulin pumps and all related necessary supplies, blood glucose monitors, testing strips, lancets and lancet puncture devices. Insulin, glucagon and insulin syringes are covered under the Outpatient Prescription Drug benefit.
6. Items that are approved by the FDA as a medical device. Please refer to the Disposable Medical Supplies, Durable Medical Equipment, and Family Planning benefit categories under the section of this Member Handbook for information about medical devices covered by Sharp Health Plan.

**COVERAGE FOR MIFEPRISTONE**

Sharp Health Plan covers mifepristone. Coverage for mifepristone will not be denied, limited or excluded solely because:

- It is prescribed for a use that is different from the use for which that drug has been approved for marketing by the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA).
- Its prescribed use differs from applicable FDA-required safety program conditions.

Coverage for mifepristone is required if not FDA-approved for termination of pregnancy but is recognized by:

- The World Health Organization (WHO);
- National Academies of Science, Engineering, and Medicine Consensus Study Reports; or
- The state of California approves its use based on peer-reviewed studies and FDA prior approval of the drug that is no longer in effect.

Coverage for mifepristone may only be limited or excluded if required by state authorities due to an imminent health or safety concern.

**Outpatient Rehabilitation Therapy Services**

Outpatient rehabilitation services, including occupational, physical and speech therapy, are covered. You pay an applicable Copayment to the Plan Physician or other health care professional for each visit. Therapy may be provided in a medical office or other appropriate outpatient setting, hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, or home. The goal of rehabilitation therapy is to assist Members to become as independent as possible, using appropriate adaptations if needed to achieve basic activities of daily living including bathing, dressing, feeding, toileting and transferring (e.g., moving from the bed to a chair).

Speech therapy is covered when there is a delay in obtaining services through the school system and when additional services are determined to be Medically Necessary (i.e., where injury, illness or congenital defect is documented, such as hearing loss, chronic otitis media, brain tumor, cerebral palsy, cleft palate, head trauma). Sharp Health Plan will require periodic evaluations of any therapy to assess ongoing medical necessity.

## What Are Your Covered Benefits?

### **Pediatric Autoimmune Neuropsychiatric Disorder Associated with Streptococcal Infections (PANDAS) and Pediatric Acute-onset Neuropsychiatric Syndrome (PANS)**

Medically Necessary services for the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of Pediatric Autoimmune Neuropsychiatric Disorder Associated with Streptococcal Infections (PANDAS) and Pediatric Acute-onset Neuropsychiatric Syndrome (PANS) are covered. Treatments for PANDAS and PANS include antibiotics, medications and behavioral therapies to manage neuropsychiatric symptoms, immunomodulating medicines, plasma exchange and intravenous immunoglobulin therapy.

### **Phenylketonuria (PKU)**

The diagnosis and treatment of phenylketonuria are covered as follows:

- Medically Necessary formulas and special food products prescribed by a Plan Physician, to the extent that the cost of these items exceeds the cost of a normal diet.
- Consultation with a physician who specializes in the treatment of metabolic diseases.

### **Preventive Care Services**

Covered preventive care services include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Well Child physical examinations (including vision and hearing screening in the PCP's office), all periodic immunizations, related laboratory services, and screening for blood lead levels in Children of any age who are at risk for lead poisoning, as determined by a Sharp Health Plan physician and surgeon, if the screening is prescribed by a Sharp Health Plan health care provider, in accordance with the recommendations from the American Academy of Pediatrics, a

rating of "A" or "B" in the recommendations of the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF), Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) that had in effect on January 1, 2025 and as adopted, modified, or supplemented by the California Department of Public Health (CDPH), the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) and the American Academy of Family Physicians.

- With respect to infants, Children, and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided in the comprehensive guidelines, as periodically updated, supported by the HRSA as of January 1, 2025, or any modification or supplement to that recommendation.
- Well adult physical examinations, episodic immunizations and related laboratory services in accordance with the recommendations that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the USPSTF, Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention that had in effect on January 1, 2025, and as adopted, modified, or supplemented by CDPH. With respect to women, those additional preventive care and screenings supported by HRSA as of January 1, 2025, or any modification or supplement to that recommendation.
- Routine gynecological examinations, mammograms and cervical cancer screening tests, in accordance with the current recommendations of USPSTF. Members may directly access OB/GYN care within their PMG without a referral from their PCP.
- All generally accepted cancer screening tests, as determined by the USPSTF and approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration, including the conventional

**What Are Your Covered Benefits?**

Pap test, any cervical cancer screening test, BRCA screening and testing in high-risk women, human papillomavirus screening test, lung cancer screening in certain persons, colorectal cancer screening, and prostate cancer screening.

- The recommendations of the USPSTF as of January 1, 2025, or any modification or supplement to that recommendation, regarding breast cancer screening, mammography, and prevention shall be considered the most current other than those issued in or around November 2009.
- Other preventive diagnostic tests that may be delivered in an outpatient surgical facility, including but not limited to colonoscopy and endoscopy.
- HIV testing regardless of whether the testing is related to a primary diagnosis.
- Home test kits for sexually transmitted disease (including the laboratory costs for processing the kits) that are deemed Medically Necessary or appropriate and ordered directly by a provider or furnished through a standing order for patient use based on clinical guidelines and individual patient health needs.
- Hepatitis B and Hepatitis C screenings.
- Depression screening.
- Adverse Childhood Experiences (ACEs) screening.
- Screening for tobacco use.
- Behavioral counseling intervention for tobacco smoking cessation.
- For those who use tobacco products, All FDA-approved tobacco cessation medications (including over-the-counter medications) when prescribed by a health care provider, without prior Authorization.
- Exercise interventions to prevent falls in community-dwelling adults 65 years or older who are at increased risk for falls.
- Screening for osteoporosis with bone measurement testing for women 65 or older, or younger than 65 at increased risk.
- Screening, brief intervention and referral to treatment, primary care based interventions, and specialty services for persons with hazardous, at-risk, or harmful substance use who do not meet the diagnostic criteria for a substance use disorder, or persons for whom there is not yet sufficient information to document a substance use or addictive disorder, as described in ASAM level of care 0.5 (3rd edition), or the most recent version of The ASAM Criteria.
- Basic services for prevention and health maintenance, including: screening for mental health and developmental disorders and adverse childhood experiences; multidisciplinary assessments; expert evaluations; referrals; consultations and counseling by mental health clinicians; emergency evaluation, brief intervention and disposition; crisis intervention and stabilization; community outreach prevention and intervention programs; mental health first aid for victims of trauma or disaster; and health maintenance and violence prevention education, as described in LOCUS and CALOCUS-CASII level of care zero (version 2020), or the most recent versions of LOCUS and CALOCUS CASII.
- Any item, service, or immunization that is intended to prevent or mitigate COVID-19 and that is an evidence-based item or service that had in effect on January 1, 2025, a rating of "A" or "B" in the recommendations of the USPSTF or as adopted, modified, or supplemented by CDPH.

## What Are Your Covered Benefits?

- An evidence-based item, service, or immunization that is intended to prevent or mitigate a disease when the Governor of the State of California has declared a public health emergency due to that disease that, as of January 1, 2025, had in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the recommendations of the USPSTF, recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, or as adopted, modified, or supplemented by CDPH.

Any item, service or immunization not specifically listed here but that is recommended, and had in effect on January 1, 2025, by the USPSTF with an "A" or "B" rating, recommended by ACIP or supported by HRSA, as described above, will also be covered as preventive. All preventive care services are provided at no Cost Share to Members; however, reasonable medical management techniques may be used to determine the frequency, method, treatment or clinical setting for a recommended preventive service, to the extent not specified in the recommendation or guideline regarding that preventive service.

Preventive care services are covered in accordance with the following recommendations and guidelines:

- Recommendations made by the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) with a rating of "A" or "B", available at [www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org](http://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org).
- Immunizations recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), available at [www.cdc.gov/vaccines/acip/](http://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/acip/).
- Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA)-supported women's

preventive services guidelines, available at [www.hrsa.gov/womens-guidelines](http://www.hrsa.gov/womens-guidelines).

- Bright Futures guidelines for Children and adolescents, developed by the HRSA with the American Academy of Pediatrics, available at [mchb.hrsa.gov/programs-impact/programs/preventive-guidelines-screenings-women-children-youth](http://mchb.hrsa.gov/programs-impact/programs/preventive-guidelines-screenings-women-children-youth).

Any modification or supplement to these recommendations shall be covered or removed from coverage no later than 15 business days after the date on which CDPH publishes the updated recommendations.

### *How Your Preventive Care Coverage Works During the Benefit Year*

- If a preventive service is covered at the start of your Benefit Year, coverage for that service will continue through the end of the Benefit Year, even if medical recommendations change during the year.
- However, if the service is subject to a safety recall or is otherwise determined to pose a significant safety concern by a federal agency authorized to regulate the item or service during the Benefit Year, the Plan may stop covering that service before the end of the Benefit Year.

### **Professional Services**

The following Professional Services (provided by a Plan Physician or other licensed health professional) are covered. The Cost Share for Professional Services is determined based on the type and location of the service. Please see the Summary of Benefits.

- Physician office visits for consultation, treatment, diagnostic testing, etc.
- Surgery and assistant surgery.

- Inpatient hospital and Skilled Nursing Facility visits.
- Professional office visits.
- Physician visits in the Member's home when the Member is too ill or disabled to be seen during regular office hours.
- Anesthesia administered by an anesthesiologist or anesthesiologist.
- Diagnostic radiology testing.
- Diagnostic laboratory testing.
- Radiation therapy and chemotherapy.
- Dialysis treatment.
- Supplies and drugs approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and provided by and used at the physician's office or facility.

### **Prosthetic and Orthotic Services**

Prosthetic and certain orthotic services are covered if all of the following requirements are met:

- The device is in general use, intended for repeated use and primarily and customarily used for medical purposes.
- The device is the standard device that adequately meets your medical needs.

These services include corrective appliances, artificial aids and therapeutic devices, including fitting, repair, replacement and maintenance, as well as devices used to support, align, prevent or correct deformities of a movable part of the body (orthotics); devices used to substitute for missing body parts (prosthesis); medical pressure garments; devices implanted surgically (such as cochlear implants and Bone Anchored Hearing Aids (BAHA) or processors) and

prosthetic devices relating to laryngectomy or mastectomy.

The following external prosthetic and orthotic devices are covered:

- Prosthetic devices and installation accessories to restore a method of speaking following the removal of all or part of the larynx. (This coverage does not include electronic voice-producing machines, which are not prosthetic devices.)
- Prostheses needed after a Medically Necessary mastectomy and up to three brassieres required to hold a breast prosthesis every 12 months
- Podiatric devices (including footwear) to prevent or treat diabetes-related complications when prescribed by a Plan Physician or by a Plan Provider who is a podiatrist
- Compression burn garments and lymphedema wraps and garments
- Enteral and parenteral nutrition: enteral formula and additives, adult and pediatric, including for inherited diseases of metabolism; enteral feeding supply kits; enteral nutrition infusion pump; enteral tubing; gastrostomy/jejunostomy tube and tubing adaptor; nasogastric tubing; parenteral nutrition infusion pump; parenteral nutrition solutions; stomach tube; and supplies for self-administered injections
- Prostheses to replace all or part of an external facial body part that has been removed or impaired as a result of disease, injury, or congenital defect

Orthopedic shoes, foot orthotics or other supportive devices of the feet are not covered, except under the following conditions:

## What Are Your Covered Benefits?

- A shoe that is an integral part of a leg brace and included as part of the cost of the brace.
- Therapeutic shoes furnished to selected diabetic Members.
- Rehabilitative foot orthotics that are prescribed as part of post-surgical or post-traumatic casting care.
- Prosthetic shoes that are an integral part of a prosthesis.
- Special footwear needed by persons who suffer from foot disfigurement including disfigurement from cerebral palsy, arthritis, polio, spina bifida, diabetes and foot disfigurement caused by accident or developmental disability.

Foot orthotics are covered for diabetic Members. Coverage includes therapeutic shoes (depth or custom-molded) and inserts Medically Necessary for Members with diabetes mellitus and any of the following complications involving the foot:

- Peripheral neuropathy with evidence of callus formation.
- History of pre-ulcerative calluses.
- History of previous ulceration.
- Foot deformity.
- Previous amputation of the foot or part of the foot.
- Poor circulation.

Repair or replacement of prosthetics and orthotics are covered when prescribed by a Plan Physician or ordered by a licensed health care provider acting within the scope of their license and when not caused by misuse or loss. The applicable Cost Share, listed on the Summary of Benefits, applies for both repair and replacement.

### Radiation Therapy

- Radiation therapy (standard and complex) is covered.
- Standard photon beam radiation therapy is covered.
- Complex radiation therapy is covered. This therapy requires specialized equipment, as well as specially trained or certified personnel to perform the therapy. Examples include, but are not limited to: brachytherapy (radioactive implants), conformal photon beam radiation and intensity-modulated radiation therapy (IMRT). Gamma knife procedures and stereotactic procedures are covered under Outpatient Surgery for the purposes of determining Cost Share.

### Radiology Services

Radiology services provided in the physician's office, outpatient facility, or inpatient hospital facility are covered. Advanced radiology services are covered for the diagnosis and ongoing medical management of an illness or injury. Examples of advanced radiology procedures include, but are not limited to, CT scan, PET scan, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), magnetic resonance angiography (MRA) and nuclear scans.

### Reconstructive Surgical Services

Plastic and reconstructive surgical services are covered only as described below.

- Reconstructive surgical services following a mastectomy or lymph node dissection are covered. The length of a hospital stay associated with a mastectomy or lymph node dissection is determined by the attending physician and surgeon in consultation with the patient, consistent with sound clinical principles and processes.

There is no prior Authorization required in determining the length of hospital stay following these procedures. Members who elect to have breast reconstruction after a mastectomy are covered for all complications of the mastectomy and reconstructive surgery, prostheses for, and reconstruction of, the affected breast, and reconstructive surgery on the other breast as may be needed to produce a symmetrical appearance.

- Reconstructive surgical services, performed on abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental anomalies, trauma, infection, tumors, disease or Medically Necessary dental or orthodontic services that are an integral part of reconstructive surgery for cleft palate procedures are covered when performed to improve function or create a normal appearance, to the extent possible.
- For gender dysphoria, reconstructive surgery of primary and secondary sex characteristics to improve function, or create a normal appearance to the extent possible, for the gender with which the Member identifies, in accordance with the standard of care as practiced by physicians specializing in reconstructive surgery who are competent to evaluate the specific clinical issues involved in the care requested.

The Cost Share for reconstructive surgical services is determined based on the type and location of the service. Please see the Summary of Benefits.

### **Skilled Nursing Facility Services**

Skilled Nursing Facility services are covered for up to a maximum of 100 days per benefit period in a semi-private room (unless a private room is Medically Necessary).

Covered Benefits for skilled nursing care are those services prescribed by a Plan Provider and provided in a qualified licensed Skilled Nursing Facility. A benefit period begins the day you are admitted to a hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility at a skilled level of care. The benefit period ends on the date you have not been an inpatient in a hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility, receiving a skilled level of care, for 60 days in a row. If you go into a hospital or a Skilled Nursing Facility after one benefit period has ended, a new benefit period begins. There is no limit to the number of benefit periods. A prior 3-day stay in the acute care hospital is not required to commence a benefit period.

Covered Benefits include:

- Physician and skilled nursing on a 24-hour basis.
- Room and board.
- Imaging and laboratory procedures.
- Respiratory therapy.
- Short term physical, occupational and speech therapy.
- Prescribed drugs and medications.
- Medical supplies, appliances and equipment normally furnished by the Skilled Nursing Facility.
- Behavioral Health Treatment for autism spectrum disorder.
- Blood, blood products and their administration.
- Medical social services.

### **Sterilization Services**

Voluntary sterilization services are covered.

## What Are Your Covered Benefits?

### Substance Use Disorder Treatment

Sharp Health Plan covers Medically Necessary services for the diagnosis or treatment of Substance Use Disorders that fall under any of the diagnostic categories listed in the mental and behavioral disorders chapter of the most recent edition of the International Classification of Diseases or that are listed in the most recent version of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, which include but are not limited to the following services:

- Physician services, including consultation and referral to other health care providers and Prescription Drugs when furnished or administered by a health care provider or facility
- Outpatient professional services, including but not limited to individual, group and family substance use counseling
- Medication management
- Diagnostic laboratory and diagnostic and therapeutic radiologic services
- Drug testing, both presumptive and definitive, including for initial and ongoing patient assessment during Substance Use Disorder treatment
- Home health services
- Intensive home-based treatment
- Preventive health services, as described under **Preventive Care Services**
- Emergency health care services, including ambulance and ambulance transport services and Out-of-Area coverage, as described under **Emergency Services and Care**
- Inpatient detoxification: Drug or alcohol detoxification is covered as an Emergency Medical Condition. Hospitalization in a Plan Hospital for medical management of withdrawal symptoms, including room and board, Plan Physician services, drugs, dependency recovery services, education, case management, counseling, and aftercare programs.
- Withdrawal management services
- Chemical dependency recovery hospitals
- Transitional residential recovery services: Substance Use Disorder treatment in a nonmedical transitional residential recovery setting if Authorized in advance by Plan. These settings provide counseling and support services in a structured environment.
- Outpatient Substance Use Disorder treatment: Day-treatment programs, intensive outpatient programs (programs usually less than five hours per day), individual and group Substance Use Disorder counseling, medical treatment for withdrawal symptoms, partial hospitalization (programs usually more than five hours per day), and case management services.
- Outpatient Prescription Drugs prescribed for Substance Use Disorder pharmacotherapy
- Intensive community-based treatment, including assertive community treatment and intensive case management
- Narcotic (opioid) treatment programs
- Prescription drugs, as described under **Outpatient Prescription Drugs**.
- Schoolsite services for a Substance Use Disorder that are delivered to a Member at a school site pursuant to Health and Safety Code section 1374.722
- Medically Necessary treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder,

**What Are Your Covered Benefits?**

including but not limited to Behavioral Health Crisis Services provided by a 988 center or mobile crisis team or other provider, including Behavioral Health Crisis Stabilization Services.

- Services received as part of a Community Assistance Recovery and Empowerment (CARE) Agreement or CARE Plan approved by a court. Services provided to you pursuant to a CARE Agreement or a CARE Plan, excluding Prescription Drugs, will be provided with no Cost Sharing regardless of whether the service was provided by a Plan Provider or non-Plan Provider.

Other services are also covered if Medically Necessary for preventing, diagnosing and treating a Substance Use Disorder, in accordance with current generally accepted standards of Substance Use Disorder care. Sharp Health Plan may not limit Substance Use Disorder coverage to short-term or acute treatment if a higher level of care is Medically Necessary.

Members have direct access to health care providers of Substance Use Disorder treatment without obtaining a PCP referral. In most cases, services must be provided by Plan Providers. Please call Optum Behavioral Health toll-free at 1-844-483-9013 whenever you need Substance Use Disorder treatment. All calls are confidential.

Prior Authorization is not required for outpatient Substance Use Disorder office visits, services received under a CARE Agreement or CARE Plan approved by a court, or Medically Necessary treatment of a Substance Use Disorder, including but not limited to Behavioral Health Crisis Services provided to you by a 988 center, mobile crisis team or other provider of Behavioral Health Crisis Services. In most cases, services must be provided by Plan Providers. The following

exceptions can be provided by Plan Providers or non-Plan Providers:

1. Medically Necessary treatment of a Substance Use Disorder, including but not limited to Behavioral Health Crisis Services provided by a 988 center, mobile crisis team or other provider, and
2. Services received under a CARE Agreement or CARE Plan approved by a court. If services for the Medically Necessary treatment of a Substance Use Disorder are not available in network within the geographic and timely access standards set by law or regulation, Sharp Health Plan will Authorize Medically Necessary out-of-network services and any Medically Necessary follow-up services that, to the maximum extent possible, meet those geographic and timely access standards. You will pay in-network cost sharing for out-of-network services Authorized by the Plan and for any out-of-network Medically Necessary treatment of a Substance Use Disorder including, but not limited to, Behavioral Health Crisis Services provided by a 988 center, mobile crisis team or other provider.

You will not pay any Cost Sharing for services provided pursuant to a CARE Agreement or CARE Plan, excluding Prescription Drugs, regardless of whether the service was provided by a Plan Provider or non-Plan Provider.

**You have the right to receive timely and geographically accessible Mental Health/Substance Use Disorder (MH/SUD) services when you need them. If Optum Behavioral Health fails to arrange those services for you with an appropriate provider who is in the health plan's network, the health plan**

## What Are Your Covered Benefits?

must cover and arrange needed services for you from an out-of-network provider. If that happens, you do not have to pay anything other than your ordinary in-network cost-sharing.

If you do not need the services urgently, your health plan must offer an appointment for you that is no more than 10 business days from when you requested the services from the health plan. If you urgently need the services, your health plan must offer you an appointment within 48 hours of your request (if the health plan does not require prior authorization for the appointment) or within 96 hours (if the health plan does require prior authorization).

If your health plan does not arrange for you to receive services within these timeframes and within geographic access standards, you can arrange to receive services from any licensed provider, even if the provider is not in your health plan's network. To be covered by your health plan, your first appointment with the provider must be within 90 calendar days of the date you first asked the plan for the MH/SUD services.

If you have any questions about how to obtain MH/SUD services or are having difficulties obtaining services you can: 1) call your health plan at the telephone number on the back of your health plan identification card; 2) call the California Department of Managed Care's Help Center at 1-888-466-2219; or 3) contact the California Department

of Managed Care through its website at [healthhelp.ca.gov](http://healthhelp.ca.gov) to request assistance in obtaining MH/SUD services.

### Termination of Pregnancy

Interruption of pregnancy (abortion) services, including outpatient surgery, inpatient hospital stays, and specialist visits, are covered with no Cost Share.

### Transplants

Non-experimental/non-investigational human organ or bone marrow transplant services are covered. These services include:

- Organ and bone marrow transplants that are not Experimental or Investigational in nature.
- Reasonable professional and hospital expenses for a live donor if the expenses are directly related to the transplant for a Member.
- Charges for testing of relatives as potential donors for matching bone marrow or organ transplants.
- Charges associated with the search and testing of unrelated bone marrow or organ donors through a recognized Donor Registry.
- Charges associated with the procurement of donor organs or bone marrow through a recognized Donor Transplant Bank, if the expenses directly relate to the anticipated transplant of the Member.

Transplant services include professional and hospital services for a live donor who specifically designates the Member recipient if the services are directly related to the transplant, other than corneal, subject to the following restrictions:

1. Preoperative evaluation, surgery and follow-up care must be provided at Plan centers having documented skills, resources, commitment and record of favorable outcomes to qualify the centers to provide such care.
2. Patients are selected by the patient-selection committee of the Plan facilities.
3. Only anti-rejection drugs, biological products and procedures that have been established as safe and effective, and no longer determined to be Experimental or Investigational Treatment, are covered.

Sharp Health Plan provides certain donation-related services for a donor, or an individual identified by the Plan Medical Group as a potential donor, whether or not the donor is a Member. These services must be directly related to a covered transplant for the Member, which may include certain services for harvesting the organ, tissue, or bone marrow and for treatment of complications. We provide or pay for donation-related services for actual or potential donors (whether or not they are Members).

There are no age limitations for organ donors. The factor deciding whether a person can donate is the person's physical condition, not the person's age. Newborns as well as senior citizens have been organ donors. Donate Life California allows you to express your commitment to becoming an organ, eye and tissue donor. The Donate Life California Registry guarantees your plans will be carried out when you die.

Individuals who renew or apply for a driver's license or ID with the DMV, now have the opportunity to also register their decision to be a donor in the Donate Life California Registry, and the pink "DONOR" dot symbol is pre-printed on the applicant's driver license

or ID card. You have the power to donate life. Sign up today at [donatelifecalifornia.org](https://donatelifecalifornia.org) to become an organ and tissue donor.

### **Urgent Care Services**

Urgent Care Services are covered inside and outside the Service Area. Urgent Care Services means those services that are medically required within a short timeframe, usually within 24 hours, in order to prevent a serious deterioration of a Member's health due to an illness, injury, or complication of an existing condition, including pregnancy, for which treatment cannot be delayed. Urgently needed services include maternity services necessary to prevent serious deterioration of the health of the Member or the Member's fetus, based on the Member's reasonable belief that the Member has a pregnancy-related condition for which treatment cannot be delayed until the Member returns to the Plan's Service Area.

If you are outside the Plan's Service Area, Urgent Care Services do not require an Authorization from your PCP. However, if you are in the Plan's Service Area, you must contact your PCP prior to accessing Urgent Care Services.

### **Vision Services**

The following special contact lenses are covered:

- Up to two (2) contact lenses per eye (including fitting and dispensing) in any 12-month period to treat aniridia (missing iris).
- Up to six (6) aphakic contact lenses per eye (including fitting and dispensing), per Calendar Year to treat aphakia (absence of the crystalline lens of the eye).

## What Are Your Covered Benefits?

Standard intraocular lenses are covered after cataract surgery.

### *Pediatric Vision Services*

The following services are a Covered Benefit for Children up to the age of 19:

- One routine vision exam including refraction and dilation every calendar year at no cost to the member.
- Lenses for glasses. One (1) pair of lenses covered in full (no cost to the Member) every Calendar Year, including single vision, bifocal, trifocal and lenticular; choice of glass, plastic, or polycarbonate.
- Frames for glasses. Standard frames within the Otis & Piper™ eyewear collection are covered in full (no cost to the Member) once each Calendar Year.
- Contact lenses. Contact lenses are covered once every Calendar Year, in lieu of eyeglasses (unless Medically Necessary) as follows:
  - Standard (one pair annually)
  - Monthly (six-month supply)
  - Bi-weekly (three-month supply)
  - Dailies (three-month supply)
- Visually Necessary contact lenses are covered. Necessary contact lenses, in lieu of glasses, are covered in full when verified by a Plan Provider for eye conditions that would hinder vision correction and regular eyeglasses and/or elective contact lenses are not the accepted standard of treatment.

The conditions covered include aphakia, aniridia, anisometropia (must meet diopter criteria), corneal transplant, high ametropia (must meet diopter criteria), nystagmus, keratoconus, corneal dystrophies, corneal neovascularization, corneal disorders, and other eye conditions that make contact lenses necessary and result in significantly better visual acuity.

- Low vision services. Low vision is a significant loss of vision but not total blindness. Ophthalmologists and optometrists specializing in low vision care can evaluate and prescribe optical devices, and provide training and instruction to maximize the remaining usable vision for Members with low vision. Covered low vision services will include one comprehensive low vision evaluation every year, approved low vision aids, such as high-power spectacles, magnifiers and telescopes are covered in full.
- Call Vision Service Plan (VSP) Customer Call Center at 1-800-877-7195 or visit [www.VSP.com](http://www.VSP.com) for more information about how to access pediatric vision benefits.

### **Wigs or Hairpieces**

A wig or hairpiece (synthetic, human hair or blends) is covered if prescribed by a physician as a prosthetic for hair loss due to injury, disease, or treatment of a disease (except for androgenetic alopecia). Sharp Health Plan will reimburse you up to \$300 per Calendar Year for a wig or hairpiece from a provider of your choice.

# What Is Not Covered?

## Exclusions and Limitations

The Plan does not cover the services or supplies listed below that are excluded from coverage or exceed limitations as described in this Evidence of Coverage (EOC).

These exclusions and limitations do not apply to Medically Necessary basic health care services required to be covered under California or federal law, including but not limited to Medically Necessary treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder, as well as preventive services required to be covered under California or federal law.

These exclusions and limitations do not apply when covered by the Plan or required by law.

- The investigational drug, item, device, or service itself.
- Drugs, items, devices and services provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs that are not used in the direct clinical management of the Member.
- Drugs, items, devices and services specifically excluded from coverage in this EOC, except for drugs, items, devices, and services required to be covered pursuant to state and federal law.
- Drugs, items, devices and services customarily provided free of charge to a clinical trial participant by the research sponsor.

This exclusion does not limit, prohibit, or modify a Member's rights to the Experimental Services or Investigational Services independent review process as described in this EOC in **Experimental or Investigational Services**, or to the Independent Medical Review (IMR) from the Department of Managed Health Care (DMHC) as described in this EOC in **Independent Medical Reviews (IMR)**.

## General Exclusions and Limitations

### Acupuncture Services

This Plan does not cover acupuncture services, except as described in this EOC in **Acupuncture Services**, or unless provided as a supplemental benefit, or as required by law.

### Chiropractic Services

This Plan does not cover chiropractic services, except as required by law, or unless provided as a supplemental benefit.

### Clinical Trials

This Plan does not cover clinical trials, except Approved Clinical Trials as described in this EOC in **Clinical Trials**, or as required by law.

Coverage of Approved Clinical Trials does not include the following:

### Cosmetic Services, Supplies, or Surgeries

This Plan does not cover cosmetic services, supplies, or surgeries that slow down or reverse the effects of aging, or alter or reshape normal structures of the body in order to improve appearance rather than function, except as described in this EOC in **Reconstructive Surgical Services**, or as required by law. This Plan does not cover any services, supplies, or surgeries for the promotion, prevention, or other treatment of hair loss or hair growth except as described

## What Is Not Covered?

in this EOC in **Gender-Affirming Care**, or as required by law.

This exclusion does not apply to the following:

- Medically Necessary treatment of complications resulting from cosmetic surgery, such as infections or hemorrhages.
- Reconstructive surgery as described in this EOC in **Reconstructive Surgical Services**.
- For gender dysphoria, reconstructive surgery of primary and secondary sex characteristics to improve functions, or create a normal appearance to the extent possible, for the gender with which a Member identifies, in accordance with the standard of care as practiced by physicians specializing in reconstructive surgery who are competent to evaluate the specific clinical issues involved in the care requested as described in this EOC in **Gender-Affirming Care**.

### Custodial or Domiciliary Care

This Plan does not cover custodial care, which involves assistance with activities of daily living, including but not limited to, help in walking, getting in and out of bed, bathing, dressing, preparation and feeding of special diets, and supervision of medications that are ordinarily self-administered, or domiciliary care, which involves a supervised living arrangement in a home-like environment for adults who are unable to live alone because of age-related impairments or physical, mental, or visual disabilities, except as described in this EOC in **Hospice Services** and **Skilled Nursing Facility Services** or as required by law.

This exclusion does not apply to the following:

- Assistance with aActivities of daily living that requires the regular services of or is

regularly provided by trained medical or health professionals.

- Assistance with activities of daily living that is provided as part of covered hospice, skilled nursing facility services, inpatient hospital care, or services provided in a healthcare facility, including Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder services.

## Dental Exclusions and Limitations

### ADULT DENTAL SERVICES

This Plan does not cover dental services or supplies for Members age 19 and older, except as described in this EOC in **Dental Services/Oral Surgical Services** or as required by law.

### PEDIATRIC DENTAL SERVICES

This Plan does not cover dental services or supplies for Members up to age 19, except as described in this EOC in **Dental Services/Oral Surgical Services** or **Pediatric Dental Addendum to Evidence of Coverage** or as required by law. The exclusions and limitations for covered pediatric dental services are provided in Delta Dental's EOC.

The Plan's exclusions and limitations for covered pediatric dental services are also addressed in **Pediatric Dental Addendum to Evidence of Coverage**.

### Dietary or Nutritional Supplements

This Plan does not cover dietary or nutritional supplements, except as described in this EOC in **Prosthetic and Orthotic Services** and **Phenylketonuria (PKU)** or as required by law.

### Disposable Supplies for Home Use

This Plan does not cover disposable supplies for home use, such as bandages, gauze, tape,

antiseptics, dressings, diapers, and incontinence supplies, except as described in this EOC in **Ostomy and Urological Services** or as required by law.

### **Experimental Services or Investigational Services**

This Plan does not cover Experimental Services or Investigational Services, except as described in this EOC in **Experimental or Investigational Services**, or as required by law.

Experimental Services means drugs, equipment, procedures or services that are in testing phase undergoing laboratory and/or animal studies prior to testing in humans. Experimental Services are not undergoing a clinical investigation.

Investigational Services means those drugs, equipment, procedures or services for which laboratory and/or animal studies have been completed and for which human studies are in progress but:

1. Testing is not complete; and
2. The efficacy and safety of such services in human subjects are not yet established; and
3. The service is not in wide usage.

The determination that a service is an Experimental Service or Investigational Service is based on:

1. Reference to relevant federal regulations, such as those contained in Title 42, Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter IV (Health Care Financing Administration) and Title 21, Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter I (Food and Drug Administration);
2. Consultation with provider organizations, academic and professional specialists pertinent to the specific service;

3. Reference to current medical literature.

However, if the Plan denies or delays coverage for your requested service on the basis that it is an Experimental Service or Investigational Service and you meet all the qualifications set out below, the Plan must provide an external, independent review.

### **QUALIFICATIONS**

1. You must have a Life-Threatening or Seriously Debilitating condition.
2. Your Health Care Provider must certify to the Plan that you have a Life-Threatening or Seriously Debilitating condition for which standard therapies have not been effective in improving your condition, or are otherwise medically inappropriate, or there is no more beneficial standard therapy covered by the Plan.
3. Either (a) your Health Care Provider, who has a contract with or is employed by the Plan, has recommended a drug, device, procedure, or other therapy that the Health Care Provider certifies in writing is likely to be more beneficial to you than any available standard therapies, or (b) you or your Health Care Provider, who is a licensed, board-certified, or board-eligible physician qualified to practice in the area of practice appropriate to treat your condition, has requested a therapy that, based on two documents from acceptable medical and scientific evidence, is likely to be more beneficial for you than any available standard therapy.
4. You have been denied coverage by the Plan for the recommended or requested service.
5. If not for the Plan's determination that the recommended or requested service is an Experimental Service or Investigational Service, it would be covered.

## What Is Not Covered?

### EXTERNAL, INDEPENDENT REVIEW PROCESS

If the Plan denies coverage of the recommended or requested therapy and you meet all of the qualifications, the Plan will notify you within five business days of its decision and your opportunity to request external review of the Plan's decision. If your Health Care Provider determines that the proposed service would be significantly less effective if not promptly initiated, you may request expedited review and the experts on the external review panel will render a decision within seven days of your request. If the external review panel recommends that the Plan cover the recommended or requested service, coverage for the services will be subject to the terms and conditions generally applicable to other benefits to which you are entitled.

### DMHC'S INDEPENDENT MEDICAL REVIEW (IMR)

This exclusion does not limit, prohibit, or modify a Member's rights to an IMR from the DMHC as described in this EOC in **Independent Medical Reviews (IMR)**. In certain circumstances, you do not have to participate in the Plan's grievance or appeals process before requesting an IMR of denials for Experimental Services or Investigational Services. In such cases you may immediately contact the DMHC to request an IMR of this denial. See **Denial of Experimental or Investigational Treatment for Life-Threatening or Seriously Debilitating Conditions**.

### Hearing Aids

This Plan does not cover hearing aids, except as described in this EOC in **Prosthetic and Orthotic Services**, or unless provided as a supplemental benefit, or as required by law.

### Immunizations

This Plan does not cover non-Medically Necessary or non-preventive immunizations solely for foreign travel or occupational purposes, except as required by law.

### Infertility Treatment and Fertility Services

The following services are not Covered Benefits unless your benefit plan includes coverage for Infertility Services, Artificial Insemination and Assisted Reproductive Technologies:

- Infertility services, including diagnosis and treatment of the Member's underlying infertility condition. Infertility is defined as a condition or status characterized by the following:
  - A licensed physician's findings, based on a patient's medical, sexual, and reproductive history, age, physical findings, diagnostic testing, or any combination of those factors.
  - A person's inability to reproduce either as an individual or with their partner without medical intervention.
  - The failure to establish a pregnancy or to carry a pregnancy to live birth after regular, unprotected sexual intercourse. For purposes of this section, "regular, unprotected sexual intercourse" means no more than 12 months of unprotected sexual intercourse for a person under 35 years of age or no more than 6 months of unprotected sexual intercourse for a person 35 years of age or older. Pregnancy resulting in miscarriage does not restart the 12-month or 6-month time period to qualify as having infertility.

- Assisted Reproductive Technologies (ART) procedures, otherwise known as conception by artificial means, including but not limited to artificial insemination, in vitro fertilization (IVF), gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT), zygote intrafallopian transfer (ZIFT), multi-cell embryo transfer (TET), intracytoplasmic sperm injections (ICSI), blastocyst transfer, assisted hatching and any other procedures that may be employed to bring about conception without sexual intercourse, unless provided as a supplemental benefit.
- Any service, procedure, or process that prepares the Member for non-covered ART procedures.
- Collection, preservation, or purchase of sperm, ova, or embryos. This exclusion does not apply to Medically Necessary Standard Fertility Preservation Services when a covered medical treatment may directly or indirectly cause Iatrogenic Infertility.
- Any services relating to cryopreservation including, but not limited to, collection, storage, thawing, or procedures employing sperm, ova, or embryos that have been cryopreserved when not associated with the covered Assisted Reproductive Technologies (ART) procedures.
- Services, procedures or processes provided to or performed on someone other than the Member.
- Services or supplies for the purpose of surrogate parenting or any other form of third-party reproduction Assisted Reproductive Technologies (ART) procedures other than Assisted Hatching, GIFT, IVF, ICSI, and ZIFT.
- Testing, services or supplies for conception by a surrogate who is not enrolled in Sharp Health Plan. If the surrogate is enrolled in

Sharp Health Plan, medical expenses related to the pregnancy will be covered by the Plan, subject to the lien described in the **What Happens If You Enter Into a Surrogacy Arrangement?** section of this Member Handbook.

### **Non-licensed or Non-certified Providers**

This Plan does not cover treatments or services rendered by a non-licensed or non-certified Health Care Provider, except as required by law.

This exclusion does not apply to Medically Necessary treatment of a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder furnished or delivered by, or under the direction of, a Health Care Provider acting within the scope of practice of the provider's license or certification under applicable state law.

### **Personal or Comfort Items**

This Plan does not cover personal or comfort items, such as internet, telephones, personal hygiene items, food delivery services, or services to help with personal care, except as required by law.

### **Prescription Drugs/Outpatient Prescription Drugs**

The Plan does not cover the following Prescription Drugs, except as described in this EOC in **Outpatient Prescription Drugs** or as required by law:

- When prescribed for cosmetic services. For purposes of this exclusion, cosmetic means drugs solely prescribed for the purpose of altering or affecting normal structure of the body to improve appearance rather than function.
- When prescribed solely for the treatment of hair loss, sexual dysfunction, athletic

## What Is Not Covered?

performance, cosmetic purposes, anti-aging for cosmetic purposes, and mental performance. The exclusion does not apply to drugs for mental performance when they are Medically Necessary to treat diagnosed mental illness or medical conditions affecting memory, including, but not limited to, treatment of the conditions or symptoms of dementia or Alzheimer's disease.

- When prescribed solely for the purpose of losing weight, except when Medically Necessary for the treatment of Class III or severe obesity. Enrollment in a comprehensive weight loss program, if covered by the Plan, may be required for a reasonable period of time prior to or concurrent with receiving the Prescription Drug.
- When prescribed solely for the purpose of shortening the duration of the common cold.
- Prescription Drugs available over the counter or for which there is an over-the-counter equivalent (the same active ingredient, strength, and dosage form as the Prescription Drug). This exclusion does not apply to:
  - Insulin,
  - Over-the-counter drugs as covered under preventive services, (e.g., over-the-counter FDA-approved contraceptive drugs),
  - Over-the-counter drugs for reversal of an opioid overdose, or
  - An entire class of Prescription Drugs when one drug within that class becomes available over the counter.
- Replacement of lost or stolen drugs.
- Drugs when prescribed by non-contracting

providers for non-covered procedures and which are not authorized by a plan or a plan provider, except when coverage is otherwise required in the context of Emergency Services and Care.

- Drugs that have been prescribed for one or more uses that are different from the use for which the drug is approved for marketing by the FDA (i.e., off-label use), if the conditions required by law are not met.

### Private Duty Nursing

This Plan does not cover private duty nursing in the home, hospital, or long-term care facility, except as required by law.

### Reversal of Voluntary Sterilization

This Plan does not cover reversal of voluntary sterilization, except for Medically Necessary treatment of medical complications, or as required by law.

### Routine Physical Examination

The Plan does not cover physical examinations for the sole purpose of travel, insurance, licensing, employment, school, camp, court-ordered examinations, pre-participation examination for athletic programs, or other non-preventive purpose, except as described in this EOC in **What Happens if You Receive Covered Services through a Community Assistance, Recovery and Empowerment (CARE) Program?** or as required by law.

### Surrogate Pregnancy

This Plan does not cover testing, services, or supplies for a person who is not covered under this Plan for a surrogate pregnancy, except as described in this EOC in **What Happens if You Enter Into a Surrogacy Arrangement?** or as required by law.

**Therapies**

This Plan does not cover the following physical and occupational therapies, except as described in this EOC in **Outpatient Rehabilitation Therapy Services** or as required by law:

- Massage therapy, unless it is a component of a treatment plan;
- Training or therapy for the treatment of learning disabilities or behavioral problems;
- Social skills training or therapy; and
- Vocational, educational, recreational, art, dance, music, or reading therapy.

**Travel and Lodging**

This Plan does not cover transportation, mileage, lodging, meals, and other Member-related travel costs, except for licensed ambulance or psychiatric transport as described in this EOC in **Ambulance and Medical Transportation Services, Mental Health Services** and **Substance Use Disorder Treatment**, or as required by law.

**Vision Exclusions and Limitations****ADULT VISION SERVICES**

This Plan does not cover vision services for Members age 19 and older, except as described in this EOC in **Vision Services**, or unless provided as a supplemental benefit, or as required by law.

**PEDIATRIC VISION SERVICES**

This Plan does not cover the following vision services for Members up to age 19, except as described in this EOC in **Vision Services** or unless provided as a supplemental benefit or as required by law. The exclusions and limitations for covered pediatric vision services are provided below.

The Plan's exclusions and limitations for covered pediatric vision services are also addressed in **Vision Services**.

**Weight Control Programs and Exercise Programs**

This Plan does not cover weight control programs and exercise programs, except as required by law.

# How Do You Enroll in Sharp Health Plan?

## When Is an Employee Eligible To Enroll in Sharp Health Plan?

If you are an employee, you may enroll during your initial enrollment period or during your Employer's Open Enrollment Period, provided you live or work within the Service Area, meet certain eligibility requirements and complete the required enrollment process. Your initial enrollment period begins the day you become an Eligible Employee and ends 31 days later. If you do not enroll within 31 calendar days of first becoming eligible, you may enroll only during an annual Open Enrollment Period established by your Employer and Sharp Health Plan. Enrollment begins at 12:01 a.m. on the date established by your Employer and the Plan.

To enroll in Sharp Health Plan, you must meet all eligibility requirements established by your Employer and Sharp Health Plan. The following outlines the Plan's eligibility requirements. Please contact your Employer for information about the eligibility requirements specific to your Employer. As the employee, you are eligible if you:

- Are an employee of an Employer;
- Are actively engaged on a full-time basis at the Employer's regular place of business, and
- Work a normal workweek of at least the number of hours required by your Employer.

Eligible Employees do not include employees who work on a part-time, temporary, substitute or contracted basis, unless agreed to by the Plan and your Employer. If an Eligible Employee is not actively at work on the date coverage would otherwise become effective (excluding medical leave status), coverage will be deferred until the date the Eligible Employee returns to an active work status.

## When Is a Dependent Eligible To Enroll in Sharp Health Plan?

Dependents (Spouse, Domestic Partner and Children) become eligible when the Eligible Employee is determined by the Employer to be eligible. Dependents may enroll during the Eligible Employee's initial enrollment period or during the Employer's Open Enrollment Period. Dependents may only enroll if the Eligible Employee is also enrolled or enrolls with the Dependent and are only eligible for the same plan in which the employee is enrolled. Enrollment begins at 12:01 a.m. on the date established by your Employer and the Plan.

For purposes of eligibility, Children of the Enrolled Employee include:

- The naturally born Children, legally adopted Children, or stepchildren of the Enrolled Employee;
- Children for whom the Enrolled Employee has been appointed a legal guardian by a court;

**How Do You Enroll in Sharp Health Plan?**

- Children for whom the Enrolled Employee is required to provide health coverage pursuant to a qualified medical support order;
- Children, not including foster Children, for whom the Enrolled Employee has assumed a parent-child relationship, as indicated by intentional assumption of parental status, or assumption of parental duties, by the Enrolled Employee, and as certified by the Enrolled Employee at the time of enrollment of the Child and annually thereafter.

A grandchild of the Enrolled Employee is not eligible for enrollment, unless the Enrolled Employee has been appointed legal guardian of the grandchild or the Enrolled Employee has assumed a parent-child relationship of the grandchild, as described above.

Dependent Children remain eligible up to age 26, regardless of student, marital, or financial status. An enrolled Dependent Child who reaches age 26 during a Benefit Year may remain enrolled as a Dependent until the end of that Benefit Year. The Dependent Child's coverage shall end on the last day of the Benefit Year during which the Dependent Child becomes ineligible.

A Dependent Child who is Totally Disabled at the time of attaining the maximum age of 26 may remain enrolled as a Dependent until the disability ends. For purposes of this provision, a Child is considered Totally Disabled while the Child is and continues to meet both of the following criteria:

1. Incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of a physically or mentally disabling injury, illness or condition; and
2. Chiefly dependent upon the Enrolled Employee for support and maintenance.

Sharp Health Plan will notify the Enrolled Employee at least 90 days prior to a Dependent Child attaining the limiting age of 26 that the Dependent Child's coverage will terminate. The notification will inform the Enrolled Employee that the Dependent Child's coverage will terminate upon attainment of the limiting age of 26, unless the Enrolled Employee requests continued coverage of the Totally Disabled Child within 60 days of the date the Enrolled Employee receives the notification. Such request must include a written statement and supporting clinical documentation from the Dependent's Plan Physician describing the disability. Upon receipt of a request by the Enrolled Employee for continued coverage of the Child and the Plan Physician's documentation, Sharp Health Plan will determine if the Child meets the criteria described above. Coverage for such Child will continue until Sharp Health Plan makes its determination. Sharp Health Plan may request documentation to verify that the Child continues to meet the criteria above, but no more frequently than annually after the two-year period following the Child's reaching age 26.

Dependents are not required to live with the Enrolled Employee. However, Dependents must maintain their Primary Residence or work within Sharp Health Plan's licensed Service Area, unless enrolled as a full-time student at an accredited institution or unless coverage is provided under a medical support order. A Member who resides outside the Service Area must select a PCP within the Service Area and must obtain all Covered Benefits from Plan Providers inside the Service Area, except for Out-of-Area Emergency Services or Urgent Care Services.

## How Do You Enroll in Sharp Health Plan?

---

### Newborns

The newborn Child of an Enrolled Employee or an Enrolled Employee's Spouse or Domestic Partner is automatically covered for the first 31 days from the date of the newborn's birth, and the adopted Child of an Enrolled Employee or Enrolled Employee's Spouse or Domestic Partner is covered for 31 days from the date you are legally entitled to control the health care of the adopted Child. If you wish to continue coverage for your newborn or adopted Child beyond the initial 31-day period, you must submit an Enrollment Application for the Child to your Employer within the initial 31-day period following birth or adoption. A birth or adoption certificate may be required as proof of Dependent status. If applicable, Sharp Health Plan may coordinate the cost of care if another health insurance carrier also covers the Child.

Premium charges for a newborn or adopted Child will be charged beginning the month following the month of birth or adoption.

You must submit an Enrollment Application to your Employer for a newborn or adopted Child, even if you currently have Dependent coverage. Grandchildren are not eligible for enrollment, unless you have been appointed legal guardian of the grandchild(ren).

### Can You or Your Dependents Enroll Outside Your Initial or Open Enrollment Period?

If you decline enrollment for yourself or your eligible Dependents because of other group medical coverage, you may be able to enroll yourself and your eligible Dependents in Sharp Health Plan if you involuntarily lose

eligibility for that other coverage. However, you must request enrollment within 60 days after your other coverage ends.

You and your eligible Dependents may also be able to enroll in Sharp Health Plan if you or your Dependent becomes eligible for a Premium assistance subsidy under Medi-Cal or Healthy Families. You must request enrollment within 60 days after the date that eligibility for Premium assistance is determined.

If you have a new Dependent as a result of marriage, birth, adoption or placement for adoption, you may be able to enroll yourself and your Dependents outside of your Employer's Open Enrollment Period. However, you must request enrollment within 60 calendar days after the marriage, birth, adoption or placement for adoption.

Your Employer is responsible for notifying the Plan to enroll or disenroll your eligible Dependents. If notification of the status change is not received by your Employer within the 60-day period, your Dependent(s) will not be covered and you will be responsible for payment of any services received. To add a new Spouse to your coverage, you must complete and submit an Enrollment Change Form to your Employer within the 60-day period following your marriage.

### How Do You Update Your Enrollment Information?

Please notify your Employer of any changes to your enrollment application within 30 calendar days of the change. This includes changes to your name, address, telephone number, marital status, or the status of any enrolled Dependents. Your Employer will notify Sharp Health Plan of the change.

If you wish to change your Primary Care Physician or Plan Medical Group, please contact Customer Care at 1-858-499-8300 or toll-free at 1-800-359-2002 or send Customer Care a secure message through your Sharp Health Plan online account at [sharphealthplan.com/login](https://sharphealthplan.com/login).

## What if You Have Other Health Insurance Coverage?

In some families, both adults are employed and family members are covered by more than one health plan. If you are covered by more than one health plan, the secondary health plan will coordinate your health insurance coverage so that you will receive up to, but not more than 100% coverage.

Sharp Health Plan uses the “Birthday Rule” in coordinating health insurance coverage for Children. When both parents have different health plans that cover their Child Dependents, the health plan of the parent whose birthday falls earliest in the Calendar Year will be the primary health plan for the Child Dependents.

In coordinating health insurance coverage for your Spouse or Domestic Partner, the insurance policy in which the Spouse/Domestic Partner is the Subscriber will be their primary health plan.

If you have purchased a supplemental pediatric dental benefit plan on the Covered California for Small Business exchange, pediatric dental benefits covered under this plan will be paid first, with the supplemental pediatric plan covering non-covered services and or Cost Sharing as described in your pediatric dental plan.

## What if You Are Eligible for Medicare?

It is your responsibility to apply for Medicare coverage once reaching age 65 or otherwise becoming eligible. Please notify Sharp Health Plan promptly if you or any of your covered Dependents become eligible for Medicare.

This plan is not intended for most Medicare beneficiaries. However, if you have Medicare coverage, we will coordinate benefits with your Medicare coverage under Medicare rules. Medicare rules determine which coverage is primary (pays first) and which coverage is secondary (pays second). You must give us any information we request to help us coordinate benefits according to Medicare rules. If you have questions about Medicare rules for coordinating coverage, please contact Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users can call 1-877-486-2048.

## What if You Are Injured at Work?

The Plan does not provide Covered Benefits to you for work-related illnesses or injuries covered by workers’ compensation. The Plan will advance Covered Benefits at the time of need, but if you or your Dependent receives Covered Benefits through the Plan that are found to be covered by workers’ compensation, the Plan will pursue reimbursement through workers’ compensation. You are responsible to notify Sharp Health Plan of any such occurrences and are required to cooperate to ensure that the Plan is reimbursed for such benefits.

## **What if You Are Injured by Another Person?**

If you or your Dependent are injured in an event caused by a negligent or intentional act or omission of another person, the Plan will advance Covered Benefits at the time of need subject to an automatic lien by agreement to reimburse the Plan from any recoveries or reimbursement you receive from the person who caused your injury. You are responsible to notify Sharp Health Plan of any such occurrences and are required to cooperate to ensure that the Plan is reimbursed for such benefits.

## **When Can Your Coverage Be Changed Without Your Consent?**

The Group Agreement between Sharp Health Plan and your Employer is renewed annually. The Group Agreement may be amended, canceled or discontinued at any time and without your consent, either by your Employer or by the Plan. Your Employer will notify you if the Agreement is terminated or amended. Your Employer will also notify you if your contribution to your Premium changes. If the Group Agreement is canceled or discontinued, you will not be able to renew or reinstate the group coverage; however, you may be able to purchase individual coverage. Please call Customer Care for assistance.

In the event of an amendment to the Group Agreement that affects any Cost Share, Copayments, Covered Benefits, services, exclusions or limitations described in this Member Handbook, you will be given a new

Member Handbook or amendments to this Member Handbook updating you on the change(s). The services and Covered Benefits to which you may be entitled will depend on the terms of your coverage in effect at the time services are rendered.

## **When Will Your Coverage End?**

### **Termination of Membership**

If your Membership terminates, all rights to benefits end at midnight on the termination date (for example, if your termination date is January 1, 2022, your last moment of coverage was at 11:59 p.m. on December 31, 2021). You will be billed as a non-Member for any Covered Services you receive after your Membership terminates. When your Membership terminates under this section, Sharp Health Plan and Plan Providers have no further liability or responsibility under this Agreement.

### **Termination by the Employee**

You may terminate your coverage and/or your Dependent's coverage by contacting your Employer. Your coverage and/or your Dependent's coverage will end at 11:59 p.m. on the last day for which Premiums received by Sharp Health Plan from your Employer cover you and/or your Dependent(s). If you choose to terminate your coverage and/or your Dependent's coverage, you will not be able to enroll in a new benefit plan until the next Open Enrollment Period, unless you or your Dependent qualifies for a Special Enrollment Period.

**How Do You Enroll in Sharp Health Plan?****Loss of Subscriber and Dependent Eligibility**

Coverage for you and your Dependents will end at 11:59 p.m. on the earliest date of the following events triggering loss of eligibility:

- When the Group Agreement between your Employer and the Plan is terminated. If you are in the hospital on the effective date of termination, you will be covered for the remainder of the hospital stay if you continue to pay all applicable Premiums and Copayments, unless you become covered earlier under other group or COBRA coverage.
- When your employment is terminated. Coverage will end on the last day of the month in which your employment is terminated, unless otherwise determined by your Employer. You may be eligible to continue coverage through COBRA (your Employer will advise you if you are eligible) or Cal-COBRA (the Plan will advise you if you are eligible). Members of the United States Military Reserve and National Guard who terminate coverage as a result of being ordered to active duty may have their coverage reinstated without waiting periods or exclusion of coverage for preexisting conditions. Please contact Customer Care for information on how to apply for reinstatement of coverage following active duty as a reservist. If your Employer is providing your health coverage through Covered California for Small Business (CCSB), please contact Covered California for information about how to apply for reinstatement.
- When your Employer otherwise determines that you no longer qualify for health coverage under the terms of your employment. Coverage will end on the last

day of the month in which your eligibility for health coverage ends, unless otherwise determined by your Employer. You may be eligible to continue coverage through COBRA (your Employer will advise you if you are eligible) or Cal-COBRA (the Plan will advise you if you are eligible).

- When your Employer terminates coverage with the Plan. Coverage will end on the last day of the month in which your Employer terminated.
- When you no longer meet any of the other eligibility requirements under your Plan contract. Coverage will end on the last day of the month in which your eligibility ended.

Coverage for your Dependent will end when a Dependent no longer meets the eligibility requirements, including divorce, no longer living or working inside of the Service Area or termination of Total Disability status. Coverage will end on the last day of the month in which eligibility ends. The Dependent may be eligible to elect COBRA or Cal-COBRA coverage.

**Fraud or Intentional Misrepresentation of Material Fact**

Coverage for you or your Dependent(s) will also end if either you or that Dependent(s) commit(s) an act of fraud or intentional misrepresentation of a material fact to circumvent state or federal laws or the policies of the Plan, such as allowing someone else to use your Member ID card, providing materially incomplete or incorrect enrollment or required updated information deliberately, including but not limited to incomplete or incorrect information regarding date of hire, date of birth, relationship to Enrolled Employee or Dependent, place of residence, other group health insurance or workers' compensation benefits, or disability status.

## How Do You Enroll in Sharp Health Plan?

---

In this case, Sharp Health Plan will send you a written notice 30 days before your coverage will end. In addition, Sharp Health Plan may decide to retroactively end your coverage to the date the fraud or misrepresentation occurred, but only if Sharp Health Plan identifies the act within your first 24 months of coverage. This type of retroactive termination is called a Rescission. If your coverage is retroactively terminated, Sharp Health Plan will send you the written notice 30 days prior to the effective date of the Rescission. The notice will include information about your right to Appeal the decision.

### **Cancellation of the Group Agreement for Nonpayment of Premiums**

If the Group Agreement is cancelled because the Employer failed to pay the required Premiums when due, then coverage for you and your Dependents will end at the end of your Employer's 30-day Grace Period, effective on the 31st day after the Notice of Start of Grace Period (sent to your Employer) is dated or on the day after the last date of paid coverage, whichever is later. If any required Premium is not paid by your Employer on or before the due date, it must be paid and received by Sharp Health Plan during the Grace Period.

Sharp Health Plan will mail your Employer a Notice of Start of Grace Period at least 30 calendar days before any cancellation of coverage. This Notice of Start of Grace Period will provide your Employer with information regarding the consequences of failure to pay the Premiums due within 30 days of the start of the Grace Period. If payment is not received from your Employer

within 30 days of the start of the Grace Period, Sharp Health Plan will cancel the Group Agreement and mail you and your Employer a Notice of End of Coverage, which will provide the following information:

- That the Group Agreement has been cancelled for Nonpayment of Premiums.
- The specific date and time when the group coverage ended. Sharp Health Plan's telephone number to call to obtain additional information, including whether your Employer obtained reinstatement of the Group Agreement.
- An explanation of your options to purchase continuation coverage, including coverage effective as of the termination date, so you can avoid a break in coverage, and the deadline by which you must elect to purchase such continuation coverage (63 calendar days after the date the Plan mails you Notice of End of Coverage).
- Information about other health care coverage options and your potential eligibility for reduced-cost coverage through Covered California or no-cost coverage through Medi-Cal (a program that offers free or low-cost health coverage for children and adults with limited income and resources).
- Your rights under the law, including your right to submit a Grievance to Sharp Health Plan or to the California Department of Managed Health Care if you believe your benefit plan coverage has been improperly cancelled.

# Individual Continuation of Benefits

## Total Disability Continuation Coverage

If the Group Agreement between Sharp Health Plan and your Employer terminates while you or your Dependent are Totally Disabled, Covered Benefits for the treatment of the disability may be temporarily extended. Application for extension of coverage and evidence of the Total Disability is required to be provided to the Plan within 90 calendar days of termination of the Group Agreement; however, you or your Dependent, as applicable, are covered during this 90-day period.

You are required to furnish the Plan with evidence of the Total Disability upon request. The Plan has sole authority for the approval of the extension of Covered Benefits. The extension of Covered Benefits will continue for the treatment of the disability until the earlier of:

- When the Member is no longer Totally Disabled.
- When the Member becomes covered under any other group health insurance that covers the disability.
- A maximum of 12 consecutive months from the date coverage would have normally terminated.

## COBRA Continuation Coverage

If your Employer has 20 or more employees, and you or your Dependents would otherwise lose coverage for benefits, you may be able to continue uninterrupted coverage through the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 and its amendments (referred to as COBRA), subject to your continuing eligibility and your payment of Premiums. COBRA continuation coverage is a continuation of group health plan coverage when coverage would otherwise end because of a “qualifying event.” After a qualifying event, COBRA continuation coverage must be offered to each person who is a “qualified beneficiary.” You, your Spouse and your Dependents could become qualified beneficiaries if coverage under the group plan is lost because of the qualifying event. Please contact your Employer for details about whether you qualify, how to elect COBRA coverage, how much you must pay for COBRA coverage and where to send your COBRA Premiums. Coverage will be effective on the first day following the loss of coverage due to the qualifying event. No break in coverage is permitted.

COBRA continuation coverage consists of the coverage under the company health plan that you and other qualified beneficiaries had immediately before your coverage terminated. If your Employer or Sharp Health Plan changes benefits, Premiums, etc., your continuation

## Individual Continuation of Benefits

---

coverage will change accordingly. If the contract between the Employer and Sharp Health Plan terminates while you are still eligible for COBRA, you may elect to continue COBRA coverage under the Employer's subsequent group health plan.

If you are no longer eligible for COBRA continuation coverage and your COBRA coverage was less than 36 months, you may be eligible for your own Individual Plan Policy. Please call Customer Care for assistance.

## Cal-COBRA Continuation Coverage

If your Employer consists of one to 19 employees and you or your Dependents would lose coverage under Sharp Health Plan due to a "qualifying event" as described below, you may be able to continue your company health coverage upon arrangement with Sharp Health Plan through the California Continuation Benefits Replacement Act (referred to as Cal-COBRA), subject to your continuing eligibility and your payment of monthly Premiums to Sharp Health Plan.

Continuation coverage consists of the coverage under the company health plan that you and other qualified beneficiaries had immediately before your coverage terminated. If your Employer or Sharp Health Plan changes benefits, Premiums, etc., your continuation coverage will change accordingly. If the contract between the Employer and Sharp Health Plan terminates while you are still eligible for Cal-COBRA, you may elect to continue Cal-COBRA coverage under the Employer's subsequent group health plan. If you fail to comply with all the requirements of the new plan (including requirements pertaining to enrollment and Premium payments) within

30 days of receiving notice of termination from the Plan, Cal-COBRA coverage will terminate. If you move out of the Plan's Service Area, Cal-COBRA coverage will terminate.

If a qualifying event occurs, it is the Member's responsibility to notify his/her Employer within 60 days of the date of the qualifying event. The notification must be in writing and delivered to the Employer by first class mail or other reliable means of delivery. If you do not notify your Employer within 60 days of the date of the qualifying event, you are not eligible for coverage under Cal-COBRA.

### Qualifying Events

If you lose coverage due to one of the qualifying events listed below and you were enrolled in Sharp Health Plan at the time of the loss of coverage, you are considered a qualified beneficiary entitled to enroll in Cal-COBRA continuation coverage.

- As an Enrolled Employee, you may be eligible for Cal-COBRA continuation coverage if you would lose group health plan coverage due to the termination of your employment (for reasons other than gross misconduct) or due to a reduction in your work hours.
- As a Member who is the Dependent of an Enrolled Employee, you may be eligible for Cal-COBRA continuation coverage if you would lose group health plan coverage under Sharp Health Plan for any of the following reasons:
  1. Death of the Enrolled Employee.
  2. Termination of the Enrolled Employee's employment (for reasons other than gross misconduct) or a reduction in the Enrolled Employee's work hours.

3. Divorce or legal separation from the Enrolled Employee.
  4. Enrolled Employee's Medicare entitlement.
  5. Your loss of Dependent status.
- A Member who has exhausted COBRA continuation coverage may be eligible for Cal-COBRA continuation coverage if your COBRA coverage was less than 36 months. COBRA and Cal-COBRA continuation coverage is limited to a combined maximum of 36 months.

After the Employer notifies the Plan of a qualifying event, the Plan will, within 14 calendar days, provide all of the information that is needed to apply for Cal-COBRA continuation coverage, including information on benefits and Premiums, and an enrollment application.

### **How To Elect Cal-COBRA Coverage**

If you wish to elect Cal-COBRA coverage, you must complete and return the enrollment application to Sharp Health Plan. This must be done within 60 calendar days after you receive the enrollment application or 60 calendar days after your company health coverage terminates, whichever is later. Failure to have the enrollment application postmarked on or before the end of the 60-day period will result in the loss of your right to continuation coverage under Cal-COBRA. Coverage will be effective on the first day following the loss of coverage due to the qualifying event. No break in coverage is permitted.

### **Adding Dependents to Cal-COBRA**

The qualified beneficiary who elects coverage can enroll a Spouse or Dependents at a later date when one of the following events occurs:

- Open enrollment.
- Loss of other coverage.
- Marriage.
- Birth of a Dependent.
- Adoption.

The new Dependent will not be considered a qualified beneficiary and will lose coverage when the qualified beneficiary is no longer enrolled in Sharp Health Plan.

### **Premiums for Cal-COBRA Coverage**

The Member is responsible for payment to Sharp Health Plan of the entire monthly Premium for continuation coverage under Cal-COBRA. The initial Premium payment must be made on or before the 45th calendar day after election of Cal-COBRA coverage and must be delivered by first-class mail, certified mail, or other reliable means of delivery to the Plan. The Premium rate you pay will not be more than 110% of the rate charged by the Plan for an employee covered under the Employer. The Premium rate is subject to change upon your previous Employer's annual renewal.

If the full Premium payment (including all Premiums due from the time you first became eligible) is not made within the 45-day period, Cal-COBRA coverage will be cancelled. Subsequent Premium payments are due by the Premium due date listed on your monthly invoice. If any Premium payment is not made within 30 calendar days of the date it is due, Cal-COBRA coverage will be cancelled. No claims for medical services received under continuation coverage are paid until the Premium for the month of coverage is paid. If, for any reason, a Member receives medical benefits under the Plan during a month for which the

## Individual Continuation of Benefits

---

Premium was not paid, the benefits received are not covered by the Plan and the Member will be required to pay the provider of service directly.

### How To Terminate Cal-COBRA Coverage

If you wish to terminate Cal-COBRA coverage, you must complete and return the Cal-COBRA Termination Form to Sharp Health Plan. The termination request must be done within 30 calendar days of the requested termination date. As Cal-COBRA Coverage is provided on a monthly basis, the termination date will be effective at midnight on the last day of the month.

The Cal-COBRA Termination Form can be found on the Sharp Health Plan website: [sharphealthplan.com/members/manage-your-plan/cancel](http://sharphealthplan.com/members/manage-your-plan/cancel).

If you have any questions regarding continuation coverage under Cal-COBRA, please call Customer Care.

## What Can You Do if You Believe Your Coverage Was Terminated Unfairly?

Sharp Health Plan will never terminate your coverage because of your health status or your need for health services. If you believe that your coverage or your Dependent's coverage was or will be, cancelled, Rescinded or not renewed due to health status or requirements for health care services, you have the right to submit a Grievance to Sharp Health Plan or to the Director of the Department of Managed Health Care, pursuant to section 1365(b) of the California Health and Safety Code.

For information on submitting a Grievance to Sharp Health Plan, see the section titled **What Is the Grievance or Appeal Process?** in this Member Handbook. Sharp Health Plan will resolve your Grievance regarding an improper cancellation, Rescission or nonrenewal of coverage, or provide you with a pending status, within three calendar days of receiving your Grievance. If you do not receive a response from Sharp Health Plan within three calendar days, or if you are not satisfied in any way with the response, you may submit a Grievance to the Department of Managed Health Care as detailed below.

If you believe your coverage or your Dependent's coverage has been, or will be, improperly cancelled, Rescinded or not renewed, you may submit a Grievance to the Department of Managed Health Care without first submitting it to Sharp Health Plan or after you have received Sharp Health Plan's decision on your Grievance.

You may submit a Grievance to the Department of Managed Health Care online at: [HEALTHHELP.CA.GOV](http://HEALTHHELP.CA.GOV)

You may submit a Grievance to the Department of Managed Health Care by mailing your written Grievance to:

Help Center  
Department of Managed Health Care  
980 Ninth Street, Suite 500  
Sacramento, California 95814-2725

You may contact the Department of Managed Health Care for more information on filing a Grievance at:

- PHONE: 1-888-466-2219
- TDD: 1-877-688-9891
- FAX: 1-916-255-5241

# Other Information

## When Do You Qualify for Continuity of Care?

Continuity of care means continued services, under certain conditions, with your current health care provider until your health care provider completes your care.

As a *newly enrolled* Sharp Health Plan Member, you may receive continuity of care for services otherwise covered in this Member Handbook when:

- You are receiving care from a non-Plan Provider or one of the conditions listed below and, at the time your coverage with Sharp Health Plan became effective, were receiving such care from that provider.

- You were not offered an out-of-network option and you were not given the option to continue with your previous health plan or provider.

As a *current* Sharp Health Plan Member, you may obtain continuity of care benefits when:

- Your Sharp Health Plan Network has changed; or
- Your Sharp Health Plan Medical Group, hospital, or health care provider is no longer contracted with Sharp Health Plan.

Continuity of care may be provided for the completion of care when you are in an active course of treatment for one of the following conditions:

| Condition                                             | Length of Time for Continuity of Care                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Acute Condition                                       | Duration of Acute Condition                                                                                                                                                         |
| Serious Chronic Condition                             | No more than 12 months from the health care provider's contract termination date or, for a newly enrolled Member, 12 months from the effective date of coverage                     |
| Pregnancy                                             | Duration of the pregnancy, to include the three trimesters of pregnancy and the immediate post-partum period                                                                        |
| Maternal Mental Health Condition                      | 12 months from the Maternal Mental Health Condition diagnosis or from the end of pregnancy, whichever occurs later                                                                  |
| Terminal Illness                                      | Duration of the Terminal Illness                                                                                                                                                    |
| Pending surgery or other procedure                    | Must be scheduled within 180 days of the health care provider's contract termination or your enrollment in Sharp Health Plan                                                        |
| Care of newborn Child between birth and age 36 months | No more than 12 months from the health care provider's contract termination date or, if the Child is a newly enrolled Member, 12 months from the Child's effective date of coverage |

## Other Information

---

Continuity of care is limited to Covered Benefits, as described in this Member Handbook, in connection with one or more of the conditions listed above. Your requested health care provider must agree to provide continued services to you, subject to the same contract terms and conditions and similar payment rates to other similar health care providers contracted with Sharp Health Plan. If your health care provider does not agree, Sharp Health Plan cannot provide continuity of care.

You are not eligible for continuity of care coverage in the following situations:

- You are a newly enrolled Member and had the opportunity to enroll in a health plan with an out-of-network option.
- You are a newly enrolled Member and had the option to continue with your previous health plan or health care provider, but instead voluntarily chose to change health plans.
- Your health care provider's contract with Sharp Health Plan or your PMG has been terminated or not renewed for reasons relating to a medical disciplinary cause or reason, or fraud or other criminal activity.

Please contact Customer Care or go to [sharphealthplan.com](http://sharphealthplan.com) to request a continuity of care benefits form. You may also request a copy of Sharp Health Plan's medical policy on continuity of care for a detailed explanation of eligibility and applicable limitations.

## What Is the Relationship Between the Plan and Its Providers?

- Most of our Plan Medical Groups receive an agreed-upon monthly payment from Sharp

Health Plan to provide services to you. This monthly payment is a fixed dollar amount for each Member. The monthly payment typically covers Professional Services directly provided by the medical group, and may also cover certain referral services.

- Some doctors receive a different agreed-upon payment from us to provide services to you. Each time you receive health care services from one of these providers, the doctor receives payment for that service.
- Some hospitals in our network receive an agreed-upon monthly payment in return for providing hospital services for Members. Other hospitals are paid on a fee-for-service basis or receive a fixed payment per day of hospitalization.
- On a regular basis, we agree with each Plan Medical Group and some of our contracted hospitals on the monthly payment from Sharp Health Plan for services, including referral services, under the program for any Plan Members treated by the PMG/Hospital.
- If you would like more information, please contact Customer Care. You can also obtain more information from your Plan Provider or the PMG you have selected.

## How Can You Participate in Plan Policy?

The Plan has established a Member Advisory Committee for Members to participate in making decisions to assure patient comfort, dignity and convenience from the Plan Providers that provide health care services to you and your family. At least annually, Sharp Health Plan provides Members, through the Member Resource Guide, a description of its system for Member participation in establishing Plan policy and

communicates material changes (updates and important information) affecting Plan policy to Members.

## What Happens if You Enter Into a Surrogacy Arrangement?

A surrogacy arrangement is one in which you agree to become pregnant and to surrender the baby (or babies) to another person or persons who intend to raise the baby (or babies) as his/her/their Child (or Children).

If you enter into a surrogacy arrangement and you or any other payee are entitled to receive payments or other compensation under the surrogacy arrangement (hereinafter “remuneration”), you must reimburse us for Covered Benefits you receive related to conception, pregnancy, delivery, or postpartum care in connection with that arrangement (“Surrogacy Health Services”) to the maximum extent allowed under California Civil Code Section 3040. Surrogacy arrangements are included in Subparagraphs (c)(2) and (d)(2) of Section 3040. Subparagraph (e) of Section 3040 is not applicable.

Your obligation to reimburse us for Surrogacy Health Services is limited to the remuneration you are entitled to receive under the surrogacy arrangement.

By accepting Surrogacy Health Services, you automatically assign to us your rights to receive remuneration that is payable to you or your chosen payee under the surrogacy arrangement, regardless of whether or to what extent that remuneration, or any portion of it, is characterized as being for medical expenses. To secure our rights, we will also have a lien on that remuneration, and on any escrow account, trust, or any

other account that holds that remuneration (and remuneration amounts held in or paid from these accounts). That remuneration shall first be applied to satisfy our lien. The assignment and our lien will not exceed the total amount of your obligation to us under the preceding paragraph.

Within 30 calendar days after entering into a surrogacy arrangement, you must send written notice of the arrangement, including all of the following information:

- Names, addresses and telephone numbers of the other parties to the arrangement
- Names, addresses and telephone numbers of any escrow agents, trustees or account administrators
- Names, addresses and telephone numbers of the intended parents
- Names, addresses and telephone numbers of any other parties (such as insurers or managed care plans) who may be financially responsible for Surrogacy Health Services that you, or Services the baby (or babies) may receive
- A signed copy of any contracts or other documents explaining the surrogacy arrangement

You must send this information to:

Sharp Health Plan  
Attn: Surrogacy Arrangements  
8520 Tech Way, Suite 200  
San Diego, CA 92123-1450

You must complete and send us all consents, releases, authorizations, lien forms and other documents that we request or that you believe are reasonably necessary for us to determine the existence of any rights we may have under this section and to satisfy those rights. You must not take any action

## Other Information

---

prejudicial to our rights. You may not agree to waive, release or reduce our rights under this “Surrogacy Arrangements” section without our prior written consent.

If your estate, parent, guardian, or conservator asserts a claim against a third (another) party based on the surrogacy arrangement, your estate, parent, guardian, or conservator and any settlement or judgment recovered by the estate, parent, guardian, or conservator shall be subject to our liens and other rights to the same extent as if you had asserted the claim against the third party. We may assign our rights to enforce our liens and other rights.

If you have questions about your obligations under this provision, please contact Customer Care.

## What Happens if You Receive Covered Services Through a Community Assistance, Recovery and Empowerment (CARE) Program?

If you are under a CARE Agreement or CARE Plan approved by the court in accordance with the court’s authority under Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 5977.1, 5977.2, 5977.3, all services are covered without prior Authorization and Cost Sharing, except for Prescription Drugs. Services received under a CARE Agreement or CARE Plan are covered whether the service is provided by a Plan Provider or a non-Plan Provider. Services include the development of an evaluation and the provision of all health care services when required or recommended for you pursuant to a CARE Agreement or CARE Plan approved by a court. We need to know about your active

CARE Agreement or CARE Plan. Please submit CARE documentation to us via mail or secure message:

Sharp Health Plan  
Customer Care  
8520 Tech Way, Suite 200  
San Diego, CA 92123

or

Send Customer Care a secure message through your Sharp Health Plan online account at [sharphealthplan.com/login](https://sharphealthplan.com/login).

## How Can You Help Us Fight Health Care Fraud?

Health care fraud is an intentional deception or misrepresentation that an individual or entity makes, knowing that the misrepresentation could result in some unauthorized benefit to the individual, the entity or some other party. Recent estimates put the impact of health care fraud in the United States at approximately \$60 billion per year. Health care fraud is costly for everyone. It leads to higher Premiums, more uninsured people and fewer dollars available for health care services.

Health care fraud comes in many forms, including:

- Submitting fraudulent claims (e.g., billing for services that were not provided or inappropriately coding claims to result in higher charges)
- Use of health plan ID cards by people who are not entitled to benefits
- Falsification of drug Prescriptions
- Offering free diabetic supplies, medical supplies or genetic tests in exchange for your ID number or other personal information

- Enrolling someone on your plan who is not an authorized family member or keeping someone on your plan after they are no longer eligible (e.g., after a divorce)

Sharp Health Plan is committed to working to reduce fraudulent activity. Here are some things you can do to prevent fraud:

- Do not give your Sharp Health Plan identification (ID) number over the phone or to people you do not know, except for your health care providers or Sharp Health Plan representatives.
- Let only the appropriate medical professionals review your medical record or recommend services.
- Avoid using health care providers who say that an item or service is not usually covered, but they know how to bill to get it paid.
- Carefully review explanations of benefits (EOBs) statements that you receive from us to ensure we have not been billed for services you did not receive.
- Do not ask your doctor to make false entries on certificates, bills or records in order to get an item or service paid for.
- If you suspect a provider has charged you for services you did not receive, billed you twice for the same service,

or misrepresented any information, call the provider and ask for an explanation. There may be an error.

- Do not enroll individuals who are not eligible for coverage as your Spouse or Dependent. (Individuals can enroll in their own plan at [sharphealthplan.com](http://sharphealthplan.com) or [coveredca.com](http://coveredca.com).)

### **If You Suspect Fraud, Abuse or Waste**

What if you suspect fraud? Contact Sharp Health Plan Customer Care at 1-800-359-2002 or send Customer Care a secure message through your Sharp Health Plan online account at [sharphealthplan.com/login](http://sharphealthplan.com/login).

Or send a letter to:

Sharp Health Plan  
Fraud and Abuse Investigations  
8520 Tech Way Suite 200  
San Diego CA 92123

You do not have to give your name. Just tell us why you think fraud is occurring. Give us the name of the provider or Member and tell us what you are concerned about. We take your questions and input seriously. You can help us stop health care fraud.

If you suspect non-compliance or fraud related to Medicare, you can also contact us anonymously using the Sharp HealthCare dedicated hotline number at 1-800-350-5022.

# Glossary

Because we know health plan information can be confusing, we capitalized these words (and the plural form of these words, when appropriate) throughout this Member Handbook and each of its attachments to let you know that you can find their meanings in this glossary.

**Active Labor** means a labor at a time at which either of the following would occur:

1. There is inadequate time to effect safe transfer to another hospital prior to delivery; or
2. A transfer may pose a threat to the health and safety of the patient or the unborn Child.

**Acute Condition** means a medical condition that involves a sudden onset of symptoms due to an illness, injury or other medical problem that requires prompt medical attention and that has a limited duration.

**Advanced Health Care Directive** means a legal document that tells your doctor, family, and friends about the health care you want if you can no longer make decisions for yourself. It explains the types of special treatment you want or do not want. For more information, contact the Plan or the California Attorney General's Office.

**Appeal** means a written or oral request, by or on behalf of a Member, to re-evaluate a specific determination regarding a requested service, including a delay, denial or modification of a requested service, made by Sharp Health Plan or any of its delegated entities (e.g., Plan Medical Group, Delta Dental, American Specialty Health Plans, CVS Caremark, Vision Service Plan, Optum Behavioral Health).

## **Appropriately Qualified Health Care**

**Provider** means a Health Care Provider who is acting within his or her scope of practice and who possesses a clinical background, including training and expertise, related to the particular illness, disease, condition or conditions associated with the request for a second opinion.

**Approved Clinical Trial** means a phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial conducted in relation to the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or another Life-Threatening disease or condition that meets at least one of the following:

1. The study or investigation is approved or funded, which may include funding through in-kind donations, by one or more of the following:
  - a. The National Institutes of Health.
  - b. The federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.
  - c. The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.
  - d. The federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.
  - e. A cooperative group or center of the National Institutes of Health, the federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, the Department of Defense, or the United States Department of Veterans Affairs.
  - f. A qualified nongovernmental research entity identified in the guidelines issued by the National Institutes of Health for center support grants.

- g. One of the following departments, if the study or investigation has been reviewed and approved through a system of peer review that the Secretary of the United States Department of Health and Human Services determines is comparable to the system of peer review used by the National Institutes of Health and ensures unbiased review of the highest scientific standards by qualified individuals who have no interest in the outcome of the review:
- i. The United States Department of Veterans Affairs.
  - ii. The United States Department of Defense.
  - iii. The United States Department of Energy.
2. The study or investigation is conducted under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the United States Food and Drug Administration.
3. The study or investigation is a drug trial that is exempt from an investigational new drug application reviewed by the United States Food and Drug Administration.

**Artificial Insemination** means the depositing of sperm by syringe into the vagina near the cervix or directly into the uterus. This technique is used to overcome sexual performance problems, to circumvent sperm-mucus interaction problems, to maximize the potential for poor semen, and for using donor sperm.

**Assisted Reproductive Technologies** or **ART** means a set of several procedures that may be employed to bring about conception without sexual intercourse.

**Authorization** or **Authorized** means approval by your Plan Medical Group (PMG) or Sharp Health Plan for Covered Benefits.

(An Authorization request may also be called a pre-service claim.)

**Authorized Representative** means an individual designated by you to receive Protected Health Information about you for purposes of assisting with a claim, an Appeal, a Grievance or other matter. The Authorized Representative must be designated by you in writing on a form approved by Sharp Health Plan.

**Behavioral Health Crisis Services** means the continuum of services to address crisis intervention, crisis stabilization, and crisis residential treatment needs of those with a Mental Health or Substance Abuse Disorder crisis that is wellness, resiliency, and recovery oriented. These include but are not limited to, crisis intervention, such as counseling provided by 988 centers, mobile crisis teams, and crisis receiving and stabilization services.

**Behavioral Health Crisis Stabilization Services** means the services necessary to determine if a behavioral health crisis exists and, if a behavioral health crisis does exist, the care and treatment that is necessary to stabilize the behavioral health crisis within the capability of the 988 center, mobile crisis team, or other provider of Behavioral Health Crisis Services.

**Behavioral Health Treatment** means Professional Services and treatment programs, including applied behavior analysis and evidence-based behavior intervention programs, that develop or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual with autism spectrum disorder and that meet all of the following criteria:

1. The treatment is prescribed by a licensed Plan Provider;
2. The treatment is provided by a Qualified Autism Service Provider, Qualified Autism

## Glossary

---

Service Professional or Qualified Autism Service Paraprofessional contracted with Sharp Health Plan;

3. The treatment is provided under a treatment plan that has measurable goals over a specific timeline that is developed and approved by the Qualified Autism Service Provider for the specific patient being treated; and
4. The treatment plan is reviewed at least every six (6) months by a Qualified Autism Service Provider, modified whenever appropriate, and is consistent with the elements required under the law.

**Benefit Year** means the twelve-month period that begins at 12:01 a.m. on the first day of the month of each year established by the Employer and Sharp Health Plan.

**Brand-Name Drug** means a drug that is marketed under a proprietary, trademark-protected name.

**Calendar Year** means the 12-month period beginning January 1 and ending December 31 of the same year.

**CARE (Community Assistance Recovery and Empowerment) Agreement** means a voluntary settlement agreement entered into by the parties. A CARE Agreement includes the same elements as a CARE Plan to support the respondent in accessing community-based services and supports.

**CARE Plan** means an individualized, appropriate range of community-based services and supports, which include clinically appropriate behavioral health care and stabilization medications, housing and other supportive services, as appropriate.

**Child or Children** means a Child or Children of the Enrolled Employee including:

- The naturally born Children, legally adopted Children, or stepchildren of the Enrolled Employee;
- Children for whom the Enrolled Employee has been appointed a legal guardian by a court;
- Children for whom the Enrolled Employee is required to provide health coverage pursuant to a qualified medical support order; and
- Children for whom the Enrolled Employee has assumed a parent-child relationship, as indicated by intentional assumption of parental duties by the Enrolled Employee, and as certified by the Enrolled Employee at the time of enrollment of the Child and annually thereafter.

A Child remains eligible for coverage through the end of the Benefit Year in which they turn 26 years of age. A covered Child is eligible to continue coverage beyond the age of 26 if the Child is and continues to be both:

1. Incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of a physically or mentally disabling injury, illness or condition; and
2. Chiefly dependent upon the Enrolled Employee for support and maintenance.

**Coinsurance** means a percentage of the cost of a Covered Benefit (for example, 20%) that a Member pays after the Member has paid the Deductible, if a Deductible applies to the Covered Benefit.

**Copayment or Copay** means a fixed dollar amount (for example, \$20) that a Member pays for a Covered Benefit after the Member has paid the Deductible, if a Deductible applies to the Covered Benefit.

**Cost Share or Cost Sharing** means the amount of your financial responsibility

as specifically set forth in the Summary of Benefits and any supplemental benefit rider, if applicable, attached to this Member Handbook. Cost Share may include any combination of Deductibles, Coinsurance and Copayments, up to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum. Cost Sharing for supplemental benefits, if applicable, does not count toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

**Covered Benefits** means those Medically Necessary services and supplies that you are entitled to receive under an individual or group agreement and which are described in this Evidence of Coverage or under California health plan law.

#### **Covered California Health Benefits**

**Exchange** means the online marketplace established by the State of California to provide access to health plans and health insurance and access to financial assistance to help pay for health coverage. Also called “the Exchange” or “Covered California”.

**Covered California for Small Business or CCSB** means the program offered by Covered California to provide health insurance and health plan choices to small businesses and their employees. CCSB was formerly known as the Small Business Health Options Program, or SHOP.

**Cryopreservation** means the process of freezing tissue, embryos, ova, or sperm for future use.

**Deductible** means the amount you pay for certain Covered Benefits before Sharp Health Plan begins payment for all or part of the cost of those Covered Benefits.

**Dependent** means an Enrolled Employee’s legally married Spouse, registered Domestic Partner or Child who meets the eligibility requirements set forth in this Member Handbook, who is enrolled in the benefit

plan, and for whom Sharp Health Plan receives Premiums.

**Disposable Medical Supplies** means medical supplies that are consumable or expendable in nature and cannot withstand repeated use by more than one individual, such as bandages, elastic bandages, incontinence pads and support hose and garments.

**Domestic Partner** means a person who has established a domestic partnership as described in Section 297 of the California Family Code by meeting all of the following requirements. All Employers who offer coverage to the Spouses of employees must also offer coverage to Registered Domestic Partners.

1. Both persons have chosen to share one another’s lives in an intimate and committed relationship of mutual caring.
2. Neither person is married to someone else nor is a member of another domestic partnership that has not been terminated, dissolved, or adjudged a nullity.
3. The two persons are not related by blood in a way that would prevent them from being married to each other in this state.
4. Both persons are at least 18 years of age, except as follows: A person under 18 years of age who, together with the other proposed Domestic Partner, otherwise meets the requirements for a domestic partnership other than the requirement of being at least 18 years of age, may establish a domestic partnership upon obtaining a court order granting permission to the underage person or persons to establish a domestic partnership.
5. Both persons are capable of consenting to the domestic partnership.

## Glossary

---

6. Both file a Declaration of Domestic Partnership with the Secretary of State.

If documented in the Group Agreement, Domestic Partner also includes individuals who meet criteria 1-5 above and sign an affidavit attesting to that fact.

**Doula** means a nonmedical professional who provides health education, advocacy, and physical, emotional and nonmedical support for pregnant and postpartum Members before, during and after childbirth including support during miscarriage, stillbirth and abortion.

**Drug Tier** means a group of Prescription Drugs that corresponds to a specified Cost Sharing tier in Sharp Health Plan's Prescription Drug coverage. The tier in which a Prescription Drug is placed determines your portion of the cost for the drug.

**Durable Medical Equipment** or **DME** means medical equipment appropriate for use in the home which is intended for repeated use; is generally not useful to a person in the absence of illness or injury; and primarily serves a medical purpose.

**Eligible Employee** means any employee, employed for a specified period of time, who is actively engaged on a full-time basis (at least 30 hours per week) in the conduct of the business of the Employer at the Employer's regular place or places of business.

The term includes sole proprietors or partners in a partnership, if they are actively engaged on a full-time basis in the Employer's business and included as employees under the Group Agreement, but does not include employees who work on a temporary, substitute or contract basis. Employees who waive coverage on the grounds that they have other Employer sponsored health coverage or coverage under Medicare shall not be considered or counted as Eligible Employees.

**Emergency Medical Condition** means a medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that the absence of immediate medical attention could reasonably be expected to result in any of the following:

1. Placing the patient's health in serious jeopardy;
2. Serious impairment to bodily functions; or
3. Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

**Emergency Services and Care** means:

1. Medical screening, examination, and evaluation by a physician and surgeon, or, to the extent permitted by applicable law, by other appropriate personnel under the supervision of a physician and surgeon, to determine if an Emergency Medical Condition or Active Labor exists and, if it does, the care, treatment, and surgery, within the scope of that person's license, if necessary to relieve or eliminate the Emergency Medical Condition, within the capability of the facility; and/or
2. An additional screening, examination and evaluation by a physician, or other personnel to the extent permitted by applicable law and within the scope of their licensure and clinical privileges, to determine if a Psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition exists, and the care and treatment necessary to relieve or eliminate the Psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition within the capability of the facility.

**Employer** means any person, firm, proprietary or nonprofit corporation, partnership, or public agency that is actively engaged in business or service, which was

not formed primarily for purposes of buying health care service plan contracts and in which a bona-fide employer-employee relationship exists.

**Enrolled Employee** (also known as “Subscriber”) means an Eligible Employee of the Employer who meets the applicable eligibility requirements, has enrolled in the Plan under the provisions of a Group Agreement, and for whom Premiums have been received by the Plan.

**Evidence of Coverage** means any certificate, agreement, contract, brochure, or letter of entitlement issued to a Member setting forth the coverage to which the Member is entitled.

**Exception Request** means a request for coverage of a Prescription Drug. If you, your designee, or prescribing health care provider submits an Exception Request for coverage of a Prescription Drug, Sharp Health Plan must cover the Prescription Drug when the drug is determined to be Medically Necessary to treat your condition. Drugs and supplies that fall within one of the Outpatient Prescription Drug benefit exclusions described in this Member Handbook are not eligible for an Exception Request.

**Experimental Services** means drugs, equipment, procedures or services that are in a testing phase undergoing laboratory and/or animal studies prior to testing in humans. Experimental Services are not undergoing a clinical investigation.

**Family Coverage** means coverage for an Enrolled Employee and one or more Dependents.

**Family Deductible** means the Deductible amount, if any, that applies each Calendar Year to an Enrolled Employee and that Enrolled Employee’s Dependent(s) enrolled in Sharp

Health Plan. With Family Coverage, Cost Share payments made by each individual in the family for Covered Benefits subject to the Deductible contribute to the Family Deductible.

**Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum** means the Out-of-Pocket Maximum that applies each Calendar Year to an Enrolled Employee and that Enrolled Employee’s Dependent(s) enrolled in Sharp Health Plan.

**Formulary** means the complete list of drugs preferred for use and eligible for coverage under a Sharp Health Plan product and includes all drugs covered under the Outpatient Prescription Drugs benefit of the Sharp Health Plan product. Formulary is also known as a Prescription Drug list.

**Gamete Intrafallopian Transfer** or **GIFT** means a procedure whereby unfertilized ovum are removed from the female and inserted along with sperm into the fallopian tube for the purpose of enhancing the chance of conception.

**Generic Drug** means the same drug as its brand name equivalent in dosage, safety, strength, how it is taken, quality, performance, and intended use.

**Grace Period** means a period of at least 30 consecutive days, beginning the day the Notice of Start of Grace Period is dated or the day after the last date of paid coverage, whichever is later, to allow an Employer to pay an unpaid Premium amount without losing healthcare coverage. To qualify for the Grace Period, the Employer must have paid at least one full month’s Premium for the benefit plan.

**Grievance** means a written or oral expression of dissatisfaction regarding Sharp Health Plan, a provider, and/or a pharmacy, including quality of care concerns,

## Glossary

---

complaints, disputes, requests for reconsideration or Appeals made by a Member or a Member's representative.

**Group Agreement** means the written agreement between Sharp Health Plan and an Employer that provides coverage for Covered Benefits to be provided to Members whose eligibility is related to that Employer.

**Health Care Provider** means any professional person, medical group, independent practice association, organization, health care facility, or other person or institution licensed or authorized by the state to deliver or furnish health services.

**Health Savings Account** or **HSA** means a type of savings account that allows individuals to set aside money on a pre-tax basis to pay for qualified medical expenses if enrolled in a High Deductible Health Plan (HDHP).

**High Deductible Health Plan** or **HDHP** means a benefit plan that satisfies certain requirements with respect to minimum annual Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum, as defined in section 223 of the Internal Revenue Code.

**Iatrogenic Infertility** means infertility caused directly or indirectly by surgery, chemotherapy, radiation, or other medical treatment.

**In Vitro Fertilization** or **IVF** means a procedure whereby unfertilized ovum are removed from the female, fertilized with a donor's sperm outside the body, and implanted directly into the uterus in an attempt to achieve pregnancy.

**Independent Medical Review (IMR)** means a review of your Plan's denial, modification, or delay of your request for health care services or treatment. The review is provided by the Department of Managed Health Care and conducted by independent medical experts.

If you are eligible for an IMR, the IMR process will provide an impartial review of medical decisions made by your Plan related to medical necessity of a proposed service or treatment, coverage decisions for treatments that are experimental or investigational in nature, and payment disputes for emergency or urgent medical services. Your Plan must pay for the services if an IMR decides you need it.

**Individual Deductible** means the Deductible amount, if any, that applies to an individual Enrolled Employee or Dependent enrolled in Sharp Health Plan each Calendar Year.

**Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum** means the Out-of-Pocket Maximum that applies to an individual Enrolled Employee or Dependent enrolled in Sharp Health Plan each Calendar Year.

**Intracytoplasmic Sperm Injection** or **ICSI** means a procedure whereby a single active sperm is injected into the egg outside the body and inserted into the fallopian tube for the purpose of enhancing the chance of conception.

**Investigational Services** means those drugs, equipment, procedures or services for which laboratory and/or animal studies have been completed and for which human studies are in progress but:

1. Testing is not complete; and
2. The efficacy and safety of such services in human subjects are not yet established; and
3. The service is not in wide usage.

**Life-Threatening** means either or both of the following:

- Diseases or conditions where the likelihood of death is high unless the course of the disease is interrupted.

- Diseases or conditions with potentially fatal outcomes, where the end point of clinical intervention is survival.

**Maternal Mental Health Condition** means a mental health condition that occurs during pregnancy or during the postpartum period and includes, but is not limited to, postpartum depression.

**Medical Benefit Drug** means a drug that is physician administered or is self-injectable. Medical Benefit Drugs are covered under the Medical Benefit.

**Medical Information** means any individually identifiable information, in electronic or physical form, in possession of or derived from a provider of health care, health care service plan, pharmaceutical company, or contractor regarding a patient's medical history, mental health application information, reproductive or sexual health application information, mental or physical condition, or treatment. Individually identifiable means that the medical information includes or contains any element of personal identifying information sufficient to allow identification of the individual, such as the patient's name, address, electronic mail address, telephone number, or social security number, or other information that, alone or in combination with other publicly available information, reveals the identity of the individual.

**Medically Necessary** means a service or product addressing the specific needs of that patient, for the purpose of preventing, diagnosing, or treating an illness, injury, condition, or its symptoms, including minimizing the progression of that illness, injury, condition, or its symptoms, in a manner that is all of the following:

- In accordance with the generally accepted standards of care, including generally

accepted standards of Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder care.

- Clinically appropriate in terms of type, frequency, extent, site, and duration.
- Not primarily for the economic benefit of the health care service plan and Members or for the convenience of the patient, treating physician, or other Health Care Provider.

**Member** means a subscriber, enrollee, enrolled employee, or dependent of a subscriber or an enrolled employee, who has enrolled in the Plan and for whom coverage is active or live.

**Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder** means a mental health condition or substance use disorder that falls under any of the diagnostic categories listed in the mental and behavioral disorders chapter of the most recent edition of the International Classification of Diseases or that is listed in the most recent version of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders.

**Nonformulary Drug** means a Prescription Drug that is not listed on Sharp Health Plan's Formulary.

**Nonpayment of Premium** means failure of the Employer, having been duly notified and billed for the charge, to pay any Premium, or portion of Premium, when due to Plan. An Employer shall be considered duly notified and billed for the charge when billing information has been sent to the Employer that, at a minimum, itemizes the Premium amount due, the period of time covered by the Premium and the Premium due date.

**Open Enrollment Period** means a designated period of time each year, established between the Employer and Sharp Health Plan, during which Eligible Employees can enroll in a health plan or make changes to their coverage.

## Glossary

---

**Out-of-Area** means you are temporarily outside your Plan Network Service Area. Out-of-Area coverage includes Urgent Care Services and Emergency Services for the sudden onset of symptoms of sufficient severity to require immediate medical attention to prevent serious deterioration of your health resulting from unforeseen illness or injury or complication of an existing condition, including pregnancy, for which treatment cannot be delayed until the Member returns to the Service Area. Out-of-Area medical services will be covered to meet your immediate medical needs. Applicable follow-up for the Urgent Care Service or Emergency Service must be Authorized by Sharp Health Plan and will be covered until it is clinically appropriate to transfer your care into the Service Area.

**Out-of-Pocket Maximum** means the maximum total amount of expenses that a Member will pay for Covered Benefits in a Calendar Year before Sharp Health Plan pays Covered Benefits at 100%. All Member Cost Sharing (including Copayments, Deductibles and Coinsurance) for Covered Benefits, excluding supplemental benefits, contributes to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

**Outpatient Prescription Drugs** means a self-administered drug that is approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration for sale to the public through a retail or mail order pharmacy, requires a prescription, and has not been provided for use on an inpatient basis.

**Plan** means Sharp Health Plan.

**Plan Hospital** means an institution licensed by the State of California as an acute care hospital that provides certain Covered Benefits to Members through an agreement with Sharp Health Plan and that is included in your Plan Network. Plan Hospitals are listed in the Provider Directory.

**Plan Medical Group** or **PMG** means a group of physicians, organized as or contracted through a legal entity, that has met the Plan's criteria for participation and has entered into an agreement with the Plan to provide and make available Professional Services and to provide or coordinate the provision of other Covered Benefits to Members on an independent contractor basis and that is included in your Plan Network.

**Plan Network** means a discrete set of network Providers, including all of the professional providers and facilities that are in the Sharp Health Plan Network (e.g., Delta Dental, American Specialty Health Plans, CVS Caremark, Vision Service Plan, and Optum Behavioral Health), that Sharp Health Plan has designated to deliver all covered services for a specific network Service Area, as defined in this **Glossary**.

**Plan Pharmacy** means any pharmacy licensed by the State of California to provide Outpatient Prescription Drug services to Members through an agreement with Sharp Health Plan. Plan Pharmacies are listed in the Provider Directory.

**Plan Physician** means any doctor of medicine, osteopathy, or podiatry licensed by the State of California who has agreed to provide Professional Services to Members, either through an agreement with Sharp Health Plan or as a member of a PMG, and that is included in your Plan Network. Plan Physicians are listed in the Provider Directory.

**Plan Provider** or **Plan Providers** means the physician(s), hospital(s), Skilled Nursing Facility or Facilities, home health agency or agencies, pharmacy or pharmacies, medical transportation company or companies, laboratory or laboratories, radiology and diagnostic facility or facilities, Durable Medical Equipment supplier(s) and other

licensed health care entities or professionals who are part of your Plan Network or who provide Covered Benefits to Members through an agreement with Sharp Health Plan. Plan Providers also include contracted providers affiliated with Delta Dental (pediatric dental), Vision Service Plan (pediatric vision), American Specialty Health Plan (acupuncture and chiropractic services), and CVS Caremark (pharmacies).

For purposes of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders, Providers include:

- a. A person who is licensed under Division 2 (commencing with Section 500) of the Business and Professions Code.
- b. An associate marriage and family therapist or marriage and family therapist trainee functioning pursuant to Section 4980.43.3 of the Business and Professions Code.
- c. A Qualified Autism Service Provider or Qualified Autism Service Professional certified by a national entity pursuant to Section 10144.51 of the Insurance Code and Section 1374.73.
- d. An associate clinical social worker functioning pursuant to Section 4996.23.2 of the Business and Professions Code.
- e. An associate professional clinical counselor or professional clinical counselor trainee functioning pursuant to Section 4999.46.3 of the Business and Professions Code.
- f. A registered psychologist, as described in Section 2909.5 of the Business and Professions Code.
- g. A registered psychological assistant, as described in Section 2913 of the Business and Professions Code.
- h. A psychology trainee or person

supervised as set forth in Section 2910 or 2911 of, or subdivision (d) of Section 2914 of, the Business and Professions Code.

**Prescription** means an oral, written, or electronic order by a prescribing provider for a specific Member that contains the name of the Prescription Drug, the quantity of the prescribed drug, the date of issue, the name and contact information of the prescribing provider, the signature of the prescribing provider if the Prescription is in writing, and if requested by the Member, the medical condition or purpose for which the drug is being prescribed.

**Prescription Drug** or “**drug**” means a drug approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for sale to consumers that requires a prescription and is not provided for use on an inpatient basis. The term “drug” or “prescription drug” includes: (A) disposable devices that are medically necessary for the administration of a covered prescription drug, such as spacers and inhalers for the administration of aerosol outpatient prescription drugs; (B) syringes for self-injectable prescription drugs that are not dispensed in pre-filled syringes; (C) drugs, devices, and FDA-approved products covered under the prescription drug benefit of the product pursuant to sections 1367.002, 1367.25, and 1367.51 of the Health and Safety Code, including any such over-the-counter drugs, devices, and FDA-approved products; and (D) at the option of the health plan, any vaccines or other health care benefits covered under the Plan’s prescription drug benefit.

**Primary Care Physician** or **PCP** means a Plan Physician, possibly affiliated with a PMG, who is chosen by or for you from your Plan Network; and who is primarily responsible for supervising, coordinating and providing initial care to you; for maintaining the continuity of your care; and providing or initiating referrals

## Glossary

---

for Covered Benefits for you. Primary Care Physicians include general and family practitioners, internists, pediatricians and qualified OB-GYNs who have the ability to deliver and accept the responsibility for delivering primary care services.

**Primary Residence** means the home or address at which the Member actually lives most of the time. A residence will no longer be considered a Primary Residence if

- (a) Member moves without intent to return,
- (b) Member is absent from the residence for more than 90 days in any 12-month period (except for student Dependents).

**Professional Services** means those professional diagnostic and treatment services that are listed in this Member Handbook and supplemental benefits brochures, if applicable, and provided by Plan Physicians and other health professionals.

**Provider Directory** means a listing of Plan approved physicians, hospitals and other Plan Providers in your Plan Network, which is updated periodically.

**Psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition** means a mental disorder that manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity that renders the patient as being either: an immediate danger to himself or herself or to others, or immediately unable to provide for, or utilize, food, shelter, or clothing, due to the mental disorder.

**Qualified Autism Service Professional** means an unlicensed and uncertified individual who meets all of the following criteria:

- Is supervised by a Qualified Autism Service Provider or Qualified Autism Service Professional at a level of clinical supervision that meets professionally recognized standards of practice.

- Provides treatment and implements services pursuant to a treatment plan developed and approved by the Qualified Autism Service Provider.
- Meets the education and training qualifications described in Section 54342 of Title 17 of the California Code of Regulations.
- Has adequate education, training, and experience, as certified by a Qualified Autism Service Provider or an entity or group that employs Qualified Autism Service Providers.
- Is employed by the Qualified Autism Service Provider or an entity or group that employs Qualified Autism Service Providers responsible for the autism treatment plan.

**Qualified Autism Service Professional** means an individual who meets all of the following criteria:

- Provides Behavioral Health Treatment, which may include clinical case management and case supervision under the direction and supervision of a Qualified Autism Service Provider.
- Is supervised by a Qualified Autism Service Provider.
- Provides treatment pursuant to a treatment plan developed and approved by a Qualified Autism Service Provider.
- Is a behavioral service provider who meets the education and experience qualifications described in Section 54342 of Title 17 of the California Code of Regulations for an Associate Behavior Analyst, Behavior Analyst, Behavior Management Assistant, Behavior Management Consultant, or Behavior Management Program.
- Has training and experience in providing

services for autism spectrum disorder pursuant to Division 4.5 (commencing with Section 4500) of the Welfare and Institutions Code or Title 14 (commencing with Section 95000) of the Government Code.

- Is employed by the Qualified Autism Service Provider or an entity or group that employs Qualified Autism Service Providers responsible for the autism treatment plan.

**Qualified Autism Service Provider** means either of the following:

- A person who is certified by a national entity, such as the Behavior Analyst Certification Board, with a certification that is accredited by the National Commission for Certifying Agencies, and who designs, supervises, or provides treatment for autism spectrum disorder, provided the services are within the experience and competence of the person who is nationally certified.
- A person licensed as a physician and surgeon, physical therapist, occupational therapist, psychologist, marriage and family therapist, educational psychologist, clinical social worker, professional clinical counselor, speech-language pathologist, or audiologist, pursuant to Division 2 (commencing with Section 500) of the Business and Professions Code, who designs, supervises, or provides treatment for autism spectrum disorder, provided the services are within the experience and competence of the licensee.

**Qualified Health Plan** or **QHP** means a health plan that is certified by the Covered California Health Benefits Exchange, provides essential health benefits, is licensed by the State of California, and meets other requirements under the Affordable Care Act.

**Reproductive or Sexual Health Application Information**

means information about a consumer's reproductive health, menstrual cycle, fertility, pregnancy, pregnancy outcome, plans to conceive, or type of sexual activity collected by a reproductive or sexual health digital service, including, but not limited to, information from which one can infer someone's pregnancy status, menstrual cycle, fertility, hormone levels, birth control use, sexual activity, or gender identity.

**Rescission** or **Rescind** means a cancellation of coverage for fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact that has a retroactive effect.

**Sensitive Services** means all health care services related to mental or behavioral health, sexual and reproductive health, sexually transmitted infections, Substance Use Disorders, gender-affirming care, and intimate partner violence, and includes services described in Sections 6924, 6925, 6926, 6927, 6928, 6929, and 6930 of the Family Code, and Sections 121020 and 124260 of the Health and Safety Code, obtained by a patient at or above the minimum age specified for consenting to the service specified in the section.

**Serious Chronic Condition** means a medical condition due to a disease, illness, or other medical problem or medical disorder that is serious in nature and that persists without full cure, worsens over an extended period of time, or requires ongoing treatment to maintain remission or prevent deterioration.

**Seriously Debilitating condition** means diseases or conditions that cause major irreversible morbidity.

**Service Area** means the geographic area designated by the plan within which a plan shall provide health care services.

## Glossary

---

**Skilled Nursing Facility** or **SNF** means a comprehensive free-standing rehabilitation facility or a specially designed unit within a Hospital licensed by the state of California to provide skilled nursing care.

**Spouse** means an Enrolled Employee's legally married husband, wife, or partner.

**Standard Fertility Preservation Services** means procedures consistent with the established medical practices and professional guidelines published by the American Society of Clinical Oncology or the American Society for Reproductive Medicine.

**Step Therapy** means a process specifying the sequence in which different Prescription Drugs for a given medical condition and medically appropriate for a particular patient are prescribed. Sharp Health Plan may require you to try one or more drugs to treat your medical condition before Sharp Health Plan will cover a particular drug for the condition pursuant to a Step Therapy request. If your prescribing provider submits a request for Step Therapy exception, Sharp Health Plan shall make exceptions to Step Therapy when the criteria is met.

**Subscriber** means the person who is responsible for payment to Sharp Health Plan and whose status, except for family dependency, is the basis for eligibility for membership in the Plan.

**Substance Use Disorder** means a Substance Use Disorder that falls under any of the diagnostic categories listed in the mental and behavioral disorders chapter of the most recent edition of the International Classification of Diseases or that is listed in the most recent version of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders.

**Summary of Benefits** means the list of the most commonly used Covered Benefits and

applicable Cost Shares for the specific benefit plan purchased by the Employer. Members receive a copy of the Summary of Benefits along with the Member Handbook.

**Telehealth** means the mode of delivering health care services and public health via information and communication technologies to facilitate the diagnosis, consultation, treatment, education, care management, and self-management of a patient's health care. Telehealth facilitates patient self-management and caregiver support for patients and includes:

- Synchronous interactions, defined as real-time interactions between a patient and a health care provider located at a distant site.
- Asynchronous store and forward transfers, defined as transmissions of a patient's medical information from an originating site to the health care provider at a distant site.

**Terminal Illness** means an incurable or irreversible condition that has a high probability of causing death within one year or less.

**Totally Disabled** means a Member who is incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of a physically or mentally disabling injury, illness, or condition and is chiefly dependent upon the Enrolled Employee for support and maintenance. The determination as to whether a Member is Totally Disabled will be made based upon an objective review consistent with professionally recognized medical standards.

**Trans-Inclusive Health Care** means comprehensive health care that is consistent with the standards of care for individuals who identify as transgender, gender diverse, or intersex; honors an individual's personal bodily autonomy; does not make

assumptions about an individual's gender; accepts gender fluidity and nontraditional gender presentation; and treats everyone with compassion, understanding, and respect

**Urgent Care Services** means services intended to provide urgently needed care in a timely manner when you or your PCP has determined that you require these services, or you are Out-of-Area and require Urgent Care Services. Urgent Care Services means those services performed, inside or outside the Plan's Service Area, which are medically required within a short timeframe, usually within 24 hours or sooner if appropriate for your condition, in order to prevent a serious deterioration of a Member's health due to an illness or injury or complication of an existing condition, including pregnancy, for which treatment cannot be delayed. Urgently needed services include maternity services necessary to prevent serious deterioration of the health of the Member or the Member's fetus, based on the Member's reasonable belief that she has a pregnancy-related condition for which treatment cannot be delayed until the Member returns to the Service Area.

**Urgent Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder Services** means services to treat when the Member's condition is such that the Member faces an imminent and serious

threat to his or her health, including, but not limited to, the potential loss of life, limb, or other major bodily function, or the normal timeframe for decision-making to approve, modify, or deny requests by providers prior to, or concurrent with, the provision of health care services to the Member, would be detrimental to the Member's life or health or could jeopardize the Member's ability to regain maximum function.

**Utilization Management** means the evaluation of the appropriateness, medical need and efficiency of health care services and facilities according to established criteria or guidelines and under the provisions of the applicable health benefits plan.

**You or Your** means the Member (Subscriber), or the Dependent of a Member, who has enrolled in the Plan under the provisions of the Membership Agreement and for whom the applicable Premiums have been paid.

**Zygote Intrafallopian Transfer or ZIFT** means a procedure whereby unfertilized ovum are removed from the female and fertilized with a donor's sperm outside the body. The pronuclear stage embryo is then inserted into the fallopian tube in an attempt to achieve pregnancy.

# Pediatric Dental Addendum to Evidence of Coverage

## Introduction

This document is an addendum to your Sharp Health Plan *Evidence of Coverage* ("Sharp Health Plan EOC") to add coverage for pediatric dental Essential Health Benefits as described in this dental Evidence of Coverage ("Dental EOC" or "Addendum").

Sharp Health Plan contracts with Delta Dental of California ("Delta Dental") to make the DeltaCare® USA Network of Contract Dentists available to you. You can obtain covered Benefits from your Contract Dentist without a referral from a Plan Physician. When you visit your Contract Dentist your Cost Share and you pay only the applicable Cost Share of Benefits up to the Plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum. These pediatric dental Benefits are for Children from birth to age 19 who meet the eligibility requirements specified in your Sharp Health Plan EOC. See your Sharp Health Plan EOC and medical copayment summary for further information about your Plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

**IMPORTANT: If you opt to receive dental services that are not covered services under this Plan, a Contract Dentist may charge you their usual and customary rate for those services. Prior to providing a patient with dental services that are not a covered Benefit, the Dentist should provide to the patient a treatment plan that includes each anticipated service to be provided and the estimated cost of each service. If you would**

**like more information about dental coverage options, you may call Customer Care at 855-370-4215. To fully understand your coverage, you may wish to carefully review this Dental EOC.**

Additional information about your pediatric dental Benefits is available by calling Delta Dental's Customer Care at 855-370-4215, from 5 a.m. to 6 p.m. Pacific Time, Monday through Friday.

Eligibility under this Dental EOC is determined by Sharp Health Plan.

## Using This Dental EOC

This Addendum discloses the terms and conditions of your pediatric dental coverage and is designed to help you make the most of your dental plan. It will help you understand how this dental plan works and how to obtain dental care. Please read this Dental EOC completely and carefully. Persons with Special Health Care Needs should read the section entitled "Special Health Care Needs." A matrix describing this plan's major Benefits and coverage can be found on the last page of this Dental EOC ("Schedule C").

## Definitions

In addition to the terms defined in the "Definitions" section of your Sharp Health Plan EOC, the following terms, when capitalized and used in any part of this Dental EOC, have the following meanings:

**Administrator:** Delta Dental Insurance Company or other entity designated by Delta Dental operating as an Administrator in the state of California. Certain functions described throughout this Addendum may be performed by the Administrator as designated by Delta Dental. The mailing address for the Administrator is P.O. Box 1803, Alpharetta, GA 30023. The Administrator will answer calls directed to 1-855-370-4215.

**Authorization:** the process by which Delta Dental determines if a procedure or treatment is a referable Benefit to Enrollees under this Dental EOC.

**Benefits:** covered dental services provided to Enrollees under the terms of this Addendum.

**Calendar Year:** the 12 months of the year from January 1 through December 31.

**Contract Dentist:** a DeltaCare USA Dentist who provides services in general dentistry and who has agreed to provide Benefits to Enrollees under this dental plan. Enrollees must obtain a referral from their Contract Dentist to obtain Specialist Services.

**Contract Orthodontist:** a DeltaCare USA Dentist who specializes in orthodontics and who has agreed to provide Benefits to Enrollees under this dental plan which covers Meddically Necessary orthodontics. Enrollees must obtain a referral from their Contract Dentist to obtain services from a Contract Orthodontist.

**Contract Specialist:** a DeltaCare USA Dentist who provides Specialist Services and who has agreed to provide Benefits to Enrollees under this dental plan. Enrollees must obtain a referral from their Contract Dentist to obtain services from a Contract Specialist.

**Copayment/Cost Share:** the amounts listed in the *Schedule A* attached to this Addendum

and charged to an Enrollee by a Contract Dentist, Contract Specialist or Contract Orthodontist for the Benefits provided under this Plan. Cost Share amounts must be paid at the time treatment is received.

**Delta Dental Service Area:** all geographic areas in the state of California in which Delta Dental is licensed as a specialized health care service plan.

**Dentist:** a duly licensed dentist legally entitled to practice dentistry at the time and in the state or jurisdiction in which services are performed.

**Department of Managed Health Care:** a department of the California Health and Human Services Agency who has charge of regulating specialized health care service plans. Also referred to as the "Department" or "DMHC."

**Emergency Dental Condition:** dental symptoms and/or pain that are so severe that a reasonable person would believe that, without immediate attention by a Dentist, it could reasonably be expected to result in any of the following:

- placing the patient's health in serious jeopardy,
- serious impairment to bodily functions,
- serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part, or
- death

**Emergency Dental Service:** a dental screening, examination and evaluation by a Dentist or, to the extent permitted by applicable law, by other appropriate licensed persons under the supervision of a Dentist, to determine if an Emergency Dental Condition exists and, if it does, the care, treatment, and surgery, if within the scope of that person's license, necessary to relieve or eliminate the

**Pediatric Dental Addendum to Evidence of Coverage**

---

Emergency Dental Condition, within the capability of the facility.

**Optional:** any alternative procedure presented by the Contract Dentist that satisfies the same dental need as a covered procedure but is chosen by the Enrollee and is subject to the limitations and exclusions described in the Schedules attached to this Addendum.

**Out-of-Network:** treatment by a Dentist who has not signed an agreement with Delta Dental to provide Benefits to Enrollees under the terms of this Addendum.

**Pediatric Enrollee:** an eligible pediatric individual enrolled under this dental plan to receive Benefits.

**Procedure Code:** the Current Dental Terminology® (“CDT”) number assigned to a Single Procedure by the American Dental Association®.

**Single Procedure:** a dental procedure that is assigned a separate Procedure Code.

**Special Health Care Need:** a physical or mental impairment, limitation or condition that substantially interferes with an Enrollee’s ability to obtain Benefits. Examples of such a Special Health Care Need are: 1) the Enrollee’s inability to obtain access to their assigned Contract Dentist’s facility because of a physical disability, and 2) the Enrollee’s inability to comply with their Contract Dentist’s instructions during examination or treatment because of physical disability or mental incapacity.

**Specialist Services:** services performed by a Contract Dentist who specializes in the practice of oral surgery, endodontics, periodontics, orthodontics (if Medically Necessary) or pediatric dentistry. Specialist Services must be authorized by Delta Dental.

**Treatment in Progress:** any Single Procedure, as defined by the CDT Code that has been started while the Enrollee was eligible to receive Benefits and for which multiple appointments are necessary to complete the Single Procedure(s), whether or not the Enrollee continues to be eligible for Benefits under this Plan. Examples include: 1) teeth that have been prepared for crowns, 2) root canals where a working length has been established, 3) full or partial dentures for which an impression has been taken and 4) orthodontics when bands have been placed and tooth movement has begun.

**Urgent Dental Services:** Medically Necessary services for a condition that requires prompt dental attention but is not an Emergency Dental Condition.

## Overview of Dental Benefits

This section provides information that will give you a better understanding of how this dental plan works and how to make it work best for you.

### What Is the DeltaCare USA Plan?

The DeltaCare USA Plan provides Pediatric Benefits through a convenient network of Contract Dentists in the state of California. These Contract Dentists are screened to ensure that our standards of quality, access and safety are maintained. The network is composed of established dental professionals. When you visit your assigned Contract Dentist, you pay only the applicable Cost Share for Benefits. There are no deductibles, lifetime maximums or claim forms.

### Benefits, Limitations and Exclusions

This plan provides the Benefits described in the Schedules that are a part of this Dental

EOC. Benefits are only available in the state of California. The services are performed as deemed appropriate by your assigned Contract Dentist.

### **Cost Share and Other Charges**

You are required to pay any Cost Share listed in *Schedule A* attached to this Dental EOC. Your Cost Share is paid directly to the Contract Dentist who provides treatment. Charges for broken appointments and visits after normal visiting hours are listed in the Schedule attached to this Dental EOC.

In the event that we fail to pay a Contract Dentist, you will not be liable to that Contract Dentist for any sums owed by us. By statute, the DeltaCare USA dentist contract contains a provision prohibiting a Contract Dentist from charging an Enrollee for any sums owed by Delta Dental. Except for the provision in the "Emergency Dental Services" section, if you have not received Authorization for treatment from an Out-of-Network Dentist and we fail to pay that Out-of-Network Dentist, you may be liable to that Out-of-Network Dentist for the cost of services received. For further clarification, see the "Emergency Dental Services" and "Specialist Services" provisions in this Dental EOC.

## **How To Use the DeltaCare USA Plan/Choice of Contract Dentist**

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION SO THAT YOU WILL KNOW HOW TO OBTAIN DENTAL SERVICES. YOU MUST OBTAIN DENTAL BENEFITS FROM, OR BE REFERRED FOR SPECIALIST SERVICES BY YOUR ASSIGNED CONTRACT DENTIST.

Delta Dental will provide Contract Dentists to Enrollees at convenient locations

during the term of this Dental EOC. Upon enrollment, Delta Dental will assign the Enrollees covered under this Dental EOC to one Contract Dentist facility. The Enrollee may request changes to the assigned Contract Dentist facility by contacting our Customer Care at 1-855-370-4215. A list of Contract Dentists is available to all Enrollees at [deltadentalins.com](http://deltadentalins.com). The change must be requested prior to the 15th of the month to become effective on the first day of the following month.

You will be provided with written notice of assignment to another Contract Dentist facility near the Enrollee's home if:

1) a requested facility is closed to further enrollment; 2) a chosen Contract Dentist facility withdraws from this plan; or 3) an assigned facility requests, for good cause, that the Enrollee be re-assigned to another Contract Dentist facility.

All Treatment in Progress must be completed before you change to another Contract Dentist facility. For example, this would include:

1) partial or full dentures for which final impressions have been taken; 2) completion of root canals in progress; or 3) delivery of crowns when teeth have been prepared.

All services which are Benefits will be rendered at the Contract Dentist facility assigned to the Enrollee. Specialist Services obtained from a Contract Orthodontist or Contract Specialist must be referred by the Enrollee's Contract Dentist. Delta Dental will have no obligation or liability with respect to services rendered by Out-of-Network Dentists with the exception of Emergency Dental Services or Specialist Services referred by a Contract Dentist and authorized by Delta Dental. All authorized Specialist Services claims will be paid by Delta Dental, less any applicable Cost Share amounts. A Contract Dentist may provide services either

**Pediatric Dental Addendum to Evidence of Coverage**

---

personally, or through associated Dentists, or the other technicians or hygienists who may lawfully perform the services.

If your assigned Contract Dentist facility terminates participation in this dental plan, that Contract Dentist facility will complete all Treatment in Progress, as described above. If, for any reason, your Contract Dentist is unable to complete treatment, Delta Dental will make reasonable and appropriate provisions for the completion of such treatment by another Contract Dentist.

Delta Dental will give you reasonable written notice if you will be materially or adversely affected by the termination or breach of contract, or inability by any Contract Dentist to perform services.

**Emergency Dental Services**

Emergency Dental Services are used for palliative relief, controlling of dental pain, and/or stabilizing the Enrollee's condition. The Enrollee's assigned Contract Dentist facility maintains a 24-hour emergency dental services system, 7 days a week. If the Enrollee is experiencing an Emergency Dental Condition, they can call 911 (where available) or obtain Emergency Dental Services from any Dentist without a referral.

After Emergency Dental Services are provided, further non-emergency treatment is usually needed. Non-emergency treatment must be obtained at the Enrollee's assigned Contract Dentist facility.

The Enrollee is responsible for any Cost Share for Emergency Dental Services received. Non-covered procedures will be the Enrollee's financial responsibility and will not be paid by this dental plan.

Benefits for Emergency Dental Services not provided by the Enrollee's assigned

Contract Dentist are limited to a maximum of \$100.00 per emergency, per Enrollee, less the applicable Cost Share. If the maximum is exceeded or if the conditions in the "Timely Access to Care" section are not met, the Enrollee is responsible for any charges for services received by a Dentist other than from their assigned Contract Dentist.

**Urgent Dental Services**Inside the Delta Dental Service Area

An Urgent Dental Service requires prompt dental attention but it is not an Emergency Dental Condition. If an Enrollee thinks that they may need Urgent Dental Services, the Enrollee can call their Contract Dentist during normal business hours or after hours.

Outside the Delta Dental Service Area

If an Enrollee needs Urgent Dental Services due to an unforeseen dental condition or injury, this dental plan covers Medically Necessary dental services when prompt attention is required from an Out-of-Network Dentist if all of the following are true:

- The Enrollee receives Urgent Dental Services from an Out-of-Network Dentist while temporarily outside of the Delta Dental Service Area.
- A reasonable person would have believed that the Enrollee's health would seriously deteriorate if they delayed treatment until they returned to the Delta Dental Service Area.

Enrollees do not need prior Authorization from Delta Dental to receive Urgent Dental Services outside the Delta Dental Service Area. Any Urgent Dental Services an Enrollee receives from Out-of-Network Dentists outside the Delta Dental Service Area are covered by this dental plan if the Benefits

would have been covered if the Enrollee had received them from Contract Dentists.

We do not cover follow-up care from Out-of-Network Dentists after the Enrollee no longer needs Urgent Dental Services. To obtain follow-up care from a Dentist, the Enrollee can call their assigned Contract Dentist. The Enrollee is responsible for any Cost Share for Urgent Dental Services received.

### **Timely Access to Care**

Contract Dentists, Contract Orthodontists and Contract Specialists have agreed waiting times to Enrollees for appointments for care which will never be greater than the following timeframes:

- for emergency care, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week;
- for any urgent care, 72 hours for appointments consistent with the Enrollee's individual needs;
- for any non-urgent care, 36 business days; and
- for any preventive services, 40 business days.

During non-business hours, the Enrollee will have access to their Contract Dentist's answering machine, answering service, cell phone or pager for guidance on what to do and whom to contact for Urgent Dental Services or if the Enrollee is calling due to an Emergency Dental Condition including while outside the Delta Dental Service Area.

If the Enrollee calls Delta Dental's Customer Care, a representative will answer the phone within 10 minutes during normal business hours.

### **Language Assistance Services**

Delta Dental offers qualified interpretation

services to limited-English proficient Enrollees at no cost to the Enrollee at all points of contact, in any modern language, including when an Enrollee is accompanied by a family member or friend who can provide language interpretation services.

If you need language interpretation services, materials translated into your preferred language or into an alternative format, please call Customer Care at 855-370-4215 (TTY: 711). You may also visit the provider directory on our website which includes self-reported languages by DeltaCare USA Dentists.

### **Specialist Services**

Specialist Services for oral surgery, endodontics, periodontics, orthodontics (if Medically Necessary) or pediatric dentistry must be: 1) referred by your assigned Contract Dentist, and 2) authorized by Delta Dental. You pay the specified Cost Share. (Refer to the Schedules attached to this Dental EOC.)

If the services of a Contract Orthodontist are needed, please refer to Orthodontics in the Schedules attached to this Dental EOC to determine Benefits.

If you require Specialist Services and a Contract Specialist or Contract Orthodontist is not within 35 miles of your home address to provide these services, your assigned Contract Dentist must receive prior Authorization from Delta Dental to refer you to an Out-of-Network specialist or Out-of-Network orthodontist to provide these Specialist Services. Specialist Services performed by an Out-of-Network specialist or Out-of-Network orthodontist that are not authorized by Delta Dental will not be covered by this dental plan.

If an Enrollee is assigned to a dental school clinic for Specialist Services, those services

## Pediatric Dental Addendum to Evidence of Coverage

---

may be provided by a Dentist, a dental student, a clinician or a dental instructor.

### Claims for Reimbursement

Claims for covered Emergency Dental Services or authorized Specialist Services should be sent to us within 90 days of the end of treatment. Valid claims received after the 90-day period will be reviewed if you can show that it was not reasonably possible to submit the claim within that time.

All dental claims must be received within one (1) year of the treatment date. The address for claims submission is: Delta Dental, Claims Department, P.O. Box 1810, Alpharetta, GA 30023.

### Dentist Compensation

A Contract Dentist is compensated by Delta Dental through monthly capitation (an amount based on the number of Enrollees assigned to the Dentist) and by Enrollees through required Cost Share amounts for treatment received. A Contract Specialist is compensated by Delta Dental through an agreed-upon amount for each covered procedure, less the applicable Cost Share paid by the Enrollee. In no event does Delta Dental pay a Contract Dentist or a Contract Specialist any incentive as an inducement to deny, reduce, limit or delay any appropriate treatment.

You may obtain further information concerning Dentist compensation by calling Delta Dental at the toll-free telephone number shown in this Dental EOC.

### Processing Policies

The dental care guidelines for this dental plan explain to Contract Dentists what services are covered under this Dental EOC. Contract Dentists, Contract Orthodontists and

Contract Specialists will use their professional judgment to determine which services are appropriate for the Enrollee. Services performed by the Contract Dentist, Contract Orthodontists and Contract Specialists that fall under the scope of Benefits of this dental plan are provided subject to any Cost Share. If a Contract Dentist believes that an Enrollee should seek treatment from a specialist, the Contract Dentist contacts Delta Dental for a determination of whether the proposed treatment is a covered Benefit. Delta Dental will also determine whether the proposed treatment requires treatment by a Contract Specialist. An Enrollee may contact Delta Dental's Customer Care at 1-855-370-4215 for information regarding the dental care guidelines for this dental plan.

### Teledentistry Services

Teledentistry services are when a Dentist delivers dental services through telehealth or telecommunications to diagnose dental issues, offer dental care advice or determine appropriate dental treatment. It can be a convenient alternative option to an in-person dental appointment.

There are two types of Teledentistry services:

**Synchronous** is real-time interaction such as a video call with your Contract Dentist.

**Asynchronous** is when a video or photo of your dental issue is sent to your Contract Dentist and a reply is sent later.

We cover Teledentistry services at the diagnostic oral evaluation cost share amount shown in Schedule A subject to the limitations and exclusions in Schedule B. A Teledentistry appointment is covered on the same basis and to the same extent that the Benefit is covered through in-person diagnosis, consultation or treatment and is inclusive

in the overall patient management care and not a separately payable service.

Please note that not all Contract Dentists offer Teledentistry services and that not all dental conditions can be treated through Teledentistry visits. We recommend contacting your Contract Dentist and Delta Dental Customer Care for additional information.

If you are experiencing a life-threatening emergency, immediately call 911.

### **Renewal and Termination of Coverage**

Please refer to your Sharp Health Plan EOC for further information regarding renewal and termination of this dental plan.

### **Second Opinion**

You may request a second opinion if you disagree with or question the diagnosis and/or treatment plan determination made by your Contract Dentist. You may also be requested to obtain a second opinion to verify the necessity and appropriateness of dental treatment or the application of Benefits.

Second opinions will be rendered by a licensed Dentist in a timely manner appropriate to the nature of the Enrollee's condition. Requests involving an Emergency Dental Condition will be authorized or denied in a timely fashion appropriate for the nature of your condition, not to exceed 72 hours after receipt of the request, whenever possible. For assistance or additional information regarding the procedures and timeframes for second opinion Authorizations, contact Delta Dental's Customer Care at 1-855-370-4215 or write to Delta Dental.

Second opinions will be provided at another

Contract Dentist's facility, unless otherwise authorized by Delta Dental. A second opinion by an Out-of-Network Dentist will be authorized if an appropriately qualified Contract Dentist is not available. Only second opinions which have been approved or authorized will be paid. You will be sent written notification if your request for a second opinion is not authorized. If you disagree with this determination, you may file a grievance. Refer to the "Enrollee Complaint Procedure" section for more information.

### **Special Health Care Needs**

If you believe you have a Special Health Care Need, you should contact Delta Dental's Customer Care at 1-855-370-4215. Delta Dental will confirm whether such a Special Health Care Need exists and what arrangements can be made to assist you in obtaining Benefits. Delta Dental will not be responsible for the failure of any Contract Dentist to comply with any law or regulation concerning structural office requirements that apply to a Contract Dentist treating Enrollees with Special Health Care Needs.

### **Facility Accessibility**

Many facilities provide Delta Dental with information about special features of their offices, including accessibility information for patients with mobility impairments. To obtain information regarding facility accessibility, contact Delta Dental's Customer Care at 1-855-370-4215.

### **Enrollee Complaint Procedure**

If you have any complaint regarding, eligibility, the denial of dental services or claims, the policies, procedures or operations of Delta Dental or the quality of dental services performed by a Contract Dentist, you may call the Customer Care at

1-855-370-4215, or the complaint may be addressed in writing to:

Delta Dental of California  
Quality Management Department  
P.O. Box 1860  
Alpharetta, GA 30023

Written communication must include:

1) the name of the patient; 2) the name, address, telephone number and ID number of the Pediatric Enrollee; and 3) the Dentist's name and facility location.

"Grievance" means a written or oral expression of dissatisfaction regarding this plan and/or Dentist including quality of care concerns and will include a complaint, dispute, request for reconsideration or appeal made by Pediatric Enrollee or the Enrollee's representative. Where this plan is unable to distinguish between a grievance and an inquiry, it will be considered a grievance.

"Complaint" is the same as "grievance."

"Complainant" is the same as "grievant" and means the person who filed the grievance including the Enrollee, a representative designated by the Enrollee, or other individual with authority to act on behalf of the Enrollee.

Within five calendar days of the receipt of any complaint, a quality management coordinator will forward to you a written acknowledgment of the complaint, which will include the date of the receipt and contact information. Certain complaints may require that you be referred to a Dentist for clinical evaluation of the dental services provided. Delta Dental will forward to you a determination, in writing, within 30 days of receipt of a complaint. If the complaint involves an Emergency Dental Condition, Delta Dental will provide the Enrollee written notification regarding the

disposition or pending status of the grievance within three (3) days.

Delta Dental's grievance system allows Enrollees to file grievances for at least 180 calendar days following any incident or action that is the subject of the Enrollee's dissatisfaction. Delta Dental does not discriminate against any Enrollee on the grounds that the complainant filed a grievance.

If you have completed Delta Dental's grievance process, or you have been involved in Delta Dental's grievance procedure for more than 30 days, you may file a complaint with the Department. You may seek assistance or file a grievance immediately with the Department in cases involving an imminent and serious threat to your health including, but not limited to, severe pain, potential loss of life, limb or major bodily function. In such case, Delta Dental will provide you with a written statement on the disposition or pending status of your grievance no later than three (3) calendar days from the date of our receipt of your grievance. You may file a complaint with the Department immediately if you are experiencing an Emergency Dental Condition.

The Department is responsible for regulating health care service plans. If you have a grievance against Delta Dental, you should first telephone us at **1-855-370-4215** and use our grievance process above before contacting the Department. Utilizing this grievance procedure does not prohibit any potential legal rights or remedies that may be available to you. If you need help with a grievance involving an Emergency Dental Condition, a grievance that has not been satisfactorily resolved by us, or a grievance that has remained unresolved for more than 30 days, you may call the Department for assistance.

**Independent Medical Review (“IMR”)**

You may also be eligible for IMR. If you are eligible for IMR, the process will provide an impartial review of medical decisions made by a health plan related to the medical necessity of a proposed service or treatment, coverage decisions for treatments that are experimental or investigational in nature and payment for disputes for your Emergency Dental Condition or urgent medical services. The Department also has a toll-free telephone number (1-888-466-2219) and a TDD line (1-877-688-9891) for the hearing and speech impaired. DMHC’s internet website [www.dmhc.ca.gov](http://www.dmhc.ca.gov) has complaint forms, IMR application forms and instructions online.

**Complaints Involving an Adverse Benefit Determination**

For complaints involving an adverse benefit determination (e.g., a denial, modification or termination of a requested benefit or claim), an Enrollee must file a request for review (a complaint) with Delta Dental within 180 calendar days after receipt of the adverse determination. Our review will take into account all information, regardless of whether such information was submitted or considered initially. The review will be conducted by a person who is neither the individual who made the original benefit determination, nor the subordinate of such individual.

Upon request and free of charge, we will provide the Enrollee with copies of any pertinent documents that are relevant to the benefit determination, a copy of any internal rule, guideline, protocol, and/or explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment if relied upon in making the benefit determination.

If the review of a denial is based, in whole or in part, on a lack of medical necessity,

experimental treatment, or a clinical judgment in applying the terms of this Plan, Delta Dental will consult with a Dentist who has appropriate training and experience. If any consulting Dentist is involved in the review, the identity of such consulting Dentist will be available upon request.

**General Provisions****Third Party Administrator (“TPA”)**

Delta Dental may use the services of a TPA, duly registered under applicable state law, to provide services under this Dental EOC. Any TPA providing such services or receiving such information will enter into a separate business associate agreement with Delta Dental providing that the TPA will meet HIPAA and HITECH requirements for the preservation of protected health information of Enrollees.

**Non-Discrimination Disclosure  
Discrimination is Against the Law**

Delta Dental complies with applicable federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex including sex stereotypes, sexual orientation, pregnancy or related conditions and gender identity. Delta Dental does not exclude people or treat them differently because of their race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

Delta Dental provides people with disabilities reasonable modifications and free appropriate auxiliary aids and services to communicate effectively with us, such as:

- Qualified sign language interpreters
- Written information in other formats (large print, braille, accessible electronic formats)

**Pediatric Dental Addendum to Evidence of Coverage**

---

Delta Dental provides free language assistance services to people whose primary language is not English, which may include:

- Qualified interpreters
- Information written in other languages

If you need reasonable modifications, appropriate auxiliary aids and services, or language assistance services, please call 855-370-4215 (TTY: 711).

If you believe that Delta Dental has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability or sex, you can file a grievance electronically online or by email, over the phone with a Customer Care representative or by mail.

Delta Dental Insurance Company  
Appeals and Grievances Dept.  
P.O. Box 1860  
Alpharetta, GA 30023-1860  
866-530-9675  
[deltadentalins.com](http://deltadentalins.com)  
[1557coordinator@delta.org](mailto:1557coordinator@delta.org)

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights, electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at [ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf](http://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf) or by mail or phone at:

U.S. Department of Health  
and Human Services  
200 Independence Avenue, S.W.  
Room 509F, HHH Building  
Washington, D.C. 20201  
1-800-368-1019  
1-800-537-7697 (TDD)

Complaint forms are available at [hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html](http://hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html).

# Nondiscrimination Notice

Sharp Health Plan complies with applicable federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age or disability. Sharp Health Plan does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age or disability. A copy of the Nondiscrimination Notice can also be accessed at [sharphealthplan.com/members/notices-and-disclosures](https://sharphealthplan.com/members/notices-and-disclosures).

## Sharp Health Plan:

- Provides free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as qualified sign language interpreters.
- Provides reasonable modifications for individuals with disabilities, and appropriate auxiliary aids and services, including qualified interpreters for individuals with disabilities and information in alternative formats, such as braille or large print, free of charge and in a timely manner, when such modifications, aids, and services are necessary to ensure accessibility and an equal opportunity to participate to individuals with disabilities.
- Provides free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as:
  - Qualified interpreters and language assistance services, including electronic and written translated documents and oral interpretation, free of charge and in a timely manner, when such services are

a reasonable step to provide meaningful access to an individual with limited English proficiency. If you need these services, contact Customer Care at 1-800-359-2002 (TTY 771).

If you believe that Sharp Health Plan has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age or disability, you can file a grievance with our Civil Rights Coordinator and Section 1557 Nondiscrimination Coordinator at:

- Address: Sharp Health Plan Compliance Department, Attn: Director of Compliance and Regulatory Affairs Department, 8520 Tech Way, Suite 200, San Diego, CA 92123-1450
- Telephone: 1-800-359-2002 (TTY 711)
- Fax: 1-619-740-8572
- Email: [shpcompliance@sharp.com](mailto:shpcompliance@sharp.com)

You can file a grievance in person or by mail or fax, or you can also complete the online Grievance / Appeal form on the plan's website [sharphealthplan.com](https://sharphealthplan.com). Please call our Customer Care team at 1-800-359-2002 if you need help filing a grievance. You can also file a discrimination complaint if there is a concern of discrimination based on race, color, national origin, age, disability or sex with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at [ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf](https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf), or by mail or phone at: U.S. Department of Health

**Nondiscrimination Notice**

---

and Human Services, 200 Independence Avenue SW., Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, DC 20201, 1-800-368-1019, 1-800-537-7697 (TDD).

Complaint forms are available at [hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html](https://hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html).

The California Department of Managed Health Care is responsible for regulating health care service plans. If your grievance has not been satisfactorily resolved by Sharp Health Plan or your grievance has remained unresolved for more than 30 days, you may call toll-free the Department of Managed Health Care for assistance:

- 1-888-466-2219    Voice
- 1-877-688-9891    TDD

The Department of Managed Health Care's website has complaint forms and instructions online: [www.dmhca.gov](https://www.dmhca.gov).

**IMPORTANT: Can you read this letter? If not, we can have somebody help you read it. You may also be able to get this letter written in your language. For free help, please call Sharp Health Plan right away at 1-858-499-8300 or 1-800-359-2002.**

**IMPORTANTE: ¿Puede leer esta carta? Si no le es posible, podemos ofrecerle ayuda para que alguien se la lea. Además, usted también puede obtener esta carta en su idioma. Para ayuda gratuita, por favor llame a Sharp Health Plan inmediatamente al 1-858-499-8300 o 1-800-359-2002.**

# Language Assistance Services

## English

ATTENTION: If you do not speak English, language assistance services, free of charge, are available to you. Call 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711).

## Español (Spanish)

ATENCIÓN: si habla español, tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de asistencia lingüística. Llame al 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711).

## 繁體中文 (Chinese)

注意：如果您使用繁體中文，您可以免費獲得語言援助服務。請致電 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711)。

## Tiếng Việt (Vietnamese)

CHÚ Ý: Nếu bạn nói Tiếng Việt, có các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho bạn. Gọi số 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711).

## Tagalog (Tagalog – Filipino):

PAUNAWA: Kung nagsasalita ka ng Tagalog, maaari kang gumamit ng mga serbisyo ng tulong sa wika nang walang bayad. Tumawag sa 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711).

## 한국어 (Korean):

주의: 한국어를 사용하시는 경우, 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711) 번으로 전화해 주십시오.

## Հայերեն (Armenian):

ՈՒՇԱԴՐՈՒԹՅՈՒՆ՝ Եթե խոսում եք հայերեն, ապա ձեզ անվճար կարող են տրամադրվել լեզվական աջակցության ծառայություններ: Ձանգահարեք 1-800-359-2002 (TTY (հեռատիպ)՝ 711)։

## (Farsi): فارسی

توجه: اگر به زبان فارسی گفتگو می کنید، تسهیلات زبانی بصورت رایگان برای شما تماس بگیرد 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711) با. باشد می فراهم.

## Русский (Russian):

ВНИМАНИЕ: Если вы говорите на русском языке, то вам доступны бесплатные услуги перевода. Звоните 1-800-359-2002 (телетайп: 711).

## 日本語 (Japanese):

注意事項：日本語を話される場合、無料の言語支援をご利用いただけます。1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711) まで、お電話にてご連絡ください。

## عبرعلا (Arabic):

ملحوظة: إذا كنت تتحدث اذكر اللغة، فإن خدمات المساعدة اللغوية تتوافر لك بالمجان. اتصل برقم 1-800-359-2002 (رقم هاتف الصم والبكم: 711).

## ਪੰਜਾਬੀ (Punjabi):

ਧਿਆਨ ਦਿਓ: ਜੇ ਤੁਸੀਂ ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਬੋਲਦੇ ਹੋ, ਤਾਂ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਵਿੱਚ ਸਹਾਇਤਾ ਸੇਵਾ ਤੁਹਾਡੇ ਲਈ ਮੁਫਤ ਉਪਲਬਧ ਹੈ। 1-800-359-2002 (TTY/TDD: 711) 'ਤੇ ਕਾਲ ਕਰੋ।

## ខ្មែរ (Mon Khmer, Cambodian):

ប្រយ័ត្ន៖ បើសិនជាអ្នកនិយាយ ភាសាខ្មែរ, សេវាជំនួយ ផ្នែកភាសា ដោយមិនគិតលុយ ល គឺអាចមានសំរាប់អ្នក។ ផ្អាក។ ចូរ ទូរស័ព្ទ 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711)។

**Language Assistance Services**

---

**Hmoob (Hmong):**

LUS CEEV: Yog tias koj hais lus Hmoob, cov  
kev pab txog lus, muaj kev pab dawb rau koj.  
Hu rau 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711).

**हिंदी (Hindi):**

ध्यान दें: यदि आप हिंदी बोलते हैं तो आपके लिए  
मुफ्त में भाषा सहायता सेवाएं उपलब्ध हैं।  
1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711) पर कॉल करें। कॉल करें।

**ภาษาไทย (Thai):**

เรียน: ถ้าคุณพูดภาษาไทยคุณสามารถ  
ใช้บริการช่วยเหลือทางภาษาได้ฟรี โทร  
1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711).



# SHARP Health Plan

Consider us your personal health care assistant®

[sharphealthplan.com](https://sharphealthplan.com)

Send us a secure message through your Sharp Health Plan online account at  
[sharphealthplan.com/login](https://sharphealthplan.com/login) or call us at 1-800-359-2002.

## SCHEDULE A

### Description of Benefits and Cost Shares for Pediatric Enrollees (Under Age 19)

The Benefits shown below are performed as needed and deemed appropriate by the attending Contract Dentist subject to the limitations and exclusions of the DeltaCare® USA Plan ("Plan"). Please refer to Schedule B for further clarification of Benefits. Enrollees should discuss all treatment options with their Contract Dentist prior to services being rendered.

Text that appears in italics below is specifically intended to clarify the delivery of Benefits under this Plan and is not to be interpreted as Current Dental Terminology ("CDT"), CDT-2026 Procedure Codes, descriptors or nomenclature which is under copyright by the American Dental Association® ("ADA"). The ADA may periodically change CDT codes or definitions. Such updated codes, descriptors and nomenclature may be used to describe these covered procedures in compliance with federal legislation.

| Code                      | Description                                                                                             | Pediatric Enrollee Pays | Clarification/ Limitations for Pediatric Enrollees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D0100–D0999 I. DIAGNOSTIC |                                                                                                         |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D0999                     | Unspecified diagnostic procedure, by report                                                             | No charge               | <i>Includes office visit, per visit (in addition to other services); In addition, shall be used: for a procedure which is not adequately described by a CDT code; or for a procedure that has a CDT code that is not a Benefit but the patient has an exceptional medical condition to justify the medical necessity. Documentation shall include the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating medical necessity, any pertinent history and the actual treatment.</i> |
| D0120                     | Periodic oral evaluation - established patient                                                          | No charge               | <i>1 per 6 months per Contract Dentist</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D0140                     | Limited oral evaluation - problem focused                                                               | No charge               | <i>1 per Enrollee per Contract Dentist</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D0145                     | Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver            | No charge               | <i>1 per 6 months per Contract Dentist, included with D0120, D0150</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| D0150                     | Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient                                              | No charge               | <i>Initial evaluation, 1 per Contract Dentist</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| D0160                     | Detailed and extensive oral evaluation - problem focused, by report                                     | No charge               | <i>1 per Enrollee per Contract Dentist</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D0170                     | Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit)                | No charge               | <i>6 per 3 months, not to exceed 12 per 12 month period</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| D0171                     | Re-evaluation - post-operative office visit                                                             | No charge               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D0180                     | Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient                                       | No charge               | <i>Included with D0150</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D0210                     | Intraoral - comprehensive series of radiographic images                                                 | No charge               | <i>1 series per 36 months per Contract Dentist</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D0220                     | Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image                                                         | No charge               | <i>20 images (D0220, D0230) per 12 months per Contract Dentist</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D0230                     | Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image                                               | No charge               | <i>20 images (D0220, D0230) per 12 months per Contract Dentist</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D0240                     | Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image                                                                 | No charge               | <i>2 per 6 months per Contract Dentist</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D0250                     | Extra-oral - 2D projection radiographic image created using a stationary radiation source, and detector | No charge               | <i>1 per date of service</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| D0251                     | Extra-oral posterior dental radiographic image                                                          | No charge               | <i>4 per date of service</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| D0270                     | Bitewing - single radiographic image                                                                    | No charge               | <i>1 of (D0270, D0273) per date of service</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Code                       | Description                                                                                   | Pediatric Enrollee Pays | Clarification/ Limitations for Pediatric Enrollees                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D0272                      | Bitewings - two radiographic images                                                           | No charge               | 1 of (D0272, D0273) per 6 months per Contract Dentist                                                                                                                                                    |
| D0273                      | Bitewings - three radiographic images                                                         | No charge               | 1 of (D0270, D0273) per date of service; 1 of (D0272, D0273) per 6 months per Contract Dentist                                                                                                           |
| D0274                      | Bitewings - four radiographic images                                                          | No charge               | 1 of (D0274, D0277) per 6 months per Contract Dentist                                                                                                                                                    |
| D0277                      | Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images                                               | No charge               | 1 of (D0274, D0277) per 6 months per Contract Dentist                                                                                                                                                    |
| D0310                      | Sialography                                                                                   | No charge               |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D0320                      | Temporomandibular joint arthrogram, including injection                                       | No charge               | Limited to trauma or pathology; 3 per date of service                                                                                                                                                    |
| D0322                      | Tomographic survey                                                                            | No charge               | 2 per 12 months per Contract Dentist                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D0330                      | Panoramic radiographic image                                                                  | No charge               | 1 per 36 months per Contract Dentist                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D0340                      | 2D cephalometric radiographic image - acquisition, measurement and analysis                   | No charge               | 2 per 12 months per Contract Dentist                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D0350                      | 2D oral/facial photographic image obtained intra-orally or extra-orally                       | No charge               | For the diagnosis and treatment of the specific clinical condition not apparent on radiographs; 4 per date of service                                                                                    |
| D0396                      | 3D printing of a 3D dental surface scan                                                       | No charge               |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D0460                      | Pulp vitality tests                                                                           | No charge               |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D0470                      | Diagnostic casts                                                                              | No charge               | For the evaluation of orthodontic Benefits only; 1 per Contract Dentist unless special circumstances are documented (such as trauma or pathology which has affected the course of orthodontic treatment) |
| D0502                      | Other oral pathology procedures, by report                                                    | No charge               | Performed by an oral pathologist                                                                                                                                                                         |
| D0601                      | Caries risk assessment and documentation, with a finding of low risk                          | No charge               | 1 of (D0601, D0602, D0603) per 12 months per Contract Dentist or dental office                                                                                                                           |
| D0602                      | Caries risk assessment and documentation, with a finding of moderate risk                     | No charge               | 1 of (D0601, D0602, D0603) per 12 months per Contract Dentist or dental office                                                                                                                           |
| D0603                      | Caries risk assessment and documentation, with a finding of high risk                         | No charge               | 1 of (D0601, D0602, D0603) per 12 months per Contract Dentist or dental office                                                                                                                           |
| D0701                      | Panoramic radiographic image - image capture only                                             | No charge               |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D0702                      | 2-D cephalometric radiographic image - image capture only                                     | No charge               |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D0703                      | 2-D oral/facial photographic image obtained intra-orally or extra-orally - image capture only | No charge               |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D0705                      | Extra-oral posterior dental radiographic image - image capture only                           | No charge               |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D0706                      | Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image - image capture only                                  | No charge               |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D0707                      | Intraoral - periapical radiographic image - image capture only                                | No charge               |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D0708                      | Intraoral - bitewing radiographic image - image capture only                                  | No charge               |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D0709                      | Intraoral - comprehensive series of radiographic images - image capture only                  | No charge               |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D0801                      | 3D intraoral surface scan - direct                                                            | No charge               | 1 per date of service                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D0802                      | 3D dental surface scan - indirect                                                             | No charge               | 1 per date of service                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D0803                      | 3D facial surface scan - direct                                                               | No charge               | 1 per date of service                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D0804                      | 3D facial surface scan - indirect                                                             | No charge               | 1 per date of service                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D1000-D1999 II. PREVENTIVE |                                                                                               |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D1110                      | Prophylaxis - adult                                                                           | No charge               | Cleaning; 1 of (D1110, D1120, D4346) per 6 months                                                                                                                                                        |
| D1120                      | Prophylaxis - child                                                                           | No charge               | Cleaning; 1 of (D1110, D1120, D4346) per 6 months                                                                                                                                                        |
| D1206                      | Topical application of fluoride varnish                                                       | No charge               | 2 of (D1206, D1208) per 12 months                                                                                                                                                                        |

| Code                                                                                                                   | Description                                                                                                                                | Pediatric Enrollee Pays | Clarification/ Limitations for Pediatric Enrollees                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D1208                                                                                                                  | Topical application of fluoride - excluding varnish                                                                                        | No charge               | 2 of (D1206, D1208) per 12 months                                                                                                                                                           |
| D1310                                                                                                                  | Nutritional counseling for control of dental disease                                                                                       | No charge               |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| D1320                                                                                                                  | Tobacco counseling for the control and prevention of oral disease                                                                          | No charge               |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| D1321                                                                                                                  | Counseling for the control and prevention of adverse oral, behavioral, and systemic health effects associated with high-risk substance use | No charge               |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| D1330                                                                                                                  | Oral hygiene instructions                                                                                                                  | No charge               |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| D1351                                                                                                                  | Sealant - per tooth                                                                                                                        | No charge               | 1 per tooth per 36 months per Contract Dentist; limited to permanent first and second molars without restorations or decay and third permanent molars that occupy the second molar position |
|                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                            |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| D1353                                                                                                                  | Sealant repair - per tooth                                                                                                                 | No charge               | The original Contract Dentist or dental office is responsible for any repair or replacement during the 36-month period                                                                      |
| D1354                                                                                                                  | Application of caries arresting medicament - per tooth                                                                                     | No charge               | 1 per tooth per 6 months when Enrollee has a caries risk assessment and documentation, with a finding of "high risk"                                                                        |
| D1355                                                                                                                  | Caries preventive medicament application - per tooth                                                                                       | No charge               | 1 per tooth per 6 months when Enrollee has a caries risk assessment and documentation, with a finding of "high risk"                                                                        |
| D1510                                                                                                                  | Space maintainer - fixed, unilateral - per quadrant                                                                                        | No charge               | 1 per quadrant; posterior teeth                                                                                                                                                             |
| D1516                                                                                                                  | Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral, maxillary                                                                                            | No charge               | 1 per arch; posterior teeth                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D1517                                                                                                                  | Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral, mandibular                                                                                           | No charge               | 1 per arch; posterior teeth                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D1520                                                                                                                  | Space maintainer - removable, unilateral - per quadrant                                                                                    | No charge               | 1 per quadrant; posterior teeth                                                                                                                                                             |
| D1526                                                                                                                  | Space maintainer - removable - bilateral, maxillary                                                                                        | No charge               | 1 per arch, through age 17; posterior teeth                                                                                                                                                 |
| D1527                                                                                                                  | Space maintainer - removable - bilateral, mandibular                                                                                       | No charge               | 1 per arch, through age 17; posterior teeth                                                                                                                                                 |
| D1551                                                                                                                  | Re-cement or re-bond bilateral space maintainer - maxillary                                                                                | No charge               | 1 per Contract Dentist, per quadrant or arch, through age 17                                                                                                                                |
| D1552                                                                                                                  | Re-cement or re-bond bilateral space maintainer - mandibular                                                                               | No charge               | 1 per Contract Dentist, per quadrant or arch, through age 17                                                                                                                                |
| D1553                                                                                                                  | Re-cement or re-bond unilateral space maintainer - per quadrant                                                                            | No charge               | 1 per Contract Dentist, per quadrant or arch, through age 17                                                                                                                                |
| D1556                                                                                                                  | Removal of fixed unilateral space maintainer - per quadrant                                                                                | No charge               | Included in case by Contract Dentist or dental office who placed appliance                                                                                                                  |
| D1557                                                                                                                  | Removal of fixed bilateral space maintainer - maxillary                                                                                    | No charge               | Included in case by Contract Dentist or dental office who placed appliance                                                                                                                  |
| D1558                                                                                                                  | Removal of fixed bilateral space maintainer - mandibular                                                                                   | No charge               | Included in case by Contract Dentist or dental office who placed appliance                                                                                                                  |
| D1575                                                                                                                  | Distal shoe space maintainer - fixed, unilateral - per quadrant                                                                            | No charge               | 1 per quadrant, age 8 and under; posterior teeth                                                                                                                                            |
| D2000-D2999 III. RESTORATIVE                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                            |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| - Includes polishing, all adhesives and bonding agents, indirect pulp capping, bases, liners and acid etch procedures. |                                                                                                                                            |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| - Replacement of crowns, inlays and onlays requires the existing restoration to be 5+ years (60+ months) old.          |                                                                                                                                            |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| D2140                                                                                                                  | Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent                                                                                                | \$25                    | 1 per 12 months per Contract Dentist for primary teeth; 1 per 36 months per Contract Dentist for permanent teeth                                                                            |

| Code  | Description                                                               | Pediatric Enrollee Pays | Clarification/ Limitations for Pediatric Enrollees                                                                      |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D2150 | Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent                              | \$30                    | <i>1 per 12 months per Contract Dentist for primary teeth; 1 per 36 months per Contract Dentist for permanent teeth</i> |
| D2160 | Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent                            | \$40                    | <i>1 per 12 months per Contract Dentist for primary teeth; 1 per 36 months per Contract Dentist for permanent teeth</i> |
| D2161 | Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent                     | \$45                    | <i>1 per 12 months per Contract Dentist for primary teeth; 1 per 36 months per Contract Dentist for permanent teeth</i> |
| D2330 | Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior                             | \$30                    | <i>1 per 12 months per Contract Dentist for primary teeth; 1 per 36 months per Contract Dentist for permanent teeth</i> |
| D2331 | Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior                            | \$45                    | <i>1 per 12 months per Contract Dentist for primary teeth; 1 per 36 months per Contract Dentist for permanent teeth</i> |
| D2332 | Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior                          | \$55                    | <i>1 per 12 months per Contract Dentist for primary teeth; 1 per 36 months per Contract Dentist for permanent teeth</i> |
| D2335 | Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces (anterior)                  | \$60                    | <i>1 per 12 months per Contract Dentist for primary teeth; 1 per 36 months per Contract Dentist for permanent teeth</i> |
| D2390 | Resin-based composite crown, anterior                                     | \$50                    | <i>1 per 12 months per Contract Dentist for primary teeth; 1 per 36 months per Contract Dentist for permanent teeth</i> |
| D2391 | Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior                            | \$30                    | <i>1 per 12 months per Contract Dentist for primary teeth; 1 per 36 months per Contract Dentist for permanent teeth</i> |
| D2392 | Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior                           | \$40                    | <i>1 per 12 months per Contract Dentist for primary teeth; 1 per 36 months per Contract Dentist for permanent teeth</i> |
| D2393 | Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior                         | \$50                    | <i>1 per 12 months per Contract Dentist for primary teeth; 1 per 36 months per Contract Dentist for permanent teeth</i> |
| D2394 | Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior                  | \$70                    | <i>1 per 12 months per Contract Dentist for primary teeth; 1 per 36 months per Contract Dentist for permanent teeth</i> |
| D2710 | Crown - resin-based composite (indirect)                                  | \$140                   | <i>1 per 60 months, permanent teeth; age 13 through 18</i>                                                              |
| D2712 | Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect)                              | \$190                   | <i>1 per 60 months, permanent teeth; age 13 through 18</i>                                                              |
| D2721 | Crown - resin with predominantly base metal                               | \$300                   | <i>1 per 60 months, permanent teeth; age 13 through 18</i>                                                              |
| D2740 | Crown - porcelain/ceramic                                                 | \$300                   | <i>1 per 60 months, permanent teeth; age 13 through 18</i>                                                              |
| D2751 | Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal                       | \$300                   | <i>1 per 60 months, permanent teeth; age 13 through 18</i>                                                              |
| D2781 | Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal                                 | \$300                   | <i>1 per 60 months, permanent teeth; age 13 through 18</i>                                                              |
| D2783 | Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic                                             | \$310                   | <i>1 per 60 months, permanent teeth; age 13 through 18</i>                                                              |
| D2791 | Crown - full cast predominantly base metal                                | \$300                   | <i>1 per 60 months, permanent teeth; age 13 through 18</i>                                                              |
| D2910 | Re-cement or re-bond inlay, onlay, veneer or partial coverage restoration | \$25                    | <i>1 per 12 months per Contract Dentist</i>                                                                             |
| D2915 | Re-cement or re-bond indirectly fabricated or prefabricated post and core | \$25                    |                                                                                                                         |

| Code  | Description                                                                                   | Pediatric Enrollee Pays | Clarification/ Limitations for Pediatric Enrollees                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D2920 | Re-cement or re-bond crown                                                                    | \$25                    | <i>Recementation during the 12 months after initial placement is included; no additional charge to the Enrollee or plan is permitted. The listed fee applies for service provided by a Contract Dentist other than the original treating Contract Dentist/dental office.</i> |
| D2921 | Reattachment of tooth fragment, incisal edge or cusp                                          | \$45                    | <i>1 per 12 months</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D2928 | Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown - permanent tooth                                       | \$120                   | <i>1 per 36 months</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D2929 | Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown - primary tooth                                         | \$95                    | <i>1 per 12 months</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D2930 | Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth                                           | \$65                    | <i>1 per 12 months</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D2931 | Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth                                         | \$75                    | <i>1 per 36 months</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D2932 | Prefabricated resin crown                                                                     | \$75                    | <i>1 per 12 months for primary teeth; 1 per 36 months for permanent teeth</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| D2933 | Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window                                         | \$80                    | <i>1 per 12 months for primary teeth; 1 per 36 months for permanent teeth</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| D2940 | Placement of interim direct restoration                                                       | \$25                    | <i>1 per 6 months per Contract Dentist</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| D2949 | Restorative foundation for an indirect restoration                                            | \$45                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| D2950 | Core buildup, including any pins when required                                                | \$20                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| D2951 | Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration                                         | \$25                    | <i>1 per tooth regardless of the number of pins placed; permanent teeth</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| D2952 | Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated                                     | \$100                   | <i>Base metal post; 1 per tooth; a Benefit only in conjunction with covered crowns on root canal treated permanent teeth</i>                                                                                                                                                 |
| D2953 | Each additional indirectly fabricated post - same tooth                                       | \$30                    | <i>Performed in conjunction with D2952</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| D2954 | Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown                                              | \$90                    | <i>1 per tooth; a Benefit only in conjunction with covered crowns on root canal treated permanent teeth</i>                                                                                                                                                                  |
| D2955 | Post removal                                                                                  | \$60                    | <i>Included in case fee by Contract Dentist or dental office who performed endodontic and restorative procedures. The listed fee applies for service provided by a Contract Dentist other than the original treating Contract Dentist/dental office.</i>                     |
| D2957 | Each additional prefabricated post - same tooth                                               | \$35                    | <i>Performed in conjunction with D2954</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| D2971 | Additional procedures to customize a crown to fit under an existing partial denture framework | \$35                    | <i>Included in the fee for laboratory processed crowns. The listed fee applies for service provided by a Contract Dentist other than the original treating Dentist/dental office.</i>                                                                                        |
| D2976 | Band stabilization – per tooth                                                                | \$40                    | <i>1 per tooth per lifetime</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| D2980 | Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure                                     | \$50                    | <i>Repair during the 12 months following initial placement or previous repair is included, no additional charge to the Enrollee or plan is permitted by the original treating Contract Dentist/dental office.</i>                                                            |
| D2989 | Excavation of a tooth resulting in the determination of non-restorability                     | \$50                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| D2991 | Application of hydroxyapatite regeneration medicament – per tooth                             | No charge               | <i>2 per tooth per 12 months</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| Code                               | Description                                                                                                                                 | Pediatric Enrollee Pays | Clarification/ Limitations for Pediatric Enrollees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D2999                              | Unspecified restorative procedure, by report                                                                                                | \$40                    | <i>Shall be used: for a procedure which is not adequately described by a CDT code; or for a procedure that has a CDT code that is not a Benefit but the patient has an exceptional medical condition to justify the medical necessity. Documentation shall include the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating medical necessity, any pertinent history and the actual treatment.</i> |
| <b>D3000-D3999 IV. ENDODONTICS</b> |                                                                                                                                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| D3110                              | Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration)                                                                                             | \$20                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| D3120                              | Pulp cap - indirect (excluding final restoration)                                                                                           | \$25                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| D3220                              | Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament | \$40                    | <i>1 per primary tooth</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| D3221                              | Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth                                                                                             | \$40                    | <i>1 per tooth</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| D3222                              | Partial pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development                                                       | \$60                    | <i>1 per permanent tooth</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| D3230                              | Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration)                                                 | \$55                    | <i>1 per tooth</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| D3240                              | Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration)                                                | \$55                    | <i>1 per tooth</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| D3310                              | Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth (excluding final restoration)                                                                            | \$195                   | <i>Root canal</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| D3320                              | Endodontic therapy, premolar tooth (excluding final restoration)                                                                            | \$235                   | <i>Root canal</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| D3330                              | Endodontic therapy, molar tooth (excluding final restoration)                                                                               | \$300                   | <i>Root canal</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| D3331                              | Treatment of root canal obstruction; non-surgical access                                                                                    | \$50                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| D3333                              | Internal root repair of perforation defects                                                                                                 | \$80                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| D3346                              | Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior                                                                                       | \$240                   | <i>Retreatment during the 12 months following initial treatment is included at no charge to the Enrollee or plan. The listed fee applies for service provided by a Contract Dentist other than the original treating Contract Dentist/dental office.</i>                                                                                                                                                                  |
| D3347                              | Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - premolar                                                                                       | \$295                   | <i>Retreatment during the 12 months following initial treatment is included at no charge to the Enrollee or plan. The listed fee applies for service provided by a Contract Dentist other than the original treating Contract Dentist/dental office.</i>                                                                                                                                                                  |
| D3348                              | Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar                                                                                          | \$350                   | <i>Retreatment during the 12 months following initial treatment is included at no charge to the Enrollee or plan. The listed fee applies for service provided by a Contract Dentist other than the original treating Contract Dentist/dental office.</i>                                                                                                                                                                  |
| D3351                              | Apexification/recalcification - initial visit (apical closure/calific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.)                        | \$85                    | <i>1 per permanent tooth</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| D3352                              | Apexification/recalcification - interim medication replacement                                                                              | \$45                    | <i>1 per permanent tooth</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Code                                                                                                   | Description                                                                                                                                     | Pediatric Enrollee Pays | Clarification/ Limitations for Pediatric Enrollees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D3410                                                                                                  | Apicoectomy - anterior                                                                                                                          | \$240                   | 1 per 24 months by the same Contract Dentist or dental office; permanent teeth only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| D3421                                                                                                  | Apicoectomy - premolar (first root)                                                                                                             | \$250                   | 1 per 24 months by the same Contract Dentist or dental office; permanent teeth only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| D3425                                                                                                  | Apicoectomy - molar (first root)                                                                                                                | \$275                   | 1 per 24 months by the same Contract Dentist or dental office; permanent teeth only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| D3426                                                                                                  | Apicoectomy (each additional root)                                                                                                              | \$110                   | 1 per 24 months by the same Contract Dentist or dental office; permanent teeth only; a benefit for 3rd molar if it occupies the 1st or 2nd molar position or is an abutment for an existing fixed partial denture or removable partial denture with cast clasps or rests.                                                                                                                                          |
| D3428                                                                                                  | Bone graft in conjunction with periradicular surgery - per tooth, single site                                                                   | \$350                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D3429                                                                                                  | Bone graft in conjunction with periradicular surgery - each additional contiguous tooth in the same surgical site                               | \$350                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D3430                                                                                                  | Retrograde filling - per root                                                                                                                   | \$90                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D3431                                                                                                  | Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration in conjunction with periradicular surgery                                     | \$80                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D3471                                                                                                  | Surgical repair of root resorption - anterior                                                                                                   | \$160                   | 1 per 24 months by the same Contract Dentist or dental office                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| D3472                                                                                                  | Surgical repair of root resorption - premolar                                                                                                   | \$160                   | 1 per 24 months by the same Contract Dentist or dental office                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| D3473                                                                                                  | Surgical repair of root resorption - molar                                                                                                      | \$160                   | 1 per 24 months by the same Contract Dentist or dental office                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| D3910                                                                                                  | Surgical procedure for isolation of tooth with rubber dam                                                                                       | \$30                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D3999                                                                                                  | Unspecified endodontic procedure, by report                                                                                                     | \$100                   | Shall be used: for a procedure which is not adequately described by a CDT code; or for a procedure that has a CDT code that is not a Benefit but the patient has an exceptional medical condition to justify the medical necessity. Documentation shall include the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating medical necessity, any pertinent history and the actual treatment. |
| <b>D4000-D4999 V. PERIODONTICS</b>                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                 |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>- Includes pre-operative and post-operative evaluations and treatment under a local anesthetic.</i> |                                                                                                                                                 |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D4210                                                                                                  | Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant                                              | \$150                   | 1 per quadrant per 36 months, age 13+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| D4211                                                                                                  | Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant                                              | \$50                    | 1 per quadrant per 36 months, age 13+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| D4249                                                                                                  | Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue                                                                                                        | \$165                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D4260                                                                                                  | Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | \$265                   | 1 per quadrant per 36 months, age 13+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| D4261                                                                                                  | Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | \$140                   | 1 per quadrant per 36 months, age 13+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| D4265                                                                                                  | Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration, per site                                                                     | \$80                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Description                                                                                                                           | Pediatric Enrollee Pays | Clarification/ Limitations for Pediatric Enrollees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D4341                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant                                                                | \$55                    | 1 per quadrant per 24 months; age 13+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D4342                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth per quadrant                                                                | \$30                    | 1 per quadrant per 24 months; age 13+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D4346                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Scaling in presence of generalized moderate or severe gingival inflammation - full mouth, after oral evaluation                       | \$40                    | Cleaning; 1 of (D1110, D1120, D4346) per 6 months                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D4355                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Full mouth debridement to enable a comprehensive periodontal evaluation and diagnosis on a subsequent visit                           | \$40                    | 1 treatment per 12 consecutive months                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D4381                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth                | \$10                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D4910                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Periodontal maintenance                                                                                                               | \$30                    | 1 per 3 months; service must be within the 24 months following the last scaling and root planing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| D4920                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Unscheduled dressing change (by someone other than treating dentist or their staff)                                                   | \$15                    | 1 per Contract Dentist; age 13+                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D4999                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Unspecified periodontal procedure, by report                                                                                          | \$350                   | Enrollees age 13+. Shall be used: for a procedure which is not adequately described by a CDT code; or for a procedure that has a CDT code that is not a Benefit but the patient has an exceptional medical condition to justify the medical necessity. Documentation shall include the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating medical necessity, any pertinent history and the actual treatment. |
| D5000-D5899 VI. PROSTHODONTICS (removable)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                       |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| - For all listed dentures and partial dentures, Cost Share includes after delivery adjustments and tissue conditioning, if needed, for the first six months after placement. The Enrollee must continue to be eligible, and the service must be provided at the Contract Dentist's facility where the denture was originally delivered. |                                                                                                                                       |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| - Rebases, relines and tissue conditioning are limited to 1 per denture during any 12 consecutive months.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                       |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| - Replacement of a denture or a partial denture requires the existing denture to be 5+ years (60+ months) old.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                       |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D5110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Complete denture - maxillary                                                                                                          | \$300                   | 1 per 60 months                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D5120                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Complete denture - mandibular                                                                                                         | \$300                   | 1 per 60 months                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D5130                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Immediate denture - maxillary                                                                                                         | \$300                   | 1 per lifetime; subsequent complete dentures (D5110, D5120) are not a Benefit within 60 months.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D5140                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Immediate denture - mandibular                                                                                                        | \$300                   | 1 per lifetime; subsequent complete dentures (D5110, D5120) are not a Benefit within 60 months.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D5211                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including, retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth)                                    | \$300                   | 1 per 60 months                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D5212                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including, retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth)                                   | \$300                   | 1 per 60 months                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D5213                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth)  | \$335                   | 1 per 60 months                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D5214                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth) | \$335                   | 1 per 60 months                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D5221                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Immediate maxillary partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth)                           | \$275                   | 1 per 60 months                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Code  | Description                                                                                                                                    | Pediatric Enrollee Pays | Clarification/ Limitations for Pediatric Enrollees                                                                                         |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D5222 | Immediate mandibular partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth)                                   | \$275                   | <i>1 per 60 months</i>                                                                                                                     |
| D5223 | Immediate maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth)  | \$330                   | <i>1 per 60 months</i>                                                                                                                     |
| D5224 | Immediate mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth) | \$330                   | <i>1 per 60 months</i>                                                                                                                     |
| D5410 | Adjust complete denture - maxillary                                                                                                            | \$20                    | <i>1 per day of service per Contract Dentist; up to 2 per 12 months per Contract Dentist after the initial 6 months</i>                    |
| D5411 | Adjust complete denture - mandibular                                                                                                           | \$20                    | <i>1 per day of service per Contract Dentist; up to 2 per 12 months per Contract Dentist after the initial 6 months</i>                    |
| D5421 | Adjust partial denture - maxillary                                                                                                             | \$20                    | <i>1 per day of service per Contract Dentist; up to 2 per 12 months per Contract Dentist after the initial 6 months</i>                    |
| D5422 | Adjust partial denture - mandibular                                                                                                            | \$20                    | <i>1 per day of service per Contract Dentist; up to 2 per 12 months per Contract Dentist after the initial 6 months</i>                    |
| D5511 | Repair broken complete denture base, mandibular                                                                                                | \$40                    | <i>1 per day of service per Contract Dentist; up to 2 per arch per 12 months per Contract Dentist after the initial 6 months</i>           |
| D5512 | Repair broken complete denture base, maxillary                                                                                                 | \$40                    | <i>1 per day of service per Contract Dentist; up to 2 per arch per 12 months per Contract Dentist after the initial 6 months</i>           |
| D5520 | Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture - per tooth                                                                                 | \$40                    | <i>Up to 4 per arch per date of service after the initial 6 months; up to 2 per arch per 12 months per Contract Dentist</i>                |
| D5611 | Repair resin partial denture base, mandibular                                                                                                  | \$40                    | <i>1 per arch, per day of service per Contract Dentist; up to 2 per arch per 12 months per Contract Dentist after the initial 6 months</i> |
| D5612 | Repair resin partial denture base, maxillary                                                                                                   | \$40                    | <i>1 per arch, per day of service per Contract Dentist; up to 2 per arch per 12 months per Contract Dentist after the initial 6 months</i> |
| D5621 | Repair cast partial framework, mandibular                                                                                                      | \$40                    | <i>1 per arch, per day of service per Contract Dentist; up to 2 per arch per 12 months per Contract Dentist after the initial 6 months</i> |
| D5622 | Repair cast partial framework, maxillary                                                                                                       | \$40                    | <i>1 per arch, per day of service per Contract Dentist; up to 2 per arch per 12 months per Contract Dentist after the initial 6 months</i> |
| D5630 | Repair or replace broken retentive/clasping materials - per tooth                                                                              | \$50                    | <i>3 per date of service after the initial 6 months; 2 per arch per 12 months per Contract Dentist</i>                                     |
| D5640 | Replace missing or broken teeth – partial denture - per tooth                                                                                  | \$35                    | <i>4 per arch per date of service after the initial 6 months; 2 per arch per 12 months per Contract Dentist</i>                            |
| D5650 | Add tooth to existing partial denture – per tooth                                                                                              | \$35                    | <i>Up to 3 per date of service per Contract Dentist; 1 per tooth after the initial 6 months</i>                                            |
| D5660 | Add clasp to existing partial denture - per tooth                                                                                              | \$60                    | <i>3 per date of service after the initial 6 months; 2 per arch per 12 months per Contract Dentist</i>                                     |

| Code  | Description                                              | Pediatric Enrollee Pays | Clarification/ Limitations for Pediatric Enrollees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D5730 | Reline complete maxillary denture (direct)               | \$60                    | <i>Included for the first 6 months after placement by the Contract Dentist or dental office where the appliance was originally delivered; 1 per 12 month period after the initial 6 months</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| D5731 | Reline complete mandibular denture (direct)              | \$60                    | <i>1 per 12 month period after the initial 6 months</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D5740 | Reline maxillary partial denture (direct)                | \$60                    | <i>1 per 12 month period after the initial 6 months</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D5741 | Reline mandibular partial denture (direct)               | \$60                    | <i>1 per 12 month period after the initial 6 months</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D5750 | Reline complete maxillary denture (indirect)             | \$90                    | <i>1 per 12 month period after the initial 6 months</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D5751 | Reline complete mandibular denture (indirect)            | \$90                    | <i>1 per 12 month period after the initial 6 months</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D5760 | Reline maxillary partial denture (indirect)              | \$80                    | <i>1 per 12 month period after the initial 6 months</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D5761 | Reline mandibular partial denture (indirect)             | \$80                    | <i>1 per 12 month period after the initial 6 months</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D5850 | Tissue conditioning, maxillary                           | \$30                    | <i>2 per prosthesis per 36 months after the initial 6 months</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| D5851 | Tissue conditioning, mandibular                          | \$30                    | <i>2 per prosthesis per 36 months after the initial 6 months</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| D5862 | Precision attachment, by report                          | \$90                    | <i>Included in the fee for prosthetic and restorative procedures by the Contract Dentist or dental office where the service was originally delivered. The listed fee applies for service provided by a dentist other than the original treating Contract Dentist or dental office.</i>                                                                                                                                     |
| D5863 | Overdenture - complete maxillary – natural tooth borne   | \$300                   | <i>1 per 60 months</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D5864 | Overdenture - partial maxillary – natural tooth borne    | \$300                   | <i>1 per 60 months</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D5865 | Overdenture - complete mandibular – natural tooth borne  | \$300                   | <i>1 per 60 months</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D5866 | Overdenture - partial mandibular – natural tooth borne   | \$300                   | <i>1 per 60 months</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D5899 | Unspecified removable prosthodontic procedure, by report | \$350                   | <i>Shall be used: for a procedure which is not adequately described by a CDT code; or for a procedure that has a CDT code that is not a Benefit but the Enrollee has an exceptional medical condition to justify the medical necessity. Documentation shall include the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating medical necessity, any pertinent history and the actual treatment.</i> |

#### D5900-D5999 VII. MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHETICS

- All maxillofacial prosthetic procedures require prior Authorization.

|       |                                                 |       |  |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|-------|--|
| D5909 | Maxillary guidance prosthesis with guide flange | \$350 |  |
| D5911 | Facial moulage (sectional)                      | \$285 |  |
| D5912 | Facial moulage (complete)                       | \$350 |  |
| D5913 | Nasal prosthesis                                | \$350 |  |
| D5914 | Auricular prosthesis                            | \$350 |  |
| D5915 | Orbital prosthesis                              | \$350 |  |
| D5916 | Ocular prosthesis                               | \$350 |  |
| D5919 | Facial prosthesis                               | \$350 |  |
| D5922 | Nasal septal prosthesis                         | \$350 |  |
| D5923 | Ocular prosthesis, interim                      | \$350 |  |
| D5924 | Cranial prosthesis                              | \$350 |  |
| D5925 | Facial augmentation implant prosthesis          | \$200 |  |

| Code  | Description                                                                                                      | Pediatric Enrollee Pays | Clarification/ Limitations for Pediatric Enrollees |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| D5926 | Nasal prosthesis, replacement                                                                                    | \$200                   |                                                    |
| D5927 | Auricular prosthesis, replacement                                                                                | \$200                   |                                                    |
| D5928 | Orbital prosthesis, replacement                                                                                  | \$200                   |                                                    |
| D5929 | Facial prosthesis, replacement                                                                                   | \$200                   |                                                    |
| D5930 | Maxillary guidance prosthesis without guide flange                                                               | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D5931 | Obturator prosthesis, surgical                                                                                   | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D5932 | Obturator prosthesis, definitive                                                                                 | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D5933 | Obturator prosthesis, modification                                                                               | \$150                   | <i>2 per 12 months</i>                             |
| D5934 | Mandibular guidance prosthesis with guide flange                                                                 | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D5935 | Mandibular guidance prosthesis without guide flange                                                              | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D5936 | Obturator prosthesis, interim                                                                                    | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D5937 | Trismus appliance (not for TMD treatment)                                                                        | \$85                    |                                                    |
| D5938 | Resection prosthesis, maxillary complete removable                                                               | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D5939 | Resection prosthesis, mandibular complete removable                                                              | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D5940 | Resection prosthesis, maxillary partial removable                                                                | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D5941 | Resection prosthesis, mandibular partial removable                                                               | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D5942 | Resection prosthesis, maxillary implant/abutment supported removable prosthesis for edentulous arch              | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D5943 | Resection prosthesis, mandibular implant/abutment supported removable prosthesis for edentulous arch             | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D5944 | Resection prosthesis, maxillary implant/abutment supported removable prosthesis for the partial edentulous arch  | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D5945 | Resection prosthesis, mandibular implant/abutment supported removable prosthesis for the partial edentulous arch | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D5946 | Resection prosthesis, maxillary implant/abutment supported fixed prosthesis for edentulous arch                  | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D5947 | Resection prosthesis, mandibular implant/abutment supported fixed prosthesis for edentulous arch                 | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D5948 | Resection prosthesis, maxillary implant/abutment supported fixed prosthesis for the partial edentulous arch      | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D5949 | Resection prosthesis, mandibular implant/abutment supported fixed prosthesis for the partial edentulous arch     | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D5951 | Feeding aid                                                                                                      | \$135                   |                                                    |
| D5952 | Speech aid prosthesis, pediatric                                                                                 | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D5953 | Speech aid prosthesis, adult                                                                                     | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D5954 | Palatal augmentation prosthesis                                                                                  | \$135                   |                                                    |
| D5955 | Palatal lift prosthesis, definitive                                                                              | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D5958 | Palatal lift prosthesis, interim                                                                                 | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D5959 | Palatal lift prosthesis, modification                                                                            | \$145                   | <i>2 per 12 months</i>                             |

| Code                                                                                                                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Pediatric Enrollee Pays | Clarification/ Limitations for Pediatric Enrollees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D5960                                                                                                                    | Speech aid prosthesis, modification                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$145                   | 2 per 12 months                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D5982                                                                                                                    | Surgical stent for soft tissue healing                                                                                                                                                                                      | \$70                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D5983                                                                                                                    | Radiation carrier                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$55                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D5984                                                                                                                    | Radiation shield                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$85                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D5985                                                                                                                    | Radiation cone locator                                                                                                                                                                                                      | \$135                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D5986                                                                                                                    | Fluoride gel carrier                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$35                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D5987                                                                                                                    | Commissure splint                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$85                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D5988                                                                                                                    | Surgical splint                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$95                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D5991                                                                                                                    | Vesiculobullous disease medicament carrier                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$70                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D5999                                                                                                                    | Unspecified maxillofacial prosthesis, by report                                                                                                                                                                             | \$350                   | Shall be used: for a procedure which is not adequately described by a CDT code; or for a procedure that has a CDT code that is not a Benefit but the Enrollee has an exceptional medical condition to justify the medical necessity. Documentation shall include the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating medical necessity, any pertinent history and the actual treatment. |
| <b>D6000-D6199 VIII. IMPLANT SERVICES</b>                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <i>- A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions. Prior Authorization is required. Refer also to Schedule B.</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D6010                                                                                                                    | Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant                                                                                                                                                                       | \$350                   | A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D6011                                                                                                                    | Surgical access to an implant body (second stage implant surgery)                                                                                                                                                           | \$350                   | A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D6012                                                                                                                    | Surgical placement of interim implant body for transitional prosthesis: endosteal implant                                                                                                                                   | \$350                   | A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D6013                                                                                                                    | Surgical placement of mini implant                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$350                   | A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D6040                                                                                                                    | Surgical placement: eposteal implant                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$350                   | A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D6049                                                                                                                    | Scaling and debridement of a single implant in the presence of peri-implantitis inflammation, bleeding upon probing and increased pocket depths, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure | \$35                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D6050                                                                                                                    | Surgical placement: transosteal implant                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$350                   | A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D6055                                                                                                                    | Connecting bar - implant supported or abutment supported                                                                                                                                                                    | \$350                   | A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D6056                                                                                                                    | Prefabricated abutment - includes modification and placement                                                                                                                                                                | \$135                   | A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D6057                                                                                                                    | Custom fabricated abutment - includes placement                                                                                                                                                                             | \$180                   | A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D6058                                                                                                                    | Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$320                   | A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D6059                                                                                                                    | Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal)                                                                                                                                                        | \$315                   | A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D6060                                                                                                                    | Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal)                                                                                                                                                | \$295                   | A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D6061                                                                                                                    | Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal)                                                                                                                                                             | \$300                   | A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D6062                                                                                                                    | Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal)                                                                                                                                                                      | \$315                   | A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D6063                                                                                                                    | Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal)                                                                                                                                                              | \$300                   | A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Code  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Pediatric Enrollee Pays | Clarification/ Limitations for Pediatric Enrollees          |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| D6064 | Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal)                                                                                                                                                                              | \$315                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>  |
| D6065 | Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown                                                                                                                                                                                      | \$340                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>  |
| D6066 | Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to high noble alloys                                                                                                                                                                 | \$335                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>  |
| D6067 | Implant supported crown - high noble alloys                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$340                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>  |
| D6068 | Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD                                                                                                                                                                          | \$320                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>  |
| D6069 | Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal)                                                                                                                                                | \$315                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>  |
| D6070 | Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal)                                                                                                                                        | \$290                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>  |
| D6071 | Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal)                                                                                                                                                     | \$300                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>  |
| D6072 | Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal)                                                                                                                                                              | \$315                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>  |
| D6073 | Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal)                                                                                                                                                      | \$290                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>  |
| D6074 | Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal)                                                                                                                                                                   | \$320                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>  |
| D6075 | Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$335                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>  |
| D6076 | Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys                                                                                                                                                      | \$330                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>  |
| D6077 | Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys                                                                                                                                                                   | \$350                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>  |
| D6080 | Implant maintenance procedures when a full arch fixed hybrid prosthesis is removed and reinserted, including cleansing of prosthesis and abutments                                                                             | \$30                    | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>  |
| D6081 | Scaling and debridement of a single implant in the presence of mucositis, including inflammation, bleeding upon probing and increased pocket depths; includes cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure | \$30                    | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>  |
| D6082 | Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys                                                                                                                                                         | \$335                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions.</i> |
| D6083 | Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys                                                                                                                                                                      | \$335                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>  |
| D6084 | Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys                                                                                                                                                      | \$335                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>  |
| D6085 | Interim implant crown                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$300                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>  |
| D6086 | Implant supported crown - predominantly base alloys                                                                                                                                                                            | \$340                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>  |
| D6087 | Implant supported crown - noble alloys                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$340                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>  |
| D6088 | Implant supported crown - titanium and titanium alloys                                                                                                                                                                         | \$340                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>  |
| D6089 | Accessing and retorquing loose implant screw - per screw                                                                                                                                                                       | \$60                    | <i>1 per 24 months</i>                                      |
| D6090 | Repair of implant/abutment supported prosthesis                                                                                                                                                                                | \$65                    | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>  |
| D6091 | Replacement of replaceable part of semi-precision or precision attachment of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment                                                                                             | \$40                    | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>  |

| Code  | Description                                                                                                                             | Pediatric Enrollee Pays | Clarification/ Limitations for Pediatric Enrollees         |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| D6092 | Re-cement or re-bond implant/abutment supported crown                                                                                   | \$25                    | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6093 | Re-cement or re-bond implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture                                                                   | \$35                    | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6094 | Abutment supported crown - titanium and titanium alloys                                                                                 | \$295                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6096 | Remove broken implant retaining screw                                                                                                   | \$60                    | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6097 | Abutment supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys                                                              | \$315                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6098 | Implant supported retainer - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys                                                               | \$330                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6099 | Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to noble alloys                                                                    | \$330                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6100 | Surgical removal of implant body                                                                                                        | \$110                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6105 | Removal of implant body not requiring bone removal or flap elevation                                                                    | \$110                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6110 | Implant/abutment supported removable denture for edentulous arch - maxillary                                                            | \$350                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6111 | Implant/abutment supported removable denture for edentulous arch - mandibular                                                           | \$350                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6112 | Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch - maxillary                                                  | \$350                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6113 | Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch - mandibular                                                 | \$350                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6114 | Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for edentulous arch - maxillary                                                                | \$350                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6115 | Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for edentulous arch - mandibular                                                               | \$350                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6116 | Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch - maxillary                                                      | \$350                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6117 | Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch - mandibular                                                     | \$350                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6118 | Implant/abutment supported interim fixed denture for edentulous arch - mandibular                                                       | \$350                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6119 | Implant/abutment supported interim fixed denture for edentulous arch - maxillary                                                        | \$350                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6120 | Implant supported retainer - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys                                                            | \$330                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6121 | Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - predominantly base alloys                                                                    | \$350                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6122 | Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - noble alloys                                                                                 | \$350                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6123 | Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - titanium and titanium alloys                                                                 | \$350                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6180 | Implant maintenance procedures when a full arch fixed hybrid prosthesis is not removed, including cleansing of prosthesis and abutments | \$30                    | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6190 | Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report                                                                                          | \$75                    | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6191 | Semi-precision abutment - placement                                                                                                     | \$350                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6192 | Semi-precision attachment - placement                                                                                                   | \$350                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |
| D6194 | Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - titanium and titanium alloys                                                                | \$265                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i> |

| Code                                                                                                                                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                        | Pediatric Enrollee Pays | Clarification/ Limitations for Pediatric Enrollees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D6195                                                                                                                                 | Abutment supported retainer - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys                                                                                                      | \$315                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D6197                                                                                                                                 | Replacement of restorative material used to close an access opening of a screw-retained implant supported prosthesis, per implant                                                  | \$95                    | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D6198                                                                                                                                 | Remove interim implant component                                                                                                                                                   | \$110                   | <i>A Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D6199                                                                                                                                 | Unspecified implant procedure, by report                                                                                                                                           | \$350                   | <i>Implant services are a Benefit only when exceptional medical conditions are documented and shall be reviewed for medical necessity. Written documentation shall describe the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating the medical necessity, any pertinent history and the proposed treatment.</i> |
| D6200-D6999 IX. PROSTHODONTICS, fixed                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <i>- Each retainer and each pontic constitutes a unit in a fixed partial denture (bridge).</i>                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <i>- Replacement of a crown, pontic, inlay, onlay or stress breaker requires the existing bridge to be 5+ years (60+ months) old.</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D6211                                                                                                                                 | Pontic - cast predominantly base metal                                                                                                                                             | \$300                   | <i>1 per 60 months; age 13+</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D6241                                                                                                                                 | Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal                                                                                                                               | \$300                   | <i>1 per 60 months; age 13+</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D6245                                                                                                                                 | Pontic - porcelain/ceramic                                                                                                                                                         | \$300                   | <i>1 per 60 months; age 13+</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D6251                                                                                                                                 | Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal                                                                                                                                       | \$300                   | <i>1 per 60 months; age 13+</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D6280                                                                                                                                 | Implant maintenance procedures when a full arch removable implant/abutment supported denture is removed and reinserted, including cleansing of prosthesis and abutments - per arch | \$20                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D6721                                                                                                                                 | Retainer crown - resin with predominantly base metal                                                                                                                               | \$300                   | <i>1 per 60 months; age 13+</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D6740                                                                                                                                 | Retainer crown - porcelain/ceramic                                                                                                                                                 | \$300                   | <i>1 per 60 months; age 13+</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D6751                                                                                                                                 | Retainer crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal                                                                                                                       | \$300                   | <i>1 per 60 months; age 13+</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D6781                                                                                                                                 | Retainer crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal                                                                                                                                 | \$300                   | <i>1 per 60 months; age 13+</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D6783                                                                                                                                 | Retainer crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic                                                                                                                                             | \$300                   | <i>1 per 60 months; age 13+</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D6784                                                                                                                                 | Retainer crown - 3/4 titanium and titanium alloys                                                                                                                                  | \$300                   | <i>1 per 60 months; age 13+</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D6791                                                                                                                                 | Retainer crown - full cast predominantly base metal                                                                                                                                | \$300                   | <i>1 per 60 months; age 13+</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D6930                                                                                                                                 | Re-cement or re-bond fixed partial denture                                                                                                                                         | \$40                    | <i>Recementation during the 12 months after initial placement is included; no additional charge to the Enrollee or plan is permitted. The listed fee applies for service provided by a Contract Dentist other than the original treating Contract Dentist/dental office.</i>                                                             |
| D6980                                                                                                                                 | Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure                                                                                                          | \$95                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Code                                                                                                                                                                                  | Description                                                                                                                                 | Pediatric Enrollee Pays | Clarification/ Limitations for Pediatric Enrollees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D6999                                                                                                                                                                                 | Unspecified fixed prosthodontic procedure, by report                                                                                        | \$350                   | <i>Shall be used: for a procedure which is not adequately described by a CDT code; or for a procedure that has a CDT code that is not a Benefit but the patient has an exceptional medical condition to justify the medical necessity. Documentation shall include the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating medical necessity, any pertinent history and the actual treatment. Not a Benefit within 12 months of initial placement of a fixed partial denture by the same Contract Dentist/office.</i> |
| D7000-D7999 X. ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| - Prior Authorization required for procedures performed by a Contract Specialist. medical necessity must be demonstrated for procedures D7340 - D7997. Refer also to Schedule B.      |                                                                                                                                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| - Includes pre-operative and post-operative evaluations and treatment under a local anesthetic. Post-operative services include exams, suture removal and treatment of complications. |                                                                                                                                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D7111                                                                                                                                                                                 | Extraction, coronal remnants - primary tooth                                                                                                | \$40                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D7140                                                                                                                                                                                 | Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal)                                                                | \$65                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D7210                                                                                                                                                                                 | Extraction, erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated | \$120                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D7220                                                                                                                                                                                 | Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue                                                                                                     | \$95                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D7230                                                                                                                                                                                 | Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony                                                                                                  | \$145                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D7240                                                                                                                                                                                 | Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony                                                                                                 | \$160                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D7241                                                                                                                                                                                 | Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications                                                            | \$175                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D7250                                                                                                                                                                                 | Removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure)                                                                                         | \$80                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D7252                                                                                                                                                                                 | Partial extraction for immediate implant placement                                                                                          | \$80                    | <i>1 per lifetime per tooth, in conjunction with immediate implant placement</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| D7259                                                                                                                                                                                 | Nerve dissection                                                                                                                            | \$280                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D7260                                                                                                                                                                                 | Oroantral fistula closure                                                                                                                   | \$280                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D7261                                                                                                                                                                                 | Primary closure of a sinus perforation                                                                                                      | \$285                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D7270                                                                                                                                                                                 | Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth                                                        | \$185                   | <i>1 per arch regardless of number of teeth involved; permanent anterior teeth</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| D7280                                                                                                                                                                                 | Exposure of an unerupted tooth                                                                                                              | \$220                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D7283                                                                                                                                                                                 | Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth                                                                                | \$85                    | <i>For active orthodontic treatment only</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| D7284                                                                                                                                                                                 | Excisional biopsy of minor salivary glands                                                                                                  | \$115                   | <i>1 in same day</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D7285                                                                                                                                                                                 | Incisional biopsy of oral tissue-hard (bone, tooth)                                                                                         | \$180                   | <i>1 per arch per date of service; regardless of number of areas involved</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D7286                                                                                                                                                                                 | Incisional biopsy of oral tissue-soft                                                                                                       | \$110                   | <i>3 per date of service</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| D7290                                                                                                                                                                                 | Surgical repositioning of teeth                                                                                                             | \$185                   | <i>1 per arch, for permanent teeth only; applies to active orthodontic treatment</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D7291                                                                                                                                                                                 | Transseptal fiberotomy/supra crestal fiberotomy, by report                                                                                  | \$80                    | <i>1 per arch; applies to active orthodontic treatment</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D7310                                                                                                                                                                                 | Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant                                            | \$85                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Code  | Description                                                                                                                                                                       | Pediatric Enrollee Pays | Clarification/ Limitations for Pediatric Enrollees |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| D7311 | Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant                                                                                  | \$50                    |                                                    |
| D7320 | Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant                                                                              | \$120                   |                                                    |
| D7321 | Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant                                                                              | \$65                    |                                                    |
| D7340 | Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization)                                                                                                                   | \$350                   | <i>1 per arch per 60 months</i>                    |
| D7350 | Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue) | \$350                   | <i>1 per arch</i>                                  |
| D7410 | Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm                                                                                                                                           | \$75                    |                                                    |
| D7411 | Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm                                                                                                                                    | \$115                   |                                                    |
| D7412 | Excision of benign lesion, complicated                                                                                                                                            | \$175                   |                                                    |
| D7413 | Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm                                                                                                                                        | \$95                    |                                                    |
| D7414 | Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm                                                                                                                                 | \$120                   |                                                    |
| D7415 | Excision of malignant lesion, complicated                                                                                                                                         | \$255                   |                                                    |
| D7440 | Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm                                                                                                                       | \$105                   |                                                    |
| D7441 | Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm                                                                                                                | \$185                   |                                                    |
| D7450 | Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm                                                                                                       | \$180                   |                                                    |
| D7451 | Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm                                                                                                | \$330                   |                                                    |
| D7460 | Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm                                                                                                    | \$155                   |                                                    |
| D7461 | Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm                                                                                             | \$250                   |                                                    |
| D7465 | Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report                                                                                                                | \$40                    |                                                    |
| D7471 | Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible)                                                                                                                                | \$140                   | <i>1 per quadrant</i>                              |
| D7472 | Removal of torus palatinus                                                                                                                                                        | \$145                   | <i>1 per lifetime</i>                              |
| D7473 | Removal of torus mandibularis                                                                                                                                                     | \$140                   | <i>1 per quadrant</i>                              |
| D7485 | Reduction of osseous tuberosity                                                                                                                                                   | \$105                   | <i>1 per quadrant</i>                              |
| D7490 | Radical resection of maxilla or mandible                                                                                                                                          | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D7509 | Marsupialization of odontogenic cyst                                                                                                                                              | \$180                   |                                                    |
| D7510 | Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue                                                                                                                          | \$70                    | <i>1 per quadrant per date of service</i>          |
| D7511 | Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue - complicated (includes drainage of multiple fascial spaces)                                                             | \$70                    | <i>1 per quadrant per date of service</i>          |
| D7520 | Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue                                                                                                                          | \$70                    |                                                    |

| Code  | Description                                                                                                           | Pediatric Enrollee Pays | Clarification/ Limitations for Pediatric Enrollees |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| D7521 | Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue - complicated (includes drainage of multiple fascial spaces) | \$80                    |                                                    |
| D7530 | Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue                                            | \$45                    | <i>1 per date of service</i>                       |
| D7540 | Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system                                                  | \$75                    | <i>1 per date of service</i>                       |
| D7550 | Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone                                                        | \$125                   | <i>1 per quadrant per date of service</i>          |
| D7560 | Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body                                                    | \$235                   |                                                    |
| D7610 | Maxilla - open reduction (teeth immobilized, if present)                                                              | \$140                   |                                                    |
| D7620 | Maxilla - closed reduction (teeth immobilized, if present)                                                            | \$250                   |                                                    |
| D7630 | Mandible - open reduction (teeth immobilized, if present)                                                             | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D7640 | Mandible - closed reduction (teeth immobilized, if present)                                                           | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D7650 | Malar and/or zygomatic arch - open reduction                                                                          | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D7660 | Malar and/or zygomatic arch - closed reduction                                                                        | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D7670 | Alveolus - closed reduction, may include stabilization of teeth                                                       | \$170                   |                                                    |
| D7671 | Alveolus - open reduction, may include stabilization of teeth                                                         | \$230                   |                                                    |
| D7680 | Facial bones - complicated reduction with fixation and multiple surgical approaches                                   | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D7710 | Maxilla - open reduction                                                                                              | \$110                   |                                                    |
| D7720 | Maxilla - closed reduction                                                                                            | \$180                   |                                                    |
| D7730 | Mandible - open reduction                                                                                             | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D7740 | Mandible - closed reduction                                                                                           | \$290                   |                                                    |
| D7750 | Malar and/or zygomatic arch - open reduction                                                                          | \$220                   |                                                    |
| D7760 | Malar and/or zygomatic arch - closed reduction                                                                        | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D7770 | Alveolus - open reduction stabilization of teeth                                                                      | \$135                   |                                                    |
| D7771 | Alveolus, closed reduction stabilization of teeth                                                                     | \$160                   |                                                    |
| D7780 | Facial bones - complicated reduction with fixation and multiple approaches                                            | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D7810 | Open reduction of dislocation                                                                                         | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D7820 | Closed reduction of dislocation                                                                                       | \$80                    |                                                    |
| D7830 | Manipulation under anesthesia                                                                                         | \$85                    |                                                    |
| D7840 | Condylectomy                                                                                                          | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D7850 | Surgical discectomy, with/without implant                                                                             | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D7852 | Disc repair                                                                                                           | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D7854 | Synovectomy                                                                                                           | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D7856 | Myotomy                                                                                                               | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D7858 | Joint reconstruction                                                                                                  | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D7860 | Arthrotomy                                                                                                            | \$350                   |                                                    |
| D7865 | Arthroplasty                                                                                                          | \$350                   |                                                    |

| Code  | Description                                                                                                      | Pediatric Enrollee Pays | Clarification/ Limitations for Pediatric Enrollees                                                         |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D7870 | Arthrocentesis                                                                                                   | \$90                    |                                                                                                            |
| D7871 | Non-arthroscopic lysis and lavage                                                                                | \$150                   |                                                                                                            |
| D7872 | Arthroscopy - diagnosis, with or without biopsy                                                                  | \$350                   |                                                                                                            |
| D7873 | Arthroscopy: lavage and lysis of adhesions                                                                       | \$350                   |                                                                                                            |
| D7874 | Arthroscopy: disc repositioning and stabilization                                                                | \$350                   |                                                                                                            |
| D7875 | Arthroscopy: synovectomy                                                                                         | \$350                   |                                                                                                            |
| D7876 | Arthroscopy: discectomy                                                                                          | \$350                   |                                                                                                            |
| D7877 | Arthroscopy: debridement                                                                                         | \$350                   |                                                                                                            |
| D7880 | Occlusal orthotic device, by report                                                                              | \$120                   |                                                                                                            |
| D7881 | Occlusal orthotic device adjustment                                                                              | \$30                    | <i>1 per date of service per Contract Dentist; 2 per 12 months per Contract Dentist</i>                    |
| D7899 | Unspecified TMD therapy, by report                                                                               | \$350                   |                                                                                                            |
| D7910 | Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm                                                                         | \$35                    |                                                                                                            |
| D7911 | Complicated suture - up to 5 cm                                                                                  | \$55                    |                                                                                                            |
| D7912 | Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm                                                                           | \$130                   |                                                                                                            |
| D7920 | Skin graft (identify defect covered, location and type of graft)                                                 | \$120                   |                                                                                                            |
| D7922 | Placement of intra-socket biological dressing to aid in hemostasis or clot stabilization, per site               | \$80                    |                                                                                                            |
| D7939 | Indexing for osteotomy using dynamic robotic assisted or dynamic navigation                                      | \$350                   | <i>1 per tooth per 60 months</i>                                                                           |
| D7940 | Osteoplasty - for orthognathic deformities                                                                       | \$160                   |                                                                                                            |
| D7941 | Osteotomy - mandibular rami                                                                                      | \$350                   |                                                                                                            |
| D7943 | Osteotomy - mandibular rami with bone graft; includes obtaining the graft                                        | \$350                   |                                                                                                            |
| D7944 | Osteotomy - segmented or subapical                                                                               | \$275                   |                                                                                                            |
| D7945 | Osteotomy - body of mandible                                                                                     | \$350                   |                                                                                                            |
| D7946 | LeFort I (maxilla - total)                                                                                       | \$350                   |                                                                                                            |
| D7947 | LeFort I (maxilla - segmented)                                                                                   | \$350                   |                                                                                                            |
| D7948 | LeFort II or LeFort III (osteoplasty of facial bones for midface hypoplasia or retrusion) - without bone graft   | \$350                   |                                                                                                            |
| D7949 | LeFort II or LeFort III - with bone graft                                                                        | \$350                   |                                                                                                            |
| D7950 | Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or maxilla - autogenous or nonautogenous, by report | \$190                   |                                                                                                            |
| D7951 | Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach                                     | \$290                   |                                                                                                            |
| D7952 | Sinus augmentation via a vertical approach                                                                       | \$175                   |                                                                                                            |
| D7955 | Repair of maxillofacial soft and/or hard tissue defect                                                           | \$200                   |                                                                                                            |
| D7961 | Buccal/labial frenectomy (frenulectomy)                                                                          | \$120                   | <i>1 per arch per date of service; a Benefit only when the permanent incisors and cuspids have erupted</i> |
| D7962 | Lingual frenectomy (frenulectomy)                                                                                | \$120                   | <i>1 per arch per date of service; a Benefit only when the permanent incisors and cuspids have erupted</i> |
| D7963 | Frenuloplasty                                                                                                    | \$120                   | <i>1 per arch per date of service; a Benefit only when the permanent incisors and cuspids have erupted</i> |
| D7970 | Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch                                                                       | \$175                   | <i>1 per arch per date of service</i>                                                                      |
| D7971 | Excision of pericoronal gingiva                                                                                  | \$80                    |                                                                                                            |
| D7972 | Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity                                                                         | \$100                   | <i>1 per quadrant per date of service</i>                                                                  |
| D7979 | Non-surgical sialolithotomy                                                                                      | \$155                   |                                                                                                            |

| Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Description                                                                          | Pediatric Enrollee Pays | Clarification/ Limitations for Pediatric Enrollees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D7980                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Surgical sialolithotomy                                                              | \$155                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| D7981                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Excision of salivary gland, by report                                                | \$120                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| D7982                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Sialodochoplasty                                                                     | \$215                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| D7983                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Closure of salivary fistula                                                          | \$140                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| D7990                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Emergency tracheotomy                                                                | \$350                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| D7991                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Coronoidectomy                                                                       | \$345                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| D7995                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Synthetic graft - mandible or facial bones, by report                                | \$150                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| D7997                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Appliance removal (not by dentist who placed appliance), includes removal of archbar | \$60                    | <i>Removal of appliances related to surgical procedures only; 1 per arch per date of service; the listed fee applies for service provided by a Contract Dentist other than the original treating Contract Dentist/dental office.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| D7999                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Unspecified oral surgery procedure, by report                                        | \$350                   | <i>Shall be used: for a procedure which is not adequately described by a CDT code; or for a procedure that has a CDT code that is not a Benefit but the patient has an exceptional medical condition to justify the medical necessity. Documentation shall include the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating medical necessity, any pertinent history and the actual treatment.</i> |
| <b>D8000-D8999 XI. ORTHODONTICS - Medically Necessary for Pediatric Enrollees ONLY</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                      |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <i>- Orthodontic Services must meet medical necessity as determined by a Contract Dentist. Orthodontic treatment is a Benefit only when medically necessary as evidenced by a severe handicapping malocclusion and when prior Authorization is obtained. Severe handicapping malocclusion is not a cosmetic condition. Teeth must be severely misaligned causing functional problems that compromise oral and/or general health.</i>                                                                                                                   |                                                                                      |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <i>- Pediatric Enrollee must continue to be eligible, Benefits for medically necessary orthodontics will be provided in periodic payments to the Contract Dentist.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                      |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <i>- Comprehensive orthodontic treatment procedure (D8080) includes all appliances, adjustments, insertion, removal and post treatment stabilization (retention). The Enrollee must continue to be eligible during active treatment. No additional charge to the Enrollee is permitted from the original treating Contract Orthodontist or dental office who received the comprehensive case fee. A separate fee applies for services provided by a Contract Orthodontist other than the original treating Contract Orthodontist or dental office.</i> |                                                                                      |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <i>- Limited orthodontic treatment (any dentition) and comprehensive orthodontic treatment (any dentition) are part of comprehensive orthodontic treatment with orthognathic surgery.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                      |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <i>- Cost Share payment for medically necessary orthodontics applies to course of treatment, not individual benefit years within a multi-year course of treatment. This Cost Share applies to the course of treatment as long as the Pediatric Enrollee remains enrolled in this Plan.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                      |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <i>- Refer to Schedule B for additional information on medically necessary orthodontics.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                      |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| D8080                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition                      | \$1,000                 | <i>1 per Enrollee per phase of treatment; included in comprehensive case fee</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D8091                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Comprehensive orthodontic treatment with orthognathic surgery                        |                         | <i>1 per Enrollee per phase of treatment; included in comprehensive case fee</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D8210                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Removable appliance therapy                                                          |                         | <i>1 per lifetime; age 6 through 12; included in comprehensive case fee</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D8220                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Fixed appliance therapy                                                              |                         | <i>1 per lifetime; age 6 through 12; included in comprehensive case fee</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D8660                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Pre-orthodontic treatment examination to monitor growth and development              |                         | <i>1 per 3 months when performed by the same Contract Dentist or dental office; up to 6 visits per lifetime; included in comprehensive case fee</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D8670                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Periodic orthodontic treatment visit                                                 |                         | <i>Included in comprehensive case fee</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D8671                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Periodic orthodontic treatment visit associated with orthognathic surgery            |                         | <i>Included in comprehensive case fee</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Code                                                | Description                                                                                                      | Pediatric Enrollee Pays | Clarification/ Limitations for Pediatric Enrollees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D8680                                               | Orthodontic retention (removal of appliances, construction and placement of retainer(s))                         |                         | <i>1 per arch for each authorized phase of orthodontic treatment; included in comprehensive case fee</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| D8681                                               | Removable orthodontic retainer adjustment                                                                        |                         | <i>Included in comprehensive case fee</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D8696                                               | Repair of orthodontic appliance - maxillary                                                                      |                         | <i>1 per appliance; included in comprehensive case fee</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D8697                                               | Repair of orthodontic appliance - mandibular                                                                     |                         | <i>1 per appliance; included in comprehensive case fee</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D8698                                               | Re-cement or re-bond fixed retainer - maxillary                                                                  |                         | <i>1 per Contract Dentist; included in comprehensive case fee</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| D8699                                               | Re-cement or re-bond fixed retainer - mandibular                                                                 |                         | <i>1 per Contract Dentist; included in comprehensive case fee</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| D8701                                               | Repair of fixed retainer, includes reattachment - maxillary                                                      |                         | <i>1 per Contract Dentist; included in comprehensive case fee. The listed fee applies for services provided by an orthodontist other than the original treating orthodontist or dental office.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| D8702                                               | Repair of fixed retainer, includes reattachment - mandibular                                                     |                         | <i>1 per Contract Dentist; included in comprehensive case fee. The listed fee applies for services provided by an orthodontist other than the original treating orthodontist or dental office.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| D8703                                               | Replacement of lost or broken retainer - maxillary                                                               |                         | <i>1 per arch; within 24 months following the date of service for orthodontic retention (D8680); included in comprehensive case fee</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D8704                                               | Replacement of lost or broken retainer - mandibular                                                              |                         | <i>1 per arch; within 24 months following the date of service for orthodontic retention (D8680); included in comprehensive case fee</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D8999                                               | Unspecified orthodontic procedure, by report                                                                     |                         | <i>Shall be used: for a procedure which is not adequately described by a CDT code; or for a procedure that has a CDT code that is not a Benefit but the patient has an exceptional medical condition to justify the medical necessity. Documentation shall include the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating medical necessity, any pertinent history and the actual treatment; included in comprehensive case fee.</i> |
| <b>D9000-D9999 XII. ADJUNCTIVE GENERAL SERVICES</b> |                                                                                                                  |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D9110                                               | Palliative treatment of dental pain - per visit                                                                  | \$30                    | <i>1 per date of service per Contract Dentist; regardless of the number of teeth and/or areas treated</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D9120                                               | Fixed partial denture sectioning                                                                                 | \$95                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D9210                                               | Local anesthesia not in conjunction with operative or surgical procedures                                        | \$10                    | <i>1 per date of service per Contract Dentist; for use to perform a differential diagnosis or as a therapeutic injection to eliminate or control a disease or abnormal state</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| D9211                                               | Regional block anesthesia                                                                                        | \$20                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D9212                                               | Trigeminal division block anesthesia                                                                             | \$60                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D9215                                               | Local anesthesia in conjunction with operative or surgical procedures                                            | \$15                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D9219                                               | Evaluation for moderate sedation, deep sedation or general anesthesia                                            | \$45                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D9222                                               | Administration of deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 15 minute increment, or any portion thereof           | \$45                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D9223                                               | Administration of deep sedation/general anesthesia - each subsequent 15 minute increment, or any portion thereof | \$45                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Code  | Description                                                                                                                    | Pediatric Enrollee Pays | Clarification/ Limitations for Pediatric Enrollees                                                                                 |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D9224 | Administration of general anesthesia with advanced airway - first 15 minute increment, or any portion thereof                  | \$65                    |                                                                                                                                    |
| D9225 | Administration of general anesthesia with advanced airway - each subsequent 15 minute increment, or any portion thereof        | \$65                    |                                                                                                                                    |
| D9230 | Administration of nitrous oxide                                                                                                | \$15                    | <i>(Where available)</i>                                                                                                           |
| D9239 | Administration of moderate sedation - intravenous - first 15 minute increment, or any portion thereof                          | \$60                    | <i>Covered only when given by a Contract Dentist for covered oral surgery; 4 of (D9239, D9243) per date of service</i>             |
| D9243 | Administration of moderate sedation - intravenous- each subsequent 15 minute increment, or any portion thereof                 | \$60                    | <i>Covered only when given by a Contract Dentist for covered oral surgery; 4 of (D9239, D9243) per date of service</i>             |
| D9244 | In-office administration of minimal sedation - single drug - enteral                                                           | \$30                    |                                                                                                                                    |
| D9245 | Administration of moderate sedation - enteral                                                                                  | \$65                    |                                                                                                                                    |
| D9246 | Administration of moderate sedation - non-intravenous parenteral - first 15 minute increment, or any portion thereof           | \$65                    |                                                                                                                                    |
| D9247 | Administration of moderate sedation - non-intravenous parenteral - each subsequent 15 minute increment, or any portion thereof | \$65                    |                                                                                                                                    |
|       |                                                                                                                                |                         |                                                                                                                                    |
| D9310 | Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician                  | \$50                    |                                                                                                                                    |
| D9311 | Consultation with a medical health care professional                                                                           | No charge               |                                                                                                                                    |
| D9410 | House/extended care facility call                                                                                              | \$50                    | <i>1 per Enrollee per date of service</i>                                                                                          |
| D9420 | Hospital or ambulatory surgical center call                                                                                    | \$135                   |                                                                                                                                    |
| D9430 | Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed                                  | \$20                    | <i>1 per date of service per Contract Dentist</i>                                                                                  |
| D9440 | Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours                                                                                 | \$45                    | <i>1 per date of service per Contract Dentist</i>                                                                                  |
| D9610 | Therapeutic parenteral drug, single administration                                                                             | \$30                    | <i>4 of (D9610, D9612) injections per date of service</i>                                                                          |
| D9612 | Therapeutic parenteral drugs, two or more administrations, different medications                                               | \$40                    | <i>4 of (D9610, D9612) injections per date of service</i>                                                                          |
| D9910 | Application of desensitizing medicament                                                                                        | \$20                    | <i>1 per 12 months per Contract Dentist; permanent teeth</i>                                                                       |
| D9930 | Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report                                                  | \$35                    | <i>1 per date of service per Contract Dentist within 30 days of an extraction</i>                                                  |
| D9950 | Occlusion analysis - mounted case                                                                                              | \$120                   | <i>Prior Authorization is required; 1 per 12 months for diagnosed TMJ dysfunction; permanent teeth; age 13+</i>                    |
| D9951 | Occlusal adjustment - limited                                                                                                  | \$45                    | <i>1 per 12 months for quadrant per Contract Dentist; age 13+</i>                                                                  |
| D9952 | Occlusal adjustment - complete                                                                                                 | \$210                   | <i>1 per 12 months following occlusion analysis - mounted case (D9950) for diagnosed TMJ dysfunction; permanent teeth; age 13+</i> |
| D9995 | Teledentistry - synchronous; real-time encounter                                                                               | No charge               |                                                                                                                                    |

| Code  | Description                                                                                     | Pediatric Enrollee Pays | Clarification/ Limitations for Pediatric Enrollees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D9996 | Teledentistry - asynchronous; information stored and forwarded to dentist for subsequent review | No charge               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| D9997 | Dental case management - patients with special health care needs                                | No charge               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| D9999 | Unspecified adjunctive procedure, by report                                                     | No charge               | <i>Shall be used: for a procedure which is not adequately described by a CDT code; or for a procedure that has a CDT code that is not a Benefit but the patient has an exceptional medical condition to justify the medical necessity. Documentation shall include the specific conditions addressed by the procedure, the rationale demonstrating medical necessity, any pertinent history and the actual treatment.</i> |

## Endnotes:

If services for a listed procedure are performed by the Contract Dentist, the Enrollee pays the specified Cost Share. Listed procedures which require a Dentist to provide Specialist Services, and are referred by the Contract Dentist, must be authorized by Delta Dental. The Enrollee pays the Cost Share specified for such services.

Optional or upgraded procedure(s) are defined as any alternative procedure(s) presented by the Contract Dentist and formally agreed upon by financial consent that satisfies the same dental need as a covered procedure. Enrollee may elect an Optional or upgraded procedure, subject to the limitations and exclusions of this Plan. The applicable charge to the Enrollee is the difference between the Contract Dentist's regularly charged fee (or contracted fee, when applicable) for the Optional or upgraded procedure and the covered procedure, plus any applicable Cost Share for the covered procedure.

### Examples of Optional Services:

- If the Enrollee chooses an Optional or upgraded procedure presented by the Contract Dentist,
  - Where noble (D6061, D6064, D6071, D6074, D6083, D6087, D6099, D6122); high noble (precious) (D6059, D6062, D6066, D6067, D6069, D6072, D6076, D6077); or titanium (D6084, D6088, D6094, D6097, D6194, D6195, D6784) metals are used for an implant/abutment supported crown or fixed bridge retainer,
  - And an additional laboratory fee is charged by the Contract Dentist.

Then the Enrollee will be responsible for the fee charged by the laboratory which equals the difference between the higher cost of the Optional service and the lower cost of the customary service or standard procedure.

## Additional Endnotes to Covered California's 2027 Dental Standard Benefit Plan Designs

### Pediatric Dental EHB Notes (only applicable to the pediatric portion of the Children's Dental Plan or Family Dental Plan)

1. Administration of these plan designs must comply with requirements of the pediatric dental EHB benchmark plan, including coverage of services in circumstances of medical necessity as defined in the Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment ("EPSDT") benefit.
2. To the extent the dental plans can offer Teledentistry, it would be offered at no charge.
3. These Endnotes do not limit an issuer's obligations to comply with applicable Federal, State, or local laws, rules, or regulations. In the event an issuer is subject to a newly enacted or amended law, rule, or regulation that conflicts with the requirements of these Endnotes, an issuer shall comply with the law, rule, or regulation and any applicable guidance from its regulatory authority. Where these Endnotes exceed requirements imposed by law, an issuer shall comply with the requirements in these Endnotes.

## SCHEDULE B

### Limitations and Exclusions of Benefits for Pediatric Enrollees (Under age 19)

#### Limitations of Benefits for Pediatric Enrollees

1. The frequency of certain Benefits is limited. All frequency limitations are listed in *Schedule A, Description of Benefits and Cost Shares for Pediatric Benefits* ("Schedule A"). Additional requests, beyond the stated frequency limitations, for prophylaxis, fluoride and scaling procedures (D1110, D1120, D1206, D1208 and D4346) shall be considered for prior Authorization when documented medical necessity is justified due to a physical limitation and/or an oral condition that prevents daily oral hygiene.
2. A filling (D2140-D2161, D2330-D2335, D2391-D2394) is a Benefit for the removal of decay, for minor repairs of tooth structure or to replace a lost filling.
3. A crown (D2390 and covered codes only between D2710-D2791) is a Benefit when there is insufficient tooth structure to support a filling or to replace an existing crown that is non-functional or non-restorable and meets the five+ year (60+ months) limitation.
4. The replacement of an existing crown (D2390 and covered codes only between D2710-D2791), fixed partial denture (bridge) (covered codes only between D6211-D6245, D6251, D6721-D6791) or a removable full (D5110, D5120) or partial denture (covered codes only between D5211-D5214, D5221-D5224) is covered when:
  - a. The existing restoration/bridge/denture is no longer functional and cannot be made functional by repair or adjustment, and
  - b. Either of the following:
    - The existing non-functional restoration/bridge/denture was placed five or more years (60+ months) prior to its replacement, or
    - If an existing partial denture is less than five years old (60 months), but must be replaced by a new partial denture due to the loss of a natural tooth, which cannot be replaced by adding another tooth to the existing partial denture.
5. Coverage for the placement of a fixed partial denture (bridge) (covered codes only between D6211-D6245, D6251, D6721-D6791) or removable partial denture (covered codes only between D5211-D5214, D5221-D5224):
  - a. Fixed partial denture (bridge):
    - A fixed partial denture is a Benefit only when medical conditions or employment preclude the use of a removable partial denture.
    - The sole tooth to be replaced in the arch is an anterior tooth, and the abutment teeth are not periodontally involved, or
    - The new bridge would replace an existing, non-functional bridge utilizing identical abutments and pontics, or
    - Each abutment tooth to be crowned meets Limitation #3.
  - b. Removable partial denture:
    - Cast metal (D5213, D5214, D5223, D5224), one or more teeth are missing in an arch.
    - Resin based (D5211, D5212, D5221, D5222), one or more teeth are missing in an arch and abutment teeth have extensive periodontal disease.
6. Immediate dentures (D5130, D5140, D5221-D5224) are covered when one or more of the following conditions are present:
  - a. Extensive or rampant caries are exhibited in the radiographs, or
  - b. Severe periodontal involvement indicated, or
  - c. Numerous teeth are missing resulting in diminished chewing ability adversely affecting the Enrollee's health.

7. Maxillofacial prosthetic services (covered codes only between D5911-D5999) are for the anatomic and functional reconstruction of those regions of the maxilla and mandible and associated structures that are missing or defective because of surgical intervention, trauma (other than simple or compound fractures), pathology, developmental or congenital malformations.
8. All maxillofacial prosthetic procedures (covered codes only between D5911-D5999) require prior Authorization for medically necessary procedures.
9. Implant services (covered codes only between D6010-D6199) are a Benefit only under exceptional medical conditions. Exceptional medical conditions include, but are not limited to:
  - a. Cancer of the oral cavity requiring ablative surgery and/or radiation leading to destruction of alveolar bone, where the remaining osseous structures are unable to support conventional dental prosthesis.
  - b. Severe atrophy of the mandible and/or maxilla that cannot be corrected with vestibular extension procedures (D7340, D7350) or osseous augmentation procedures (D7950), and the Enrollee is unable to function with conventional prosthesis.
  - c. Skeletal deformities that preclude the use of conventional prosthesis (such as arthrogryposis, ectodermal dysplasia, partial anodontia and cleidocranial dysplasia).
10. Temporomandibular joint ("TMJ") dysfunction procedure codes (covered codes only between D7810-D7880) are limited to differential diagnosis and symptomatic care and require prior Authorization.
11. Certain listed procedures performed by a Contract Specialist may be considered to be primary under the Enrollee's medical coverage. Dental Benefits will be coordinated accordingly.
12. Administration of deep sedation/general anesthesia (D9222-D9225) or administration of moderate sedation intravenous (D9239, D9243) for covered procedures requires documentation to justify the medical necessity based on a mental or physical limitation or contraindication to a local anesthesia agent.
13. When performed in conjunction with the removal of an impacted tooth, complete bony with unusual surgical complications, nerve dissection is included with the extraction procedure. Otherwise, nerve dissection is not a Benefit (D7259).

#### Exclusions of Benefits for Pediatric Enrollees

1. Any procedure that is not specifically listed under *Schedule A*, *except as required by state or federal law*.
2. All related fees for admission, use, or stays in a hospital, out-patient surgery center, extended care facility, or other similar care facility.
3. Lost or theft of full or partial dentures (covered codes only between D5110-D5140, D5211-D5214, D5221-D5224), space maintainers (D1510–D1575), crowns (D2390 and covered codes only between D2710–D2791), fixed partial dentures (bridges) (covered codes only between D6211-D6245, D6251, D6721-D6791) or other appliances.
4. Dental expenses incurred in connection with any dental procedures started after termination of eligibility for coverage.
5. Dental expenses incurred in connection with any dental procedure before the Enrollee's eligibility in this Plan. Examples include: teeth prepared for crowns, partials and dentures, root canals in progress.
6. Dispensing of drugs not normally supplied in a dental facility unless included in *Schedule A*.
7. Any procedure that in the professional opinion of the Contract Dentist, Contract Specialist, or dental plan consultant:

- a. has poor prognosis for a successful result and reasonable longevity based on the condition of the tooth or teeth and/or surrounding structures, or
  - b. is inconsistent with generally accepted standards for dentistry.
8. Dental services received from any dental facility other than the assigned Contract Dentist including the services of a dental specialist, unless expressly authorized or as cited under the “Emergency Dental Services” and “Urgent Dental Services” sections of the EOC. To obtain written Authorization, the Enrollee should call Delta Dental’s Customer Care at 800-471-9925.
9. Consultations (D9310, D9311) or other diagnostic services (covered codes only between D0120–D0999), for non-covered Benefits.
10. Single tooth implants (covered codes only between D6000–D6199).
11. Restorations (covered codes only between D2330–D2335, D2391–D2394, D2710–D2791, D6211–D6245, D6251, D6721–D6791) placed solely due to cosmetics, abrasions, attrition, erosion, restoring or altering vertical dimension.
12. Preventive (covered codes only between D1110–D1575), endodontic (covered codes only between D3110–D3999) or restorative (covered codes only between D2140–D2999) procedures are not a Benefit for teeth to be retained for overdentures.
13. Partial dentures (covered codes only between D5211–5214, D5221–D5224) are not a Benefit to replace missing 3rd molars, unless the 3rd molar occupies the 1st or 2nd molar position or is an abutment for a partial denture with cast clasps or rests.
14. Appliances or restorations necessary to increase vertical dimension, replace or stabilize tooth structure loss by attrition, realignment of teeth (covered codes only between D8000–D8999), periodontal splinting (D4322–D4323), gnathologic recordings, equilibration (D9952) or treatment of disturbances of the TMJ (covered codes only between D0310–D0322, D7810–D7899), unless included in *Schedule A*.
15. Porcelain denture teeth or fixed partial dentures (overlays, implants, and appliances associated therewith) (D6940, D6950) and personalization and characterization of complete and partial dentures.
16. Extraction of teeth (D7111, D7140, D7210, D7220–D7240, D7241, D7250), when teeth are asymptomatic/non-pathologic (no signs or symptoms of pathology or infection), including but not limited to the removal of third molars.
17. TMJ dysfunction treatment modalities that involve prosthodontia (D5110–D5224, D6211–D6245, D6251, D6721–D6791), orthodontia (covered codes only between D8000–D8999), and full or partial occlusal rehabilitation or TMJ dysfunction procedures (covered codes only between D0310–D0322, D7810–D7899) solely for the treatment of bruxism.
18. Vestibuloplasty / ridge extension procedures (D7340, D7350) performed on the same date of service as extractions (D7111–D7250) on the same arch.
19. Administration of deep sedation/general anesthesia (D9222–D9225) for covered procedures on the same date of service as administration of nitrous oxide or for administration of moderate sedation intravenous (D9230, D9239, D9243).
20. Administration of moderate sedation intravenous (D9239, D9243) for covered procedures on the same date of service as administration of nitrous oxide or for administration of deep sedation/general anesthesia (D9222–D9225).
21. Administration of nitrous oxide (D9230) when administered with other covered sedation procedures.
22. Cosmetic dental care (exclude covered codes in this list if done for purely cosmetic reasons: D2330–D2394, D2710–D2751, D2940, D6211–D6245, D6251, D6721–D6791, D8000–D8999).

23. Services or supplies for sleep apnea.
24. Administration of neuromodulators is not a Benefit of the plan.
25. Administration of dermal fillers is not a Benefit of the plan.

Medically Necessary Orthodontics for Pediatric Enrollees

1. Orthodontic Services are limited to the following automatic qualifying conditions:
  - a. Cleft palate deformity. If the cleft palate is not visible on the diagnostic casts written documentation from a credentialed specialist shall be submitted, on their professional letterhead, with the prior authorization request,
  - b. Craniofacial anomaly. Written documentation from a credentialed specialist shall be submitted, on their professional letterhead, with the prior Authorization request,
  - c. A deep impinging overbite in which the lower incisors are destroying the soft tissue of the palate,
  - d. A crossbite of individual anterior teeth causing destruction of soft tissue,
  - e. An overjet greater than 9 mm or reverse overjet greater than 3.5 mm,
  - f. Severe traumatic deviation.
2. The following documentation must be submitted with the request for prior Authorization of services by the Contract Orthodontist:
  - a. ADA 2006 or newer Claim Form with service code(s) requested;
  - b. Diagnostic study models (trimmed) with bite registration; or OrthoCad equivalent;
  - c. Cephalometric radiographic image or panoramic radiographic image;
  - d. HLD score sheet completed and signed by the Contract Orthodontist; and
  - e. Treatment plan.
3. Coverage for comprehensive orthodontic treatment (D8080) requires acceptable documentation of a handicapping malocclusion as evidence by a minimum score of 26 points on the Handicapping Labio-Lingual Deviation (HLD) Index California Modification Score Sheet Form and pre-treatment diagnostic casts (D0470). Comprehensive orthodontic treatment (D8080):
  - a. is limited to Enrollees who are between 13 through 18 years of age with a permanent dentition without a cleft palate or craniofacial anomaly; but
  - b. may start at birth for patients with a cleft palate or craniofacial anomaly.
4. Removable appliance therapy (D8210) or fixed appliance therapy (D8220) is limited to Enrollee between 6 to 12 years of age, once in a lifetime, to treat thumb sucking and/or tongue thrust.
5. The Benefit for a pre-orthodontic treatment examination (D8660) includes needed oral/facial photographic images (D0350, D0703, D0801, D0802, D0803, D0804). Neither the Enrollee nor the plan may be charged for D0350, D0703, D0801, D0802, D0803 or D0804 in conjunction with a pre-orthodontic treatment examination.
6. The number of covered periodic orthodontic treatment (D8670) visits and length of covered active orthodontics is limited to a maximum of up to:
  - a. Handicapping malocclusion - Eight (8) quarterly visits;
  - b. Cleft palate or craniofacial anomaly - Six (6) quarterly visits for treatment of primary dentition;
  - c. Cleft palate or craniofacial anomaly - Eight (8) quarterly visits for treatment of mixed dentition; or
  - d. Cleft palate or craniofacial anomaly - Ten (10) quarterly visits for treatment of permanent dentition.
  - e. Facial growth management – Four (4) quarterly visits for treatment of primary dentition;
  - f. Facial growth management – Five (5) quarterly visits for treatment of mixed dentition;

g. Facial growth management - Eight (8) quarterly visits for treatment permanent dentition.

7. Orthodontic retention (D8680) is a separate Benefit after the completion of covered comprehensive orthodontic treatment (D8080) which:
  - a. Includes removal of appliances and the construction and place of retainer(s) (D8680); and
  - b. Is limited to Enrollees under age 19 and to one per arch after the completion of each phase of active treatment for retention of permanent dentition unless treatment was for a cleft palate or a craniofacial anomaly.
8. All orthodontic services, including direct to consumer orthodontics, must be provided by a licensed Dentist authorized to deliver care in Your state. Claims for services that are not provided by a Dentist are not eligible for reimbursement.
9. Cost Share is payable to the Contract Orthodontist who initiates banding in a course of prior authorized orthodontic treatment (covered codes only between D8000–D8999). If, after banding has been initiated, the Enrollee changes to another Contract Orthodontist to continue orthodontic treatment, the Enrollee:
  - a. will not be entitled to a refund of any amounts previously paid, and
  - b. will be responsible for all payments, up to and including the full Cost Share, that are required by the new Contract Orthodontist for completion of the orthodontic treatment.
10. Should an Enrollee's coverage be canceled or terminated for any reason, and at the time of cancellation or termination be receiving any orthodontic treatment (covered codes only between D8000–D8999), the Enrollee will be solely responsible for payment for treatment provided after cancellation or termination, except:

If an Enrollee is receiving ongoing orthodontic treatment at the time of termination, Delta Dental will continue to provide orthodontic Benefits for:

- a. 60 days if the Enrollee is making monthly payments to the Contract Orthodontist; or
- b. until the later of 60 days after the date coverage terminates or the end of the quarter in progress, if the Enrollee is making quarterly payments to the Contract Orthodontist.

At the end of 60 days (or at the end of the quarter), the Enrollee's obligation shall be based on the Contract Orthodontist's submitted fee at the beginning of treatment. The Contract Orthodontist will prorate the amount over the number of months to completion of the treatment. The Enrollee will make payments based on an arrangement with the Contract Orthodontist.

11. Orthodontics, including oral evaluations and all treatment, (covered codes only between D8000-D8999) must be performed by a licensed dentist or their supervised staff, acting within the scope of applicable law.
12. The removal of fixed orthodontic appliances (D8680) for reasons other than completion of treatment is not a covered Benefit.

SCHEDULE C

Information Concerning Benefits Under The DeltaCare® USA Program

THIS MATRIX IS INTENDED TO BE USED TO COMPARE COVERAGE BENEFITS AND IS A SUMMARY ONLY. THIS AMENDMENT SHOULD BE CONSULTED FOR A DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM BENEFITS AND LIMITATIONS.

|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |             |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--|--|---------------------|-----------|--|--|----------------------|----------|---|-----------|---------------------|----------|---|-----------|----------------------|----------|---|-----------|----------------------------------------|----------|---|-----------|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------|------------------------------------------------|----------|---|-----------|---------------------------------|----------|---|-----------|--------------------------------|----------|---|-----------|----------------------------------------------------|------------|---|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|
| (A) Deductibles                                    | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     |             |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
| (B) Lifetime Maximums                              | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     |             |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
| (C) Out-of-Pocket Maximum                          | Covered pediatric dental services apply to the out-of-pocket maximum in your Sharp Health Plan EOC. See your Sharp Health Plan EOC for information about your out-of-pocket maximum.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     |             |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
| (D) Professional Services                          | <p>An Enrollee may be required to pay a Cost Share amount for each procedure as shown in the Description of Benefits and Cost Share, subject to the limitations and exclusions of the program.</p> <p>Cost Share ranges by category of service.<br/>Examples are as follows:</p> <table><tr><td>Diagnostic Services</td><td>No Charge</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Preventive Services</td><td>No Charge</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Restorative Services</td><td>\$ 20.00</td><td>-</td><td>\$ 310.00</td></tr><tr><td>Endodontic Services</td><td>\$ 20.00</td><td>-</td><td>\$ 350.00</td></tr><tr><td>Periodontic Services</td><td>\$ 10.00</td><td>-</td><td>\$ 350.00</td></tr><tr><td>Prosthodontic Services,<br/>(removable)</td><td>\$ 20.00</td><td>-</td><td>\$ 350.00</td></tr><tr><td>Maxillofacial Prosthetics</td><td>\$ 35.00</td><td>-</td><td>\$ 350.00</td></tr><tr><td>Implant Services<br/>(medically necessary only)</td><td>\$ 25.00</td><td>-</td><td>\$ 350.00</td></tr><tr><td>Prosthodontic Services, (fixed)</td><td>\$ 20.00</td><td>-</td><td>\$ 350.00</td></tr><tr><td>Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery</td><td>\$ 30.00</td><td>-</td><td>\$ 350.00</td></tr><tr><td>Orthodontic Services<br/>(medically necessary only)</td><td>\$1,000.00</td><td>-</td><td>\$ 1,000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Adjunctive General Services</td><td>No Charge</td><td>-</td><td>\$ 210.00</td></tr></table> <p>NOTE: Limitations apply to the frequency with which some services may be obtained. For example: cleanings are limited to one in a 6-month period.</p> | Diagnostic Services | No Charge   |  |  | Preventive Services | No Charge |  |  | Restorative Services | \$ 20.00 | - | \$ 310.00 | Endodontic Services | \$ 20.00 | - | \$ 350.00 | Periodontic Services | \$ 10.00 | - | \$ 350.00 | Prosthodontic Services,<br>(removable) | \$ 20.00 | - | \$ 350.00 | Maxillofacial Prosthetics | \$ 35.00 | - | \$ 350.00 | Implant Services<br>(medically necessary only) | \$ 25.00 | - | \$ 350.00 | Prosthodontic Services, (fixed) | \$ 20.00 | - | \$ 350.00 | Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery | \$ 30.00 | - | \$ 350.00 | Orthodontic Services<br>(medically necessary only) | \$1,000.00 | - | \$ 1,000.00 | Adjunctive General Services | No Charge | - | \$ 210.00 |
| Diagnostic Services                                | No Charge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |             |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
| Preventive Services                                | No Charge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |             |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
| Restorative Services                               | \$ 20.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                   | \$ 310.00   |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
| Endodontic Services                                | \$ 20.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                   | \$ 350.00   |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
| Periodontic Services                               | \$ 10.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                   | \$ 350.00   |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
| Prosthodontic Services,<br>(removable)             | \$ 20.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                   | \$ 350.00   |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
| Maxillofacial Prosthetics                          | \$ 35.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                   | \$ 350.00   |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
| Implant Services<br>(medically necessary only)     | \$ 25.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                   | \$ 350.00   |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
| Prosthodontic Services, (fixed)                    | \$ 20.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                   | \$ 350.00   |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
| Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery                     | \$ 30.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                   | \$ 350.00   |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
| Orthodontic Services<br>(medically necessary only) | \$1,000.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -                   | \$ 1,000.00 |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
| Adjunctive General Services                        | No Charge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -                   | \$ 210.00   |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
| (E) Outpatient Services                            | Not Covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |             |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
| (F) Hospitalization Services                       | Not Covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |             |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
| (G) Emergency Dental Coverage                      | Benefits for Emergency Pediatric Dental Services by an Out-of-Network Dentist are limited to necessary care to stabilize the Enrollee’s condition and/or provide palliative relief.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |             |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
| (H) Ambulance Services                             | Not Covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |             |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
| (I) Prescription Drug Services                     | Not Covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |             |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
| (J) Durable Medical Equipment                      | Not Covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |             |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
| (K) Mental Health Services                         | Not Covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |             |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
| (L) Chemical Dependency Services                   | Not Covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |             |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
| (M) Home Health Services                           | Not Covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |             |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |
| (N) Other                                          | Not Covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |             |  |  |                     |           |  |  |                      |          |   |           |                     |          |   |           |                      |          |   |           |                                        |          |   |           |                           |          |   |           |                                                |          |   |           |                                 |          |   |           |                                |          |   |           |                                                    |            |   |             |                             |           |   |           |

Each individual procedure within each category listed above, and that is covered under the plan, has a specific Cost Share that is shown in the *Description of Benefits and Cost Share for Pediatric Benefits* in this Amendment.

# Nondiscrimination Notice

Sharp Health Plan complies with applicable federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age or disability. Sharp Health Plan does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age or disability. A copy of the Nondiscrimination Notice can also be accessed at [sharphealthplan.com/members/notices-and-disclosures](http://sharphealthplan.com/members/notices-and-disclosures).

## Sharp Health Plan:

- Provides free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as qualified sign language interpreters.
- Provides reasonable modifications for individuals with disabilities, and appropriate auxiliary aids and services, including qualified interpreters for individuals with disabilities and information in alternative formats, such as braille or large print, free of charge and in a timely manner, when such modifications, aids, and services are necessary to ensure accessibility and an equal opportunity to participate to individuals with disabilities.
- Provides free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as:
  - Qualified interpreters and language assistance services, including electronic and written translated documents and oral interpretation, free of charge and in a timely manner, when such services are a reasonable step to provide meaningful access to an individual with limited English proficiency. If you need these services, contact Customer Care at 1-800-359-2002 (TTY 711).

If you believe that Sharp Health Plan has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, marital status, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age or disability, you can file a grievance with our Civil Rights Coordinator and Section 1557 Nondiscrimination Coordinator at:

- Address: Sharp Health Plan Compliance Department, Attn: Director of Compliance and Regulatory Affairs Department, 8520 Tech Way, Suite 200, San Diego, CA 92123-1450
- Telephone: 1-800-359-2002 (TTY 711)
- Fax: 1-619-740-8572
- Email: [shpcompliance@sharp.com](mailto:shpcompliance@sharp.com)

You can file a grievance in person or by mail or fax, or you can also complete the online Grievance / Appeal form on the plan's website, [sharphealthplan.com](http://sharphealthplan.com). Please call our Customer Care team at 1-800-359-2002 if you need help filing a grievance. You can also file a discrimination complaint if there is a concern of discrimination based on race, color, national origin, age, disability or sex with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at [ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf](http://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf), or by mail or phone at: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200 Independence Avenue SW., Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, DC 20201, 1-800-368-1019, 1-800-537-7697 (TDD).

Complaint forms are available at [hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html](http://hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html).

The California Department of Managed Health Care is responsible for regulating health care service plans. If your grievance has not been satisfactorily resolved by Sharp Health Plan or your grievance has remained unresolved for more than 30 days, you may call toll-free the Department of Managed Health Care for assistance:

- 1-888-466-2219 Voice
- 1-877-688-9891 TDD

The Department of Managed Health Care's website has complaint forms and instructions online: [www.dmhc.ca.gov](http://www.dmhc.ca.gov)

**IMPORTANT: Can you read this letter? If not, we can have somebody help you read it. You may also be able to get this letter written in your language. For free help, please call Sharp Health Plan right away at 1-858-499-8300 or 1-800-359-2002.**

**IMPORTANTE: ¿Puede leer esta carta? Si no le es posible, podemos ofrecerle ayuda para que alguien se la lea. Además, usted también puede obtener esta carta en su idioma. Para ayuda gratuita, por favor llame a Sharp Health Plan inmediatamente al 1-858-499-8300 o 1-800-359-2002.**

# Language Assistance Services

## English

ATTENTION: If you do not speak English, language assistance services, free of charge, are available to you. Call 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711).

## Español (Spanish)

ATENCIÓN: si habla español, tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de asistencia lingüística. Llame al 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711).

## 繁體中文 (Chinese)

注意：如果您使用繁體中文，您可以免費獲得語言援助服務。請致電 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711)。

## Tiếng Việt (Vietnamese)

CHÚ Ý: Nếu bạn nói Tiếng Việt, có các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho bạn. Gọi số 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711).

## Tagalog (Tagalog – Filipino):

PAUNAWA: Kung nagsasalita ka ng Tagalog, maaari kang gumamit ng mga serbisyo ng tulong sa wika nang walang bayad. Tumawag sa 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711).

## 한국어 (Korean):

주의: 한국어를 사용하시는 경우, 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711) 번으로 전화해 주십시오.

## Հայերեն (Armenian):

ՈՒՇԱԴՐՈՒԹՅՈՒՆ՝ Եթե խոսում եք հայերեն, ապա ձեզ անվճար կարող են տրամադրվել լեզվական օգնություններ: Ձանգահարեք 1-800-359-2002 (TTY (հեռատիպ)՝ 711).

## فارسی (Farsi):

توجه بگیرید زبان فارسی گفتگو می‌کند و خدمات زبانی رایگان در دسترس است. برای اطلاعات بیشتر 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711) را بپاشید.

## Русский (Russian):

ВНИМАНИЕ: Если вы говорите на русском языке, то вам доступны бесплатные услуги перевода. Звоните 1-800-359-2002 (телетайп: 711).

## 日本語 (Japanese):

注意事項：日本語を話される場合、無料の言語支援をご利用いただけます。1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711) まで、お電話にてご連絡ください。

## قيرعال (Arabic):

ملحوظة: إذا كنت تتحدث اللغة العربية، فستتوفر لك خدمات مجانية من الترجمة الفورية. اتصل برقم 1-800-359-2002 (رقم هاتف الصم والبكم: 711).

## ਪੰਜਾਬੀ (Punjabi):

ਧਿਆਨ ਦਿਓ: ਜੇ ਤੁਸੀਂ ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਬੋਲਦੇ ਹੋ, ਤਾਂ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਵਿੱਚ ਸਹਾਇਤਾ ਸੇਵਾ ਤੁਹਾਡੇ ਲਈ ਮੁਫਤ ਉਪਲਬਧ ਹੈ। 1-800-359-2002 (TTY/TDD: 711) 'ਤੇ ਕਾਲ ਕਰੋ।

## ខ្មែរ (Mon Khmer, Cambodian):

ប្រយ័ត្ន: បើសិនជាអ្នកនិយាយ ភាសាខ្មែរ, សេវាជំនួយផ្នែកភាសា ដោយមិនគិតថ្លៃ គឺអាចមានសំរាប់អ្នក។ ចូរ ទូរស័ព្ទ 1-800-359-2002(TTY:711)។

## Hmoob (Hmong):

LUS CEEV: Yog tias koj hais lus Hmoob, cov kev pab txog lus, muaj kev pab dawb rau koj. Hu rau 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711).

## हिंदी (Hindi):

ध्यान दें: यदि आप हिंदी बोलते हैं तो आपके लिए मुफ्त में भाषा सहायता सेवाएं उपलब्ध हैं। 1-800-359-2002 (TTY:711) पर कॉल करें।

## ภาษาไทย (Thai):

เรียน: ถ้าคุณพูดภาษาไทยคุณสามารถใช้บริการช่วยเหลือทางภาษาได้ฟรี โทร 1-800-359-2002